# Table of Contents

**Introduction** ................................................................................................................................. i

I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks ........................................................................................ ii
II. Instrument Compression .................................................................................................................... v
III. Save Arrays .................................................................................................................................... vi

**Round 3 Questionnaire** ................................................................................................................ 1

- Household Information .................................................................................................................. 3
- Schooling ......................................................................................................................................... 35
- Employment ..................................................................................................................................... 103
- Training .......................................................................................................................................... 195
- Time Use ......................................................................................................................................... 210
- Health ............................................................................................................................................. 212
- Self-Administered .......................................................................................................................... 213
- Marriage ......................................................................................................................................... 282
- Fertility ........................................................................................................................................... 297
- Program Participation .................................................................................................................... 310
- Income ............................................................................................................................................ 393
- Assets ............................................................................................................................................. 411
- PIAT Math Assessment ................................................................................................................... 485
- Locator .......................................................................................................................................... 486
- Interviewer Remarks ..................................................................................................................... 492

**Household Income Update** ......................................................................................................... 497

**Interviewer Reference Manual** .................................................................................................... 501

- Introduction ..................................................................................................................................... 503
- Household Information .................................................................................................................. 503
- Schooling ....................................................................................................................................... 505
- Employment .................................................................................................................................... 506
- Training .......................................................................................................................................... 516
- Health ............................................................................................................................................. 517
- Marriage ......................................................................................................................................... 517
- Fertility ........................................................................................................................................... 518
- Program Participation .................................................................................................................... 520
- Income ............................................................................................................................................ 520
- Assets ............................................................................................................................................. 522

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:

NLS User Services
Center for Human Resource Research
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43221-2418
(614) 442-7366
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu
This document describes the content of the round 3 interview of the NLSY97 cohort, conducted in October 1999–May 2000. This survey used two different questionnaires: the Youth Questionnaire and the Household Income Update. The Youth Questionnaire was administered to the NLSY97 respondent, and the one-page paper Household Income Update was filled out by a parent of non-independent youth respondents. Both instruments are included in this document.

Except for the Household Income Update, this survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the round 3 CAPI questionnaire has been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire. It also includes some additional information that enhances the usefulness of the questionnaire for data users. The resulting document accurately summarizes the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on errors or inconsistencies in the documentation should be directed to CHRR User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collected names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between the interviewer and respondent.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “R Number,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions” are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer, name).
INTRODUCTION

I. TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaires, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question, (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response, or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within these round 3 NLSY97 questionnaires.

To aid users, the round 3 questionnaire contains some elements found in the codebook. For instance, codebook reference numbers are provided for question items and additional information such as universe skip patterns are included in each question block. Additionally, many of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are explained in the following paragraphs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question name [R number]</th>
<th>Question text</th>
<th>Question Text?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>Question</td>
<td>INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>internal code;</td>
<td>/* comments */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>(space for continuation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Code text of Distribution Code Block Skip)

K1 distribution code block text1 (GO TO YSCH-nn)
K2 distribution code block text2
K2 distribution code block text3
.
.
.
Kn distribution code block textn

Lead In(s):
Default Next Question:

Figure 1. CAPI Question Block
A. Question Name

Question names are designed to be the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across survey years. Each question in the Youth Questionnaire has a four letter base before the number (e.g., YSCH-1600). The first letter, Y, indicates that this is a question asked of the youth respondents. This questionnaire is subdivided into the following sections: Household Information (YHHI), Schooling (YSCH), Employment (YEMP), Training (YTRN), Time Use (YTIM), Health (YHEA), Self-Administered (YSAQ), Marriage (YMAR), Fertility (YFER), Program Participation (YPRG), Income, (YINC), Assets (YAST), PIAT Math (YPIA), Locator (YLOC), and Interviewer Remarks (YIR).

The question names in the separate Household Income Update begin with HIU.

B. R Number

The NLSY97 identifies the variables by reference numbers (R numbers). The identifier for a particular variable in a particular year does not change, even as new waves are released. The R number has the format Rxxxxx. Every question in the questionnaire which appears in the codebook has its reference number printed next to it as an identification. This allows the user to identify immediately which items he or she will be able to extract from the CD and to find a given question on the CD with a minimum amount of effort. Any item that is not in the public use data set will not have an R number in this questionnaire; these items are identified by question name only.

Most questions generate a single variable in the codebook; some, however, will generate more than one variable. For example, some questions collect information about the date an event happened and split this information into three separate variables: month, day and year. Some questions offer a respondent several answers to choose from with the instruction to choose all that apply, generating a great many variables. In these questions, each possible outcome is a distinct variable, coded as “selected,” “not selected,” or “valid skip.”

C. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

- **Question Text:** Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.
- **INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:** Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.
- **Internal Code:** When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semicolon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below.

    /* comments */

    Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/*” and a trailing “*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command system can follow the interview protocol.
D. Distribution Code Block

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

**Code:** The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY97 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.

**Text:** Next is the item text or description of the code, such as “Yes” or “No.” If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.

**Skip:** When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a (GO TO Rxxxxx) or (GO TO YSCH-nn) notation follows the response text.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

E. Lead in Questions

The CAPI questionnaires include a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. The field lists the questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, the user is able to determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. Examples:

YSCH-1200 [Default] This means that the default path from question YSCH-1200 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.

YSCH-1200 [1:4] This means that whenever the response category for question YSCH-1200 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.

F. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. If the default next question is the following question in the printed questionnaire, no skip specification appears. Otherwise, a “Go to” message at the bottom of the question record specifies the default next question.
II. INSTRUMENT COMPRESSION

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) “looped” questions or repetitive series and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that asked multiple times are not included. Questions appearing in loops will be enclosed inside a special type of question called a REPEAT command, which begins a loop, and the UNTIL command, which will end the loop. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for up to twenty persons in the household. Instead of printing all twenty sets of questions, only the questions for the first person are printed.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The round 3 CAPI instrument included over 5,000 numbered question records, only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as “skip pattern compression.” The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

All questions that were part of the original questionnaire and appear as variables on the round 3 CD have been included in this questionnaire.
III. **Save Arrays**

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

- a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g., the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);

- b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field; and

- c) as elements in equations and calculations. These produce new pieces of information that may be incorporated later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in PAPI interviews (a paper and pencil interviewing method used in previous NLS age cohort studies). These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you…”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

One immediate difference in the CAPI questionnaires is that there are far more text fills, and most of them are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “he/she” to handle gender fills. For date-related text fills, the system substitutes a previously supplied date for the descriptive text specifying which date is needed.

In this questionnaire, text fills that refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although the interviewer never sees this bracketed text, researchers can use that information to follow the flow of the interview.
ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE
(INTERVIEWER READ TO R:) You will recall that this is the third year of the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth, and I appreciate your willingness to take time to talk to me once again this year. Your cooperation and careful answers to the questions I have are important because your answers and those of thousands of other young men and women are used by advisors and policy makers in writing laws, spending tax money, and developing and changing many programs to help adolescents and adults. We really do appreciate your help by answering these questions.

Lead-In: none

YHHI-1200

Let's begin with some questions about where and with whom you've been living since your last interview. When we interviewed you on [date of last interview], you were living at [street address from DLI]. Since [date of last interview] have you ever lived at a different address? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, please don't count that as a different address.

   1     Yes (Go to YHHI-3600)
   0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-1200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-4400

YHHI-3500  R27330.00

Let's begin with some questions about where and with whom you've been living since your last interview. When we interviewed you on [date of last interview], you were living at [street address from DLI]. Since [date of last interview] have you ever lived at a different address? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, please don't count that as a different address.

   1     Yes (Go to YHHI-3600)
   0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-1200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-4400

YHHI-3600  R27331.00

Not including where you were living at the time of last interview, [street address from DLI], how many different addresses have you lived at for more than a month? Again, please don't count summer camp.

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YHHI-3500 [1:1]

YHHI-3700  R27332.00

Since [date of last interview], have you moved from one state, city, or county to another?

   1     Yes (Go to YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-3600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-4400

YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]);

****Begin loop to collect information on residences since last interview****

Lead-In: YHHI-3700 [1:1]

YHHI-4000

Thinking about the (first/next) time you moved to a different state, city, or county, please tell me to what state, city,
and county you moved. (IF FOREIGN COUNTRY, ENTER COUNTRY).

City:: _________________________ County:: _________________________ State:: __________________________
Zipcode:: _________________________________ Country:: _________________________________

What month and year did you move to that location? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Since that time, have you moved to another state, city or county?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 'YES' IF R MOVED BACK TO A PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED PLACE.
   1     Yes
   0     No

In what type of place are you currently living?
   1     House
   2     Condo
   3     Apartment/Flat
   4     Dormitory (inc. fraternity/sorority) or Military Barracks (Go to YHHI-4505)
   5     Hotel, Motel, Rooming, or Boarding House (Go to YHHI-4505)
   6     Shelter (for homeless or abused) or on street (Go to YHHI-4505)
   7     In Jail/Prison/Detention/Work Release (Go to YHHI-4505)
   8     Mobile Home
   9     Hospital (Go to YHHI-4505)
  10     Group Home or Treatment Center (Go to YHHI-4505)
  11     Other Type of Housing
  12     Farm or Ranch

How long have you been living in this place? Has it been...
   1     less than 1 week
   2     at least a week but less than a month
   3     one to three months
   4     more than 3 months but less than a year
   5     one year or more

How long have you been living in this place? Has it been...
   1     less than 1 week
   2     at least a week but less than a month
   3     one to three months
   4     more than 3 months but less than a year
   5     one year or more

There is at least one parent on the HH roster */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-4700)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-4400 [5:7], YHHI-4400 [10:11], YHHI-4400 [14:14]
YHHI-4700
Now I'm going to ask you about your parents and any other people you consider to be parent figures. I will ask about each parent separately.
Lead-In: YHHI-4600 [1:1]

YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 2]) /* loop through the previous round resident parents */

****Begin loop for resident parents at the time of the last interview****
Lead-In: YHHI-4700 [Def]

YHHI-5800
My computer tells me that at the time of your last interview, you were living %jointcustody.txt% with your [parent relationship] [parent name]. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

1     Yes
0     No
Lead-In: YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-7100
(%prevhhpar.info()% = 1); /* Parent information from date of last interview is correct */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-10700)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-5800 [Def]

YHHI-7200
Which information was not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     Name (name not correct)
2     Relationship
3     Residence (R was not living with Parent at DLI)
4     Parent was Deceased

Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [Def]

YHHI-8400
INLIST ([YHHI-7200()], 2); /* The parent's name reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-8500)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-7200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-8600

YHHI-8500
What is your [parent’s] name? Enter Answer: ____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [1:1]

YHHI-8600
INLIST ([YHHI-7200()],3); /* The parent's relationship to R reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-8700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [Def], YHHI-8500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-9900

YHHI-8700  R27373.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What was [parent’s name ()]’s relationship to you at that time?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mother</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Father</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Step-mother</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Step-father</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Adoptive mother</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Foster mother</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Foster father</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Foster-in-law</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Father-in-law</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Grandmother (Biological or social)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Grandfather (Biological or social)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>Mother's Boyfriend/Partner</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Father's Girlfriend/Partner</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wife</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Husband</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Sister (FULL)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Brother (FULL)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sister (HALF)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Brother (HALF)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Sister (STEP)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Brother (STEP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Sister (ADOPTIVE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Brother (ADOPTIVE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sister (FOSTER)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Brother (FOSTER)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Brother-in-law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YHHI-8600 [1:1]

YHHI-9900  R27376.00

/* No parent information reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8600 [Def], YHHI-8700 [Def]

YHHI-10100  R27379.00

/* The parent was not living with R at date of last interview */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12850)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-9900 [Def]

YHHI-10300  R27382.00

/* The parent was deceased at date of last interview */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-10100)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10100 [Def]

YHHI-10500

/* The parent's relationship to R reported at date of last interview is incorrect */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-10700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10300 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-11300

YHHI-10700

(*parent's relationship()) > 2) AND (*parent's relationship()) < 11; /* This is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [1:1], YHHI-10500 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-11300

/* The parent's relationship to R and residence reported at date of last interview were incorrect */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-11500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-12850

YHHI-11500

(*parent's relationship()) > 2) AND (*parent's relationship()) < 11; /* This is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-11300 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12850

/* This person is a parent */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12891)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-9900 [1:1], YHHI-10100 [1:1], YHHI-10300 [1:1], YHHI-10700 [1:1], YHHI-11300 [Def], YHHI-11500 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12891

(%prevparent.deceased() = "Y"); /* Parent is deceased */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YHHI-12850

/* This is at least the second time through the HH parent loop */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12899C)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12891 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-12900

YHHI-12899C

(%custodianflag%=1); /* This DLI parent was newly named as DLI custodian */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12930)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12892

YHHI-12900

Are you currently living with (him/her) full-time, living with (him/her) as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with (him/her) at all?
  1 LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME
  2 LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY...(Go to YHHI-12910)
  3 NOT LIVING TOGETHER
  4 PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-12892 [Def], YHHI-12899C [Def]

YHHI-12901

/* This is the first time to loop though DLI parent information */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12902)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12900 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-12960

YHHI-12902

([youth currently lives with parent ()] = 3) OR ([youth currently lives with parent ()] = -1) OR ([youth currently lives with parent ()] = -2);
/* R and parent are not currently living in the same household, the answer is refuse or don't know */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12910)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12901 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-12960

YHHI-12910

With whom does [parent’s name ] share custody under this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>.

YHHI-12911

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositehhtemp2.count%);
/* A new custodian has NOT been selected from the roster */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12911D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12910 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-12917

YHHI-12911D

(%hhcustodian.id(1)% <=0);
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12920)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12911 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-12920

YHHI-12917

([YHHI-12910()]=1); /* A new custodian was selected */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12918)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12911D [Def], YHHI-12917 [Def], YHHI-12918 [Def], YHHI-12911D [1:1]

YHHI-12918

What is the name of the other custodian? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-12917 [1:1]

YHHI-12920

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

1 ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE
2 LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME
3 OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Lead-In: YHHI-12911D [Def], YHHI-12917 [Def], YHHI-12918 [Def], YHHI-12911D [1:1]

YHHI-12925

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

1 ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-12926)
2 PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-12920 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-12930

YHHI-12926

Which household do you consider your primary residence?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R SELECTS %updprevparent1.name()%'s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).
1 HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT
2 HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN (Go to YHHI-12928)

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [1:1]

YHHI-12928

((how often youth lives with parent()); /* R stays at each house more than one month at a time */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12940)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12926 [Def], YHHI-12926 [2:2]

YHHI-12930

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her).

1 Yes (Go to YHHI-12940)
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [Def], YHHI-12928 [Def], YHHI-12899C [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-12940B

YHHI-12940

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>February 1997</td>
<td>February 1998</td>
<td>February 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1997</td>
<td>March 1998</td>
<td>March 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1997</td>
<td>April 1998</td>
<td>April 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1997</td>
<td>May 1998</td>
<td>May 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 1997</td>
<td>August 1998</td>
<td>August 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 1997</td>
<td>September1998</td>
<td>September1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1997</td>
<td>October 1998</td>
<td>October 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 1997</td>
<td>November 1998</td>
<td>November 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1997</td>
<td>December 1998</td>
<td>December 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YHHI-12930 [1:1], YHHI-12928 [1:1]

YHHI-12940B

INPATH ([YHHI-12910()]); /* R answered YHHI-12910, Other custodian with whom R's parent shares custody */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-12941)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12930 [Def], YHHI-12940 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12941

(%primrescustodian($)%=1); /* Original parent is primary custodian */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12943B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YHHI-12940B [1:1]

YHHI-12942

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositehhtemp2.count%);
/* A custodian was selected from the roster */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13280)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12941 [Def]

YHHI-12943B

(%primrescustodian()%=1); /* The original parent is primary custodian */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13060)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12942 [Def], YHHI-12941 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13280

YHHI-12960

([youth currently lives with parent()] = 1) OR ([youth currently lives with parent()] = 2);
/* R currently lives with parent full-time or part-time */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13060)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12960 [1:1], YHHI-12943B [1:1]

YHHI-13060

(%primrescustodian()%=1); /* The original parent is primary custodian */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12960 [1:1], YHHI-12943B [1:1]

YHHI-13100

Since [date of last interview] has there been a period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?
   1 Yes (Go to YHHI-13260)
   0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-13060 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-13250

Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?
   1 Yes
   0 No (Go to YHHI-13280)

Lead-In: YHHI-12960 [Def]

YHHI-13260

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? Please include months you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation as months that you were living with your [parent relationship].
(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(1) January 1997  
(2) February 1997  
(3) March 1997  
(4) April 1997  
(5) May 1997  
(6) June 1997  
(7) July 1997  
(8) August 1997  
(9) September 1997  
(10) October 1997  
(11) November 1997  
(12) December 1997  
(13) January 1998  
(14) February 1998  
(15) March 1998  
(16) April 1998  
(17) May 1998  
(18) June 1998  
(19) July 1998  
(20) August 1998  
(21) September 1998  
(22) October 1998  
(23) November 1998  
(24) December 1998  
(25) January 1999  
(26) February 1999  
(27) March 1999  
(28) April 1999  
(29) May 1999  
(30) June 1999  
(31) July 1999  
(32) August 1999

Lead-In: YHHI-13250 [Def], YHHI-13100 [1:1]

YHHI-13280

R27466.00

(youth currently lives with parent () = 1); /* R currently lives with parent full-time */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12943B [Def], YHHI-13260 [Def], YHHI-13250 [0:0], YHHI-12942 [1:1]

YHHI-13600

R27469.00

([R has lived with Round 2 parent () = 0); /* R hasn't lived with parent since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13640)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13280 [Def]

YHI-13610

R27472.00

INPATH ([YHHI-12910()]); /* R answered YHHI-12910(), with whom parent shares custody */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [Def]

YHHI-13620

R27475.00

What is the main reason that you are not currently living with [new parent’s name]?

1 R LEFT PARENT’S HOUSEHOLD
2 PARENT DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
3 PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
4 PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
5 PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
6 PARENT INCARCERATED
7 OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13610 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-13640

R27478.00

What is the main reason that you have not lived with [new parent’s name] since [date of last interview]?

1 R LEFT PARENT’S HOUSEHOLD
2. PARENT DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
3. PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
4. PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
5. PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
6. PARENT INCARCERATED
7. OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [1:1]

YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

UNTIL (loop number 3 = [count of parents]); /* CONDITIONS FROM LOOP MET? */

****End loop for resident parents at the time of the last interview****

Lead-In: YHHI-10700 [Def], YHHI-11500 [Def], YHHI-12850 [Def], YHHI-12940B [Def], YHHI-13100 [Def], YHHI-13620 [Def], YHHI-13640 [Def], YHHI-12891 [1:1], YHHI-13280 [1:1], YHHI-13060 [1:1], YHHI-13620 [2:2], YHHI-13640 [2:2], YHHI-13610 [1:1]

YHHI-16800

R27529.00

([count of non-household parents] > 0); /* there is at least one parent on the original non-resident roster */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-16900)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END
Go To: YHHI-34700

YHHI-16900

Now I'd like to ask you about parents and parent figures you weren't living with at the time of our last interview.

Lead-In: YHHI-16800 [1:1]

YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (loop number 6);

****Begin loop for nonresident parents at the time of the last interview****

Lead-In: YHHI-16900 [Def]

YHHI-18200

R27530.00

([non-household parent is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = "y"); /* The nonresident parent was deceased at DLI */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-19500)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-18210

R27538.00

(%jointcustodyflag% = 1);

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-18310)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-18200 [Def]

YHHI-18300

R27546.00

My computer tells me that on [date of last interview] your [parent relationship] [parent name] was living outside of
your household. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-18210 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-19400

YHHI-18310  R27554.00

My computer tells me that on [date of last interview] you were living with your [non-household parent relationship] [non-household parent name] [under joint custody], although [non-household parent name] did not live at your permanent residence. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-18210 [1:1]

YHHI-19400  R27558.00

([round 2 parent information was correct()] = 1); /* all non-resident parent information is correct */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-18300 [Def], YHHI-18310 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-20700

YHHI-19500  R27566.00

My computer tells me that your [parent relationship][parent name] was deceased at the time of the last interview. Is this information correct?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-18200 [1:1]

YHHI-20600  R27571.00

([parent was dead at last interview()] = 1); /* all non-resident parent information is correct */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33450)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-19500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-21700

YHHI-20700  R27576.00

Which information is not correct?  (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     Name (name not correct)
2     Relationship
3     Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
4     Parent was Deceased

Lead-In: YHHI-19400 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23100

YHHI-21700  R27582.00

Which information is not correct?  (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
1 Name (name not correct)
2 Relationship
3 Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
4 Parent was still Living

Lead-In: YHHI-20600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23200

YHHI-23100

INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],2); /* The non-resident parent's name was incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-23300)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-20700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23500

YHHI-23200

INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],2); /* The deceased parent's name was incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-23400)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-21700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23300

What is your [parent relationship]'s name? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-23500

YHHI-23400

What is your [deceased parent relationship]'s name? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23500

INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],3); /* The non-resident parent's relationship to R was incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-23700)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [Def], YHHI-23300 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-25200

YHHI-23600

INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],3); /* The deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-28400)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [Def], YHHI-23400 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-29600

YHHI-23700

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is [non-household parent's name]'s relationship to you?
Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [1:1]

YHHI-25200
R27627.00

/* Non-resident parent was living with R at DLI */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [Def], YHHI-23500 [Def]

YHHI-25400
R27633.00

/* Non-resident parent was not deceased at DLI */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25200 [Def]

YHHI-25800
R27638.00

/* Non-resident parent's relationship to R was reported incorrect at DLI */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-26000)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25400 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-26600

YHHI-26000
R27643.00

([non-household parent’s relationship to youth()] > 2) AND (non-household parent’s relationship to youth() < 11);
/* Non-resident member is R's parent or parent figure */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32145

YHHI-26600

/* Non-resident parent's relationship and residence were incorrect at DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-26800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-27400

YHHI-26800

R27647.00

YHHI-27400

R27651.00

YHHI-27700

R27652.00

YHHI-28400

R27656.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:)
What is [non-household (deceased) parent’s name]’s relationship to you?

3  Mother
4  Father
7  Step-mother
8  Step-father
5  Adoptive mother
6  Adoptive father
9  Foster mother
10  Foster father
11  Mother-in-law
12  Father-in-law
29  Grandmother (Biological
26  Brother (FOSTER)
27  Brother-in-law
28  Sister-in-law
37  Great-Grandmother
41  Great-Grandfather (Biological or social)
45  Great Great Grandmother
46  Great Great Grandfather
47  Granddaughter (Biological or social)
63  Aunt-in-law
64  Uncle-in-law
65  Cousin-in-law
66  Great-Grandmother-in-law
67  Great-Grandfather-in-law
68  Roommate
69  Lover/partner
70  Aunt (biological or social)
71  Great Aunt
72  Uncle (biological or social)
73  Great Uncle
or social)  48 Grandson (Biological or social)  74 Niece (biological or social)
33 Grandfather (Biological or social)  49 Daughter (Biological)  75 Step Niece (biological or social)
88 Mother's Boyfriend/Partner  50 Son (Biological)  76 Foster Niece (biological or social)
89 Father's GirlFriend/Partner  51 Step-daughter  77 Adoptive Niece (biological or social)
  1 Wife  52 Step-son  78 Nephew (biological or social)
  2 Husband  53 Adoptive daughter  79 Step Nephew (biological or social)
  13 Sister (FULL)  54 Adoptive son  80 Foster Nephew (biological or social)
  14 Brother (FULL)  55 Foster daughter  81 Adoptive Nephew (biological or social)
  15 Sister (HALF)  56 Foster son  82 Female cousin (biological or social)
  18 Brother (HALF)  57 Daughter of lover/partner  83 Male cousin (biological or social)
  21 Sister (STEP)  58 Son of lover/partner  84 Other relative
  22 Brother (STEP)  59 Daughter-in-law  85 Other non-relative
  23 Sister (ADOPTIVE)  60 Son-in-law  86 Great Grandson
  24 Brother (ADOPTIVE)  61 Grandmother-in-law  87 Great Granddaughter
  25 Sister (FOSTER)  62 Grandfather-in-law

Lead-In: YHHI-23600 [1:1]

YHHI-29600
R27659.00
/* R did not correct any information about deceased parent */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-28400 [Def], YHHI-23600 [Def]

YHHI-30000
R27664.00
/* R was living with deceased parent at DLI */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-29600 [Def]

YHHI-30200
R27669.00
/* deceased parent was not deceased at DLI */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30000 [Def]

YHHI-30400
/* The deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect at DLI */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-30700)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-31400

YHHI-30700
([non-household parent’s relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent’s relationship to youth()] < 11);
/* Non-resident member is R's parent or parent figure */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YHHI-31400
/* All deceased parent info from DLI is incorrect */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-31600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30400 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-31600
([non-household (deceased) parent’s relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household (deceased) parent’s relationship to youth()] < 11); /* Non-resident member is R’s parent or parent figure */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-31400 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-32145
(%nrparentyes()%=1); /* This person is a parent */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32150)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-26000 [Def], YHHI-26800 [Def], YHHI-27400 [Def], YHHI-27700 [Def], YHHI-19400 [1:1], YHHI-25200 [1:1], YHHI-25400 [1:1], YHHI-26000 [1:1], YHHI-26800 [1:1], YHHI-27700 [1:1], YHHI-30000 [1:1], YHHI-30200 [1:1], YHHI-31600 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-32150
([non-household parent] = [joint custodian])
%prevnonhhiparent.uid()%= %hhcustodian.id(1)% OR (%prevnonhhiparent.uid()%= %hhcustodian.id(2)%);
/* This non-resident parent was previously name as a custodian at DLI */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32220)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32145 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32200

YHHI-32200
Are you currently living with (him/her) full-time, living with (him/her) as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with (him/her) at all?
1 LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME (Go to YHHI-32600)
2 LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY (Go to YHHI-32205)
3 NOT LIVING TOGETHER
4 PARENT IS DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-32600)

Lead-In: YHHI-32150 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-32600

YHHI-32205
With whom does [parent name] share custody under this arrangement?
INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>.

Lead-In: YHHI-32200 [2:2]

YHHI-32207

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositehhtemp2.count%);
/* This non-resident parent was previously named as a custodian */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32207D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32205 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-32209

YHHI-32207D

(%hhcustodian.id(1)% <=0);  /* R reported HH custodian as refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32210)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32210

YHHI-32209

([YHHI-32205()]=1);  /* A new custodian was selected */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32209B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207D [Def], YHHI-32209 [Def], YHHI-32209B [Def], YHHI-32207D [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32210

YHHI-32209B

What is the name of the other custodian?   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-32209 [1:1]

YHHI-32210

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

1 ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE
2 LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME
3 OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207D [Def], YHHI-32209 [Def], YHHI-32209B [Def], YHHI-32207D [1:1]

YHHI-32215

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

1 ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-32216)
2 PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-32210 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-32220
YHHI-32216

Which household do you consider your primary residence?

(INTREVIWER: IF R SELECTS %updprenvnonhhiparentt2.name()%'s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).

1  HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT
2  HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN (Go to YHHI-32217)

Lead-In: YHHI-32215 [1:1]

YHHI-32217

(3%prevnonhhiparent.freq()%); /* R stays at each house more than one month at a time */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32230)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32216 [Def], YHHI-32216 [2:2]

YHHI-32220

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

1  Yes (Go to YHHI-32230)
0  No

Lead-In: YHHI-32215 [Def], YHHI-32217 [Def], YHHI-32150 [1:1], YHHI-32160 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-32600

YHHI-32600

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(2) February 1997 (14) February 1998 (26) February 1999
(9) September 1997 (21) September 1998
(10) October 1997 (22) October 1998
(11) November 1997 (23) November 1998

Lead-In: YHHI-32220 [1:1], YHHI-32217 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-33520

(([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 1) OR ([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 2); /* DLI non-resident parent is a current resident */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32200 [Def], YHHI-32220 [Def], YHHI-32200 [4:4], YHHI-32200 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33200

YHHI-32800

R27743.00

((incorrect information from previous round) = 1) OR (incorrect information from previous round) = 1));

/* Parent was living in R's household at DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32900)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32600 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33300

YHHI-33200

R27748.00

Since [date of last interview] has there been a period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

1  Yes (Go to YHHI-33520)
0  No

Lead-In: YHHI-32800 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33300

YHHI-33200

R27753.00

Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?

1  Yes (Go to YHHI-33300)
0  No

Lead-In: YHHI-32600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-33300

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with [parent relationship]. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(2) February 1997  (14) February 1998  (26) February 1999
(9) September 1997  (21) September 1998
(10) October 1997  (22) October 1998
(11) November 1997  (23) November 1998

Lead-In: YHHI-32800 [Def], YHHI-32900 [1:1], YHHI-33200 [1:1]

YHHI-33310

R27760.00

((previous round one-household parent is currently in household) = 1) OR ((previous round one-household parent is currently in household) = 2); /* DLI non-resident parent is a current resident or current non-resident member */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33550)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YHHI-33520
Lead-In: YHHI-33300 [Def]

YHHI-33450

([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 4);
/*DLI non-resident parent is currently deceased*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YHHI-33550

Lead-In: YHHI-20600 [1:1]

YHHI-33520

([non-household parent is deceased()] = “Y”) OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = “y”) OR ([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 4); /*DLI non-resident parent is deceased*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32230 [Def], YHHI-32900 [Def], YHHI-33200 [Def], YHHI-33310 [Def]

YHHI-33550

(([non-household parent’s relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent’s relationship to youth()] < 7)) AND ([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 0);
/*DLI non-resident parent is a bio or adoptive parent and NOT a current HH resident*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33560)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-33450 [Def], YHHI-33520 [Def], YHHI-33310 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-33560

What is [parent name]’s current marital status?

0    Never-married
1    Married
2    Separated
3    Divorced
4    Widowed
5    PARENT IS DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YHHI-33550 [1:1]

YHHI-34700

(\%hhparenttemp1.count2% > 0); /*There is at least one parent on the HH roster*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-38000)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-16800 [Def], YHHI-33600-LOOP-END [Def]

YHHI-34800
Since [date of last interview], during the times you were not living with one of the people we've already discussed, did you ever live with anyone else who has been like a parent to you?

1     Yes (Go to YHHI-34900)
0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-34700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-37600

YHHI-34900

Please list the names of any parents or parent figures you lived with when you were not living with one of the people we have already talked about.

Lead-In: YHHI-34800 [1:1]

YHHI-35100

R27782.00

([count of parental figures] > 0); /* There is at least one parent on the Other Parent roster */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-35300-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-34900 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-38000

YHHI-35300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 10]);

***Begin loop for new parents with whom the respondent resided***

Lead-In: YHHI-35100 [1:1]

YHHI-35700

R27783.00

What is [parent figure's name]'s relationship to you?

7    Step-mother
8    Step-father
9    Foster mother
10   Foster father
11   Mother-in-law
12   Father-in-law
29   Grandmother (Biological or social)
33   Grandfather (Biological or social)
88   Mother's Boyfriend/Partner
89   Father's Girlfriend/Partner
1    Wife
2    Husband
13   Sister (FULL)
14   Brother (FULL)
15   Sister (HALF)
18   Brother (HALF)
21   Sister (STEP)
22   Brother (STEP)
23   Sister (ADOPTIVE)
24   Brother (ADOPTIVE)
25   Sister (FOSTER)
26   Brother (FOSTER)
41   Great-Grandfather (Biological or social)
45   Great Great Grandmother
46   Great Great Grandfather
47   Granddaughter (Biological or social)
48   Grandson (Biological or social)
49   Daughter (Biological)
50   Son (Biological)
51   Step-daughter
52   Step-son
53   Adoptive daughter
54   Adoptive son
55   Foster daughter
56   Foster son
57   Daughter of lover/partner
58   Son of lover/partner
59   Daughter-in-law
60   Son-in-law
61   Grandmother-in-law
62   Grandfather-in-law
63   Aunt-in-law
64   Uncle-in-law
65   Cousin-in-law
70   Aunt (biological or social)
71   Great Aunt
72   Uncle (biological or social)
73   Great Uncle
74   Niece (biological or social)
75   Step Niece (biological or social)
76   Foster Niece (biological or social)
77   Adoptive niece (biological or social)
78   Nephew (biological or social)
79   Step Nephew (biological or social)
80   Foster Nephew (biological or social)
81   Adoptive Nephew (biological or social)
82   Female cousin (biological or social)
83   Male cousin (biological or social)
84   Other relative
85   Other non-relative
27  Brother-in-law
28  Sister-in-law
37  Great-Grandmother
(Biological or social)
66  Great-Grandmother-in-law
67  Great-Grandfather-in-law
68  Roommate
69  Lover/partner

Lead-In: YHHI-35300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-35900  R27789.00

([parent figure's rel. to youth()] = 2) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 8) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 10) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 12) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 33) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 14) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 18) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 22) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 24) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 26) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 27) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 41) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 46) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 48) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 50) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 52) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 54) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 56) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 58) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 60) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 62) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 64) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 67) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 72) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 73) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 78) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 79) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 80) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 81) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 83) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 86);  /* Parent (figure) is male */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-36400)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-35700 [Def]

YHHI-36100  R27795.00

([parent figure's rel. to youth()] = 1) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 7) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 9) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 11) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 29) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 13) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 15) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 21) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 23) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 25) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 28) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 37) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 45) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 47) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 49) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 51) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 53) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 49) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 57) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 59) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 61) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 63) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 66) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 55) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 71) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 74) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 75) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 76) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 77) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 82) OR
([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 87);  /* Parent (figure) is female */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-36400)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-35900 [Def]

YHHI-36300  R27801.00

Is [parent figure's name()] a male or a female?

  1  Male
  2  Female

Lead-In: YHHI-36100 [Def]

YHHI-36400  R27807.00

Are you currently living with [parent figure's name()]?

  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YHHI-36300 [Def], YHHI-35900 [1:1], YHHI-36100 [1:1]
Sometimes people live in places temporarily while attending school or working a job or for some other reason, but they consider their permanent residence to be elsewhere. Do you consider the place you are currently living to be your permanent residence?

1     YES (Go to YHHI-44668)
0     NO
2     R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE...(Go to YHHI-44645)

As you answer these next questions about who lives in your household, please tell us about the household at your permanent residence.

1     SELECT ENTER TO CONTINUE
2     R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE (Go to YHHI-44645)

Here is a list of people who lived in your permanent household when we last interviewed you. It may help you tell me who usually lives in your household now. First, please tell me which of these people, if any, do not usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE OF EACH PERSON NO LONGER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF THERE ARE NO DELETIONS, PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

Lead-In: YHHI-44676 [Def]

YHHI-44708

(\%updpvhhi.count% > 0); /* There is at least one person in the DLI HH */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44700 [Def]

YHHI-44712

/* At least one person was dropped from HHI roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44708 [Def]

YHHI-44800

INTERVIEWER: FOR ALL PERSONS NOT LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD, ask if they are deceased. If yes, enter a "Y" for that person inside the 'deceased' field of the roster. If no one is deceased, press "ENTER" to continue.

Lead-In: YHHI-44712 [Def]

YHHI-46300

(\%updpvnonhhi.count% > 0); /* There is at least one person on the DLI non-resident roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-46420)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [1:1]

YHHI-46420

/* There is at least one living person on the DLI non-resident roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-48500)

Lead-In: YHHI-46600 [1:1]

YHHI-46600

Here is a list of some people who were not living in your permanent household last year when we interviewed you. Which of these people, if any, usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER A "Y" IN THE 'IN HH?' FIELD NEXT TO THE NAME OF ALL PERSONS WHO ARE CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD.

Lead-In: YHHI-46420 [Def]

YHHI-48500

Here is a list of people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time.

INTERVIEWER: SHOW LIST TO RESPONDENT.

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [Def], YHHI-46600 [Def], YHHI-46420 [0:0]
Besides the people on this list, are there any other people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

1  Yes (Go to YHHI-48700)
0  No

Lead-In: YHHI-48500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-49900

Please tell me the names of the other people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time? INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES ON ROSTER.

Lead-In: YHHI-48600 [1:1]

((count of new people on hh roster) > 0); /* There is at least one person on the New People roster */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-48700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-49900

REPEAT ([loop number 17]); /* begin loop of new household residents */

****Begin loop to roster new household residents****

Is [name of new person in household] a male or a female?

1  Male
2  Female

Lead-In: YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

What is [name of new person in household]'s relationship to you?

1  Wife
2  Husband
3  Mother
4  Father
7  Step-mother
8  Step-father
5  Adoptive mother
6  Adoptive father
9  Foster mother
10  Foster father
11  Mother-in-law
12  Father-in-law
13  Sister (FULL)
14  Brother (FULL)
15  Sister (HALF)
16  Great-Grandfather (Biological or social)
17  Great Great Grandfather
18  Great Great Grandmother
19  Great Great Aunt
20  Great Great Uncle
21  Great Grandmother
22  Great Grandfather
23  Great Grandmother
24  Great Grandfather
25  Great Grandmother
26  Great Grandfather
27  Granddaughter (Biological or social)
28  Grandson (Biological or social)
29  Granddaughter (Biological or social)
30  Grandson (Biological or social)
31  Daughter (Biological)
32  Son (Biological)
33  Step-daughter
34  Step-son
35  Adoptive daughter
36  Adoptive son
37  Foster daughter
38  Foster son
39  Foster niece (biological or social)
40  Foster nephew (biological or social)
41  Great-Grandfather (Biological or social)
42  Great Great Grandfather
43  Great Great Grandmother
44  Great Great Aunt
45  Great Great Uncle
46  Great Grandmother
47  Great Grandfather
48  Great Grandmother
49  Great Grandfather
50  Great Grandmother
51  Great Grandfather
52  Great Grandmother
53  Great Grandfather
54  Great Grandmother
55  Great Grandfather
56  Great Grandmother
57  Great Grandfather
58  Great Grandmother
59  Great Grandfather
60  Great Grandmother
61  Great Grandfather
62  Great Grandmother
63  Great Grandfather
64  Great Grandmother
65  Great Grandfather
66  Great Grandmother
67  Great Grandfather
68  Great Grandmother
69  Great Grandfather
70  Aunt (biological or social)
71  Great Aunt
72  Uncle (biological or social)
73  Great Uncle
74  Niece (biological or social)
75  Step niece (biological or social)
76  Foster niece (biological or social)
77  Adoptive niece (biological or social)
78  Nephew (biological or social)
79  Step nephew (biological or social)
80  Foster nephew (biological or social)
18 Brother (HALF)
21 Sister (STEP)
22 Brother (STEP)
23 Sister (ADOPTIVE)
24 Brother (ADOPTIVE)
25 Sister (FOSTER)
26 Brother (FOSTER)
27 Brother-in-law
28 Sister-in-law
29 Grandmother (Biological or social)
33 Grandfather (Biological or social)
37 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social)
57 Daughter of lover/partner social)
58 Son of lover/partner 81 Step nephew (biological or social)
59 Daughter-in-law 82 Female Cousin (biological or social)
60 Son-in-law 83 Male Cousin (biological or social)
61 Grandmother-in-law 84 Other relative
62 Grandfather-in-law 85 Other non-relative
63 Aunt-in-law 86 Great Grandson
64 Uncle-in-law 87 Great Granddaughter
65 Cousin-in-law 88 Mother’s Boyfriend/partner
66 Great grandmother-in-law 89 Father's Girlfriend/partner
67 Great grandfather-in-law
68 Roommate
69 lover/partner

---

Here is the list of all persons who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time.

INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO VERIFY THIS LIST. IF THERE IS ANYONE ON THIS LIST WHO IS NOT A CURRENT MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, HIGHLIGHT THEIR NAME AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF ANYONE NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO THE LIST, USE <PAGE UP> TO GO BACK TO THE APPROPRIATE QUESTION TO ADD THEIR NAME.

****Create roster of household residents (HHI_****

---

Now I'd like to get a little more information about the people in your household. The questions I ask may be different for different people.

---
YHHI-50500  
((household flag for member ()] = 2) OR ( [household flag for member()]);  
/* This HH member is either newly reported this round or has no previous HH residency */  
    1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50600)  
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  
Lead-In: YHHI-50400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]  

YHHI-50510  
([age()] < 0);  /* HH member's age is unknown */  
    1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50600)  
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  
Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-50720  

YHHI-50600  
How old is [name] now? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
    -2   Don’t Know (Go To: YHHI-50700)  
Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [1:1], YHHI-50510 [1:1]  
Go To: YHHI-50710  

YHHI-50700  
What is your best guess? Is [name]...  
    1   less than 12  4   25-39  
    2   12-17    5   40-59  
    3   18-24    6   60 or older  
Lead-In: YHHI-50600 [-2:-2]  

YHHI-50710  
((household flag for member ()] = 2) OR ( [household flag for member()] = 4);  
/* This HH member is either newly reported this round or has no previous HH residency */  
    1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50800)  
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  
Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [Def], YHHI-50700 [Def]  

YHHI-50720  
((household member’s ethnicity()) < 0) OR ( [race()] < 0);  /* HH member's ethnicity or race is unknown */  
    1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50800)  
    0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  
Lead-In: YHHI-50510 [Def], YHHI-50710 [Def]  
Go To: YHHI-50905  

YHHI-50800  
Is [name] of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?  
    1   Yes  
    0   No
Which one of the following is [name]?

1. White
2. Black or African American
3. American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
4. Asian or Pacific Islander
5. Something else? (SPECIFY)
6. R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO

What is [name()]’s current religious preference?

1. Roman Catholic
2. Baptist
3. Methodist
4. Lutheran
5. Presbyterian
6. Episcopal/Anglican
7. United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
8. Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
9. Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
10. Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
11. Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
12. Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
13. Other Protestant
14. Jewish - Orthodox
15. Jewish - Conservative
16. Jewish - Reform
17. Jewish - Other Jewish
18. Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
19. Eastern Orthodox
20. Unitarian
21. Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
22. Hindu/Buddhist
23. Native American Tribal Religion
24. Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
25. None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
26. None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
27. None, no religion - personal philosophy

What is the marital status of [name]?

0. Never-married
1. Married
2. Separated
3. Divorced
4. Widowed
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50910 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

YHHI-51015

Is [name] currently enrolled in regular school?
  1 Yes (Go to YHHI-51100)
  0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-51000 [Def], YHHI-51010 [1:1]

YHHI-51020

([household flag for member()] = 2) OR ([household flag for member()] = 4);
/* This HH member is either newly reported this round or has no previous HH residency */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-51100)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51100

What is the highest grade of schooling that [name] has completed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st grade</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd grade</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd grade</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th grade</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th grade</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th grade</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th grade</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th grade</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9th grade</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10th grade</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11th grade</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12th grade</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st year of college</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year of college</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd year of college</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th year of college</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th year of college</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th year of college</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th year of college</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8th year of college</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [1:1], YHHI-51020 [1:1]

YHHI-51110

([age()] >=16); /* HH member's age is >= 16 */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-51200)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51100 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51200

What is the highest educational degree that [name] has received?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High school diploma (Regular 12 year program)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate/Junior college (AA)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master's degree (MA, MS)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YHHI-51110 [1:1]

YHHI-51300

([household flag for member()]); /* Household status */
  1 HH MEMBER IN PREVIOUS ROUND (Go to YHHI-51400)
2 NON-RESIDENT IN ALL PREVIOUS ROUNDS (Go to YHHI-51400)
3 NON-RESIDENT IN PREVIOUS ROUND, BUT FORMER HH MEMBER
4 NEWLY REPORTED HH MEMBER (Go to YHHI-51400)

Lead-In: YHHI-51020 [Def], YHHI-51110 [Def], YHHI-51200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-515700

YHHI-51400 R28458.00

((relationship of household member to R()) = 1) OR ((relationship of household member to R()) = 2) OR
((relationship of household member to R()) > 4) AND (relationship of household member to R()) < 13) OR
((relationship of household member to R()) > 20) AND (relationship of household member to R()) < 29) OR
((relationship of household member to R()) > 50) OR (relationship of household member to R()) < 0;
/* THIS PERSON IS NOT R'S BLOOD RELATIVE OR THE INFORMATION IS MISSING */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51300 [4:4], YHHI-51300 [1:2]
Go To: YHHI-515700

YHHI-51600 R28471.00

What is [name]'s relationship to you?

1 Wife 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social)
2 Husband 42 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social)
3 Mother 43 Great Great Grandfather
4 Father 44 Great Great Grandmother
7 Step-mother 47 Granddaughter (Biological or social)
8 Step-father 48 Grandson (Biological or social)
5 Adoptive mother 49 Daughter (Biological)
6 Adoptive father 50 Son (Biological)
9 Foster mother 51 Step-daughter
10 Foster father 52 Step-son
12 Father-in-law 53 Adoptive daughter
13 Sister (FULL) 54 Adoptive son
14 Brother (FULL) 55 Foster daughter
15 Sister (HALF) 56 Foster son
18 Brother (HALF) 57 Daughter of lover/partner
21 Sister (STEP) 58 Son of lover/partner
22 Brother (STEP) 59 Daughter-in-law
23 Sister (ADOPTIVE) 60 Son-in-law
24 Brother (ADOPTIVE) 61 Grandmother-in-law
25 Sister (FOSTER) 62 Grandfather-in-law
26 Brother (FOSTER) 63 Aunt-in-law
27 Brother-in-law 64 Uncle-in-law
28 Sister-in-law 65 Cousin-in-law
29 Grandmother (Biological or social) 66 Great grandmother-in-law
33 Grandfather (Biological or social) 67 Great grandfather-in-law
37 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) 68 Roommate
69 lover/partner

Lead-In: YHHI-51400 [1:1]

YHHI-51660 R28484.00

((relationship of household member to R()) >= 5) AND ((relationship of household member to R()) <= 8) OR
(([relationship of household member to R()] = 88) OR ([relationship of household member to R()] = 89)); /* This person is R's adoptive or step parent or a parent's partner */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-51680)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51680

In what month and year did [name] start living in your permanent residence? INTERVIEWER: IF R HAS LIVED WITH PERSON MULTIPLE TIMES, ASK: When did [name()] start living in your permanent residence this time?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
            Mon       Year

Lead-In: YHHI-51660 [1:1]

YHHI-51700

((age() >= 16); /* HH member's age is >= 16 */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-51800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51300 [Def], YHHI-51400 [Def], YHHI-51660 [Def], YHHI-51680 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

YHHI-51800

Is [name] currently employed full-time, part-time, or not at all?

1  Full-time
2  Part-time
3  Not at all

Lead-In: YHHI-51700 [1:1]

YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

UNTIL (%yhh-loop18% = [count of people on HHI roster]); /* End loop of current household residents */

****End loop to collect information on new household residents****

Lead-In: YHHI-51010 [Def], YHHI-51700 [Def], YHHI-51800 [Def]

YHHI-55700

Now let's begin to talk about you.

Lead-In: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END [Def], YHHI-50100 [Def]
SCHOOLING

YSCH-400
Now, I would like to ask you some questions about school.

Lead-In: YHHI-55700 [Def]

YSCH-405  R28685.00
([R was enrolled in previous round] = 1); /* R was currently enrolled in school at date of last interview */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-410)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-400 [Def]

YSCH-406  R28686.00
([R was never enrolled in previous round] = 1); /* R was never enrolled in school as of DLI */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-420)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [Def]

YSCH-407  R28687.00
([R was enrolled in previous round] = -4) or ([R was enrolled in previous round] = -1) or ([R was enrolled in previous round] = -2); /* Enrollment status at DLI is missing */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-412)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-430

YSCH-410  R28688.00
My computer shows that you were enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?
   1 YES (Go to YSCH-415)
   0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-445

YSCH-412
Were you enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)
   1 YES (Go to YSCH-415)
   0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [1:1]
YSCH-415

([old school name] = "-4") OR ([old school name] = "-2") OR ([old school name] = "-1");
/* DLI school name is don't know, refused or missing */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-465)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-410 [1:1], YSCH-412 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-460

YSCH-420

My computer shows that as of [last interview date month/year] you had never been enrolled in a regular school. Is that correct?
   1 YES (Go to YSCH-2857)
   0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-445

YSCH-430

My computer shows that you were not enrolled in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?
   1 YES (Go to YSCH-436)
   0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-442

YSCH-436

([old school name] = "-4") OR ([old school name] = "-2") OR ([old school name] = "-1");
/* DLI school information is don't know, refused or missing */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-437B)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-430 [1:1]

YSCH-437

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?
   1 YES (Go to YSCH-439)
   0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-436 [Def]

YSCH-437B

Were you enrolled in regular school at any time prior to [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA)
OR DEGREE.)

1     YES (Go to YSCH-450)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-437 [Def], YSCH-436 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2857

YSCH-439

Have you reenrolled in [old school name] since [last interview date month/year]?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-502)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-437 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-442

((old school name) = "-4") OR ([old school name] = "-2") OR ([old school name] = "-1"); /* DLI school information is don't know, refused, or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-450)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-430 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-465

YSCH-445

When were you last enrolled in a regular school prior to [last interview date month/year]?

0     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR
1     Never Enrolled (Go to YSCH-2857)

Lead-In: YSCH-410 [Def], YSCH-412 [Def], YSCH-420 [Def]

YSCH-446

When were you last enrolled in a regular school prior to [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-445 [Def]

YSCH-450

What type of school were you last enrolled in prior to [last interview date month/year]?

1     Elementary school...(Go to YSCH-920)
2     Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school...(Go to YSCH-920)
3     High school...(Go to YSCH-920)
4     Two-year college, community college, or junior college
5     Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-446 [Def], YSCH-442 [1:1], YSCH-437B [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2803

YSCH-460

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-502)
38 NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—SCHOOLING

0  NO
Lead-In: YSCH-415 [Def]

YSCH-465  R28701.00

What type of school is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?
1  Elementary school (Go to YSCH-920)
2  Middle school / intermediate school / junior high school (Go to YSCH-920)
3  High school (Go to YSCH-920)
4  Two-year college, community college, or junior college
5  Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-442 [Def], YSCH-460 [Def], YSCH-415 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2803

YSCH-920  R28702.00

([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] = 1); /* R was currently enrolled at DLI */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-12000)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [1:3], YSCH-465 [1:3]
Go To: YSCH-12010

YSCH-12000

What is the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” was chosen - Go To: YSCH-2100

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-502

YSCH-12010

What is the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” was chosen - Go To: YSCH-2110

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-502

YSCH-2100  R28705.00

Is the school in the United States?
1  YES (Go to YSCH-2160)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2160

YSCH-2110  R28706.00

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States?
1  YES (Go to YSCH-2160)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12010 [1:1]

YSCH-2160

([is the school in the United States] = 1); /* R's DLI school was in the US */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YSCH-2300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2100 [Def], YSCH-2110 [Def], YSCH-2100 [1:1], YSCH-2110 [1:1]

YSCH-2200

In which country?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>300</th>
<th>UNITED STATES</th>
<th>132</th>
<th>DOMINICAN</th>
<th>166</th>
<th>JORDAN</th>
<th>202</th>
<th>SCOTLAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>AFGHANISTAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>REPUBLIC</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>KOREA</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>SENEGAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>ALBANIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECUADOR</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>LAOS</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>SIERRA LEONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>ALGERIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>EGYPT</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>LEBANON</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>ANTIGUA</td>
<td></td>
<td>EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>LIBERIA</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>ARGENTINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>LIBYA</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>SPAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>ARMENIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ETHIOPIA</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>LIECHTENSTEIN</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>SURINAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>AUSTRALIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>FINLAND</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>LUXEMBOURG</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>SWEDEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>AUSTRIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRANCE</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>MALAYSIA</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>SWITZERLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>BAHAMAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRENCH GUIANA</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>MALTA</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>SYRIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>BANGLADESH</td>
<td>(EAST PAKISTAN)</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>GERMANY</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>MEXICO</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>BARBADOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHANA</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>MONACO</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>TOGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>BELGIUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>GREECE</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>MOROCO</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>TRINIDAD &amp; TOBAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>BENIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUADELOUPE</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>NETHERLANDS</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>TUNISIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>BERMUDA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUATEMALA</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>NEW GUINEA</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>TURKEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>BOLIVIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUINEA</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>URUGUAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>BRAZIL</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUINEA-BISSEAU</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>NICARAGUA</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>U.S.S.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>BULGARIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUYANA</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>NIGERIA</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>BURMA</td>
<td></td>
<td>HAITI</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>NORTHERN</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>VIETNAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>CAMBODIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>HONDURAS</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>NORWAY</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>CANADA</td>
<td></td>
<td>HONG KONG</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>PAKISTAN</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>WALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>QUEBEC</td>
<td></td>
<td>HUNGARY</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>PANAMA</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>YUGOSLAVIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>CEYLON (SRI LANKA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>INDIA</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>PARAGUAY</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>OTHER-IN ASIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>CHILE</td>
<td></td>
<td>INDONESIA</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>PARAGUAY</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>OTHER-IN ASIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>PERU</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>COLOMBIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>POLAND</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>OTHER-IN EUROPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>COSTA RICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISRAEL</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>PORTUGAL</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>CUBA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>RHODESIA</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>CURACAO</td>
<td></td>
<td>IVORY COAST</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ROMANIA</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>CYPRUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>SAUDI ARABIA</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>OTHER (SPECIFY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>SCANDINAVIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2804

YSCH-2300

ENTER THE STATE

| 1 | ALABAMA | 16 | IDAHO | 29 | MISSOURI | 42 | PENNSYLVANIA |
| 2 | ALASKA  | 17 | ILLINOIS | 30 | MONTANA | 44 | RHODE ISLAND |
| 4 | ARIZONA | 18 | INDIANA | 31 | NEBRASKA | 45 | SOUTH CAROLINA |
| 5 | ARKANSAS | 19 | IOWA | 32 | NEVADA | 46 | SOUTH DAKOTA |
| 6 | CALIFORNIA | 20 | KANSAS | 33 | NEW HAMPSHIRE | 47 | TENNESSEE |
| 8 | COLORADO | 21 | KENTUCKY | 34 | NEW JERSEY | 48 | TEXAS |
9 CONNECTICUT
10 DELAWARE
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
12 FLORIDA
13 GEORGIA
15 HAWAII
22 LOUISIANA
23 MAINE
24 MARYLAND
25 MASSACHUSETTS
26 MICHIGAN
27 MINNESOTA
28 MISSISSIPPI
35 NEW MEXICO
36 NEW YORK
37 NORTH CAROLINA
38 NORTH DAKOTA
39 OHIO
40 OKLAHOMA
41 OREGON
42 UTAH
43 VERMONT
44 VIRGINIA
45 WASHINGTON
46 WEST VIRGINIA
47 WISCONSIN
48 WYOMING

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [1:1]

YSCH-2500

ENTER THE CITY.

-2 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)
-1 DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2300 [Def]

YSCH-2700

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

-2 DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2500 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2803

(R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] =1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2805B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [Def], YSCH-465 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2805

YSCH-2804

(R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] =1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2890)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2880

YSCH-2805

(R28712.00)

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2809B

YSCH-2805B

(R28715.00)

Is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?
**NLSY97 Round 3 Questionnaire—Schooling**

| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO |

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [1:1]

YSCH-2809B

R28716.00

(%college_in_usa% =1); /* R's DLI college was in the US */

1  
0  

CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2810)

CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2805 [Def], YSCH-2805B [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2815

YSCH-2810

ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

| 1 | ALABAMA | 19 | IOWA |
| 2 | ALASKA | 20 | KANSAS |
| 4 | ARIZONA | 21 | KENTUCKY |
| 5 | ARKANSAS | 22 | LOUISIANA |
| 6 | CALIFORNIA | 23 | MAINE |
| 8 | COLORADO | 24 | MARYLAND |
| 9 | CONNECTICUT | 25 | MASSACHUSETTS |
| 10 | DELAWARE | 26 | MICHIGAN |
| 11 | DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | 27 | MINNESOTA |
| 12 | FLORIDA | 29 | MISSOURI |
| 13 | GEORGIA | 30 | MONTANA |
| 15 | HAWAII | 31 | NEBRASKA |
| 16 | IDAHO | 32 | NEVADA |
| 17 | ILLINOIS | 33 | NEW HAMPSHIRE |
| 18 | INDIANA | 34 | NEW JERSEY |
| 19 | IOWA |
| 20 | KANSAS |
| 21 | KENTUCKY |
| 22 | LOUISIANA |
| 23 | MAINE |
| 24 | MARYLAND |
| 25 | MASSACHUSETTS |
| 26 | MICHIGAN |
| 27 | MINNESOTA |
| 28 | MISSISSIPPI |
| 29 | MISSOURI |
| 30 | MONTANA |
| 31 | NEBRASKA |
| 32 | NEVADA |
| 33 | NEW HAMPSHIRE |
| 34 | NEW JERSEY |
| 35 | NEW MEXICO |
| 36 | NEW YORK |
| 37 | NORTH CAROLINA |
| 38 | NORTH DAKOTA |
| 39 | OHIO |
| 40 | OKLAHOMA |
| 41 | OREGON |
| 42 | PENNSYLVANIA |
| 43 | RHODE ISLAND |
| 44 | SOUTH CAROLINA |
| 45 | SOUTH DAKOTA |
| 46 | TENNESSEE |
| 47 | TEXAS |
| 48 | UTAH |
| 49 | VERMONT |
| 50 | VIRGINIA |
| 51 | WASHINGTON |
| 52 | WEST VIRGINIA |
| 53 | WISCONSIN |
| 54 | WYOMING |
| 55 | WYOMING |
| 56 | AMERICAN SAMOA |
| 57 | GUAM |
| 58 | PUERTO RICO |
| 59 | TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC |
| 60 | VIRGIN ISLANDS |
| 61 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 62 | U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS |

(-2)  DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)

(-1)  REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2809B [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2823

YSCH-2815

In which country?

| 300 | UNITED STATES |
| 101 | AFGHANISTAN |
| 102 | ALBANIA |
| 103 | ALGERIA |
| 104 | ANTIGUA |
| 105 | ARGENTINA |
| 106 | ARMENIA |
| 107 | AUSTRALIA |
| 108 | AUSTRIA |
| 109 | BAHAMAS |
| 110 | BANGLADESH |
| 111 | BARBADOS |
| 112 | BELGIUM |
| 113 | BENIN |
| 114 | BERMUDA |
| 115 | BOLIVIA |
| 116 | BRAZIL |
| 117 | BULGARIA |
| 132 | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC |
| 133 | ECUADOR |
| 134 | EGYPT |
| 135 | EL SALVADOR |
| 136 | ENGLAND |
| 137 | ETHIOPIA |
| 138 | FINLAND |
| 139 | FRANCE |
| 140 | FRANCE |
| 141 | FRENCH GUIANA |
| 142 | GAMBIA |
| 143 | GERMANY |
| 144 | GHANA |
| 145 | GREECE |
| 146 | GUATEMALA |
| 147 | GUATEMALA |
| 148 | GUINEA |
| 149 | GUINEA-BISSAU |
| 150 | GUYANA |
| 166 | JORDAN |
| 167 | KOREA |
| 168 | LAOS |
| 169 | LEBANON |
| 170 | LEBERIA |
| 171 | LIECHTENSTEIN |
| 172 | LIBYA |
| 173 | LIBERIA |
| 174 | LUXEMBOURG |
| 175 | MALAYSIA |
| 176 | MALTA |
| 177 | MARTINIQUE |
| 178 | MEXICO |
| 179 | MONACO |
| 180 | MOROCCO |
| 181 | NEW GUINEA |
| 182 | NEW GUINEA |
| 183 | NEW ZEALAND |
| 184 | NIGERIA |
| 185 | NICARAGUA |
| 186 | NIGER |
| 187 | NIGERIA |
| 188 | NIUE |
| 189 | NOUVELLE CALÉDONIE |
| 190 | OMGAI |
| 191 | OSLO |
| 192 | OTTAWA |
| 193 | PARIS |
| 194 | PORTO NOVO |
| 195 | PORTUGAL |
| 196 | PRAIA |
| 197 | PRAGUE |
| 198 | PRAGUE |
| 199 | PUERTO RICO |
| 200 | QUEBEC |
| 201 | QUITO |
| 202 | SCOTLAND |
| 203 | SENEGAL |
| 204 | SIERRA LEONE |
| 205 | SINGAPORE |
| 206 | SOUTH AFRICA |
| 207 | SPAIN |
| 208 | SUIZA |
| 209 | SWITZERLAND |
| 210 | SYRIA |
| 211 | TAIWAN |
| 212 | THAILAND |
| 213 | TOGO |
| 214 | TRINIDAD & TOBAGO |
| 215 | TUNISIA |
| 216 | TURKEY |
| 217 | TURKEY |
| 218 | UGANDA |
| 219 | URUGUAY |
| 220 | U.S.S.R. |

(-2)  DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)

(-1)  REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>BURMA</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>HAITI</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>NIGERIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>CAMBODIA</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>HONDURAS</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>NORTHERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>CANADA</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>HONG KONG</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>NORWAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>QUEBEC</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>HUNGARY</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>PAKISTAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>CEYLON (SRI LANKA)</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>ICELAND</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>PANAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>CHILE</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>INDIA</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>PARAGUAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>INDONESIA</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>PHILIPPINES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>COLOMBIA</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>PERU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>COSTA RICA</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>POLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>CUBA</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>IRELAND (EIRE)</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>PORTUGAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>CURACAO</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>ISRAEL</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>RHODESIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>CYPRUS</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ROMANIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>IVORY COAST</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>ROMANIA (not U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>DENMARK</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>SAUDI ARABIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>165</td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>SCANDINAVIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-2809B [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2875

YSCH-2823

ENTER THE CITY.

-2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2810 [Def]

YSCH-2825

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

-2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2823 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2875

R28721.00

((R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised) = 1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES( Go to YSCH-2890)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2815 [Def], YSCH-2300 [-2:0], YSCH-2500 [-2:0], YSCH-2700 [-2:0], YSCH-2823 [-2:0], YSCH-2810 [-2:0], YSCH-2825 [-2:0]

YSCH-2880

What is the name and address of the school you were last enrolled in prior to [last interview date month/year]?
(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: ________________________ STREET: ________________________ CITY: ________________________
STATE: ________________________ ZIP: ________________________ COUNTRY: ________________________

Lead-In: YSCH-2804 [Def], YSCH-2875 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2890

What is the name and address of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?
(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
NAME: ________________________ STREET: ________________________ CITY: ________________________
STATE: ________________________ ZIP: ________________________ COUNTRY: ________________________

Lead-In: YSCH-2875 [1:1], YSCH-2804 [1:1]

YSCH-3000
Verification Screen:
Pin Number: : _________________________________ School Name:: _________________________________
Address:: ________________________ City:: __________________________ State:: _________________________
Zip:: _________________________________ Country:: _________________________________

Lead-In: YSCH-2700 [Def], YSCH-2825 [Def], YSCH-2880 [Def], YSCH-2890 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-502   R28722.00
([school type from previous round] < 0);  /* Schooltype is missing from DLI */ */

   1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-504)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [Def], YSCH-12010 [Def], YSCH-439 [1:1], YSCH-460 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-504   R28723.00
What type of school is [name of old school (revised)]?

   1     Elementary school
   2     Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
   3     High school
   4     Two-year college, community college, or junior college
   5     Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-502 [1:1]

YSCH-3101   R28729.00
([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] = 1);  /* R was enrolled at DLI */ */

   1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3102)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-439 [Def], YSCH-3000 [Def], YSCH-502 [Def], YSCH-504 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2652

YSCH-3102   R28730.00
([grade R was in at previous round] < 0);  /* R's grade at DLI is refused, don't know or missing */ */

   1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3104)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3101 [1:1]

YSCH-3103   R28731.00
My computer shows that the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year] was [previous round grade R was in]. Is this correct?

   1     YES(Go to YSCH-2652)
   0     NO
YSCH-3102 [Def]

YSCH-3104

What was the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year]?

0  NONE  8  8TH GRADE  15  3RD YEAR COLLEGE
1  1ST GRADE  9  9TH GRADE  16  4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2  2ND GRADE 10  10TH GRADE  17  5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3  3RD GRADE 11  11TH GRADE  18  6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4  4TH GRADE 12  12TH GRADE  19  7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5  5TH GRADE 13  1ST YEAR COLLEGE  20  8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6  6TH GRADE 14  2ND YEAR COLLEGE  95  UNGRADED
7  7TH GRADE

YSCH-3103 [Def], YSCH-3102 [1:1]

YSCH-2652

((grade R was currently in previous round (revised)) = [highest grade attended in previous round]); /* R's DLI current grade was also the highest grade attended by DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2857)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-3101 [Def], YSCH-3104 [Def], YSCH-3103 [1:1]

YSCH-2653

([highest grade attended in previous round]<0); /*R's highest grade attended at DLI is don't know, refused or missing*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2806)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-2652 [Def]

YSCH-2755

My computer shows the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade attended in previous round]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YSCH-2857)
0  NO

YSCH-2806

What was the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year]?

0  NONE  8  8TH GRADE  15  3RD YEAR COLLEGE
1  1ST GRADE  9  9TH GRADE  16  4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2  2ND GRADE 10  10TH GRADE  17  5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3  3RD GRADE 11  11TH GRADE  18  6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4  4TH GRADE 12  12TH GRADE  19  7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5  5TH GRADE 13  1ST YEAR COLLEGE  20  8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6  6TH GRADE 14  2ND YEAR COLLEGE  95  UNGRADED
7  7TH GRADE

YSCH-2755 [Def], YSCH-2653 [1:1]

YSCH-2857

What is the highest grade you have ever attended as of today?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Level</th>
<th>State School Code (SSC)</th>
<th>Grade Completed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>8TH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1ST GRADE</td>
<td>9TH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2ND GRADE</td>
<td>10TH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3RD GRADE</td>
<td>11TH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4TH GRADE</td>
<td>12TH GRADE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5TH GRADE</td>
<td>1ST YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6TH GRADE</td>
<td>2ND YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7TH GRADE</td>
<td>3RD YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8TH GRADE</td>
<td>4TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9TH GRADE</td>
<td>5TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10TH GRADE</td>
<td>6TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11TH GRADE</td>
<td>7TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12TH GRADE</td>
<td>8TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1ST YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>9TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2ND YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>10TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3RD YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>11TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>12TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>5TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>1ST YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>6TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>2ND YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>7TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
<td>3RD YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE</td>
<td>4TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>UNGRADED</td>
<td>5TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6TH YEAR COLLEGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


YSCH-2857B

(R[never enrolled as of previous round (revised)] = 1); /* R was never enrolled as of DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3112)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857 [Def]

YSCH-2908

(R[highest grade completed in previous round] <= 0);
/* R's highest grade completed at DLI is don't know, refused or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3061)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857B [Def]

YSCH-3010

My computer shows the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade completed in previous round]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-3112)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2908 [Def]

YSCH-3061

What was the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year]?

0 NONE 8 8TH GRADE 15 3RD YEAR COLLEGE
1 1ST GRADE 9 9TH GRADE 16 4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2 2ND GRADE 10 10TH GRADE 17 5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3 3RD GRADE 11 11TH GRADE 18 6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4 4TH GRADE 12 12TH GRADE 19 7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5 5TH GRADE 13 1ST YEAR COLLEGE 20 8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6 6TH GRADE 14 2ND YEAR COLLEGE 95 UNGRADED
7 7TH GRADE

Lead-In: YSCH-3010 [Def], YSCH-2908 [1:1]

YSCH-3112

What is the highest grade you have ever completed as of today?

0 NONE 8 8TH GRADE 15 3RD YEAR COLLEGE
1 1ST GRADE 9 9TH GRADE 16 4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2 2ND GRADE 10 10TH GRADE 17 5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3 3RD GRADE 11 11TH GRADE 18 6TH YEAR COLLEGE

Have you been enrolled in regular school since [last interview date month/year], that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

1 YES(Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

Were you homeschooled since [last interview date month/year]?
1     YES (Go to YSCH-13158)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3959 [1:1]

YSCH-3980

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(never enrolled as of previous round (revised) =1); /* R has never been enrolled in school */</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-300)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-3979 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13158

YSCH-4785

What was the starting date of the first enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)] after [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-3877B [1:1]

YSCH-4793

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [text substitution for date start enrollment]?

(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

1     YES (Go to YSCH-4951)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-4785 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-4846

YSCH-4795

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

1     YES (Go to YSCH-4951)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3877 [1:1]

YSCH-4846

What was the ending date of this enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)]?

(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-4793 [Def], YSCH-4795 [Def]

YSCH-1600

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1     Received degree, completed course work, graduated (Go to YSCH-4951)
12    Child care responsibilities
13    Home responsibilities
14    Moved away from school
3     Suspended
2. Expelled
4. Got married
5. Pregnant
6. School was too dangerous
7. Poor grades
8. Did not like school
9. Offered job
10. Entered military
11. Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
15. Didn't get along with other students
16. My friends had dropped out of school
17. Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
18. Became the father/mother of a baby
19. Had a health problem
20. OTHER (SPECIFY)
21. District changed/School closed/New school opened
22. Incarceration/Legal problems
23. Transportation problems/Too far away

Lead-In: YSCH-4846 [Def]

YSCH-1605

Did you reenroll in [name of old school (revised)] since [date ended enrollment]?

1. YES (Go to YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN)
0. NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1600 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-4951

YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([reenroll loop variable ]); /* begin collecting re-enrollment periods for old school */

****Begin loop to roster enrollment periods in old school****

Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [1:1]

YSCH-1610

What was the starting date of the next enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-1615

Since [date started enrollment] have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)]?

1. YES
0. NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1610 [Def]

YSCH-1615C

([YSCH-1615()] =1 ); /* R has been continuously enrolled in this school */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-1616A)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-1615 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-1620

YSCH-1616A

([reenroll loop variable ]); /* Number of times looped for re-enrollment */

1. (Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)
2. (Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-1615C [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-1628-LOOP-END

YSCH-1620

What was the ending date of [start enrollment date] for [name of old school (revised)]? (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD.)
(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-1615C [Def]

YSCH-1624

([reenroll loop variable ]=2); /* This is the 2nd time through re-enrollment loop */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-1620 [Def]

YSCH-1625

What is the main reason you left at that time?

  1  Received degree, completed course work, graduated
  3  Suspended
  2  Expelled
  4  Got married
  5  Pregnant
  6  School was too dangerous
  7  Poor grades
  8  Did not like school
  9  Offered job
 10  Entered military
 11  Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
 12  Child care responsibilities
 13  Home responsibilities
 14  Moved away from school
 15  Didn't get along with other students
 16  My friends had dropped out of school
 17  Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
 18  Became the father/mother of a baby
 19  Had a health problem
 20  OTHER (SPECIFY)
 21  District changed/School closed/New school opened
 22  Incarceration/Legal problems
 23  Transportation problems/Too far away

Lead-In: YSCH-1624 [Def]

YSCH-1627

Is there another enrollment period for [name of old school (revised)]?

  1  YES
  0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1625 [Def]

YSCH-1628-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([is there another reenrollment period()] = 0 OR [YSCH-1615()] = 1 OR [reenroll loop variable ] = 2 ); /* halt loop if no more periods or continuously enrolled or 2 periods are reached - we have a maximum of 3 periods for this survey */

****End loop to roster enrollment periods in old school****

Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [Def], YSCH-1628-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-4795 [1:1], YSCH-1600 [1:1], YSCH-4793 [1:1]

YSCH-4954

R28782.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-4951 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([new schools looping variables]); /* begin collecting the new schools */

****Begin loop to roster new schools attended since the last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-3878 [1:1], YSCH-4954 [1:1]

YSCH-5458

R28783.00

What type of school is the (first/next) new school you were enrolled in since [last interview date month/year]?

1     Elementary school
2     Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
3     High school
4     Two-year college, community college, or junior college
5     Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-5509

R28790.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5515)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5458 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-5521

YSCH-5515

R28797.00

Were you ever enrolled in this school before [last interview date month/year]?

1     Yes(Go to YSCH-5517)
0     No

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-5560

YSCH-5517

What is the name of the school?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
Refer to Roster: PREVSCHOOLS
If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” is selected (Go to YSCH-5560)

Lead-In: YSCH-5515 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-6223

YSCH-5521

Were you ever enrolled in this school before [last interview date month/year]?

1   Yes (Go to YSCH-5523)
0   No

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-5570

YSCH-5523

What is the name of the school?

(INTREVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” is selected, (Go to YSCH-5570)

Lead-In: YSCH-5521 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-6223

YSCH-5560

Is the school in the United States?

1   YES
0   NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5515 [Def], YSCH-5517 [1:1]

YSCH-5567

([YSCH-5560()]); /* school is inside the United States */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5662)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5560 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5570

Is the school in the United States or U.S. territories?

1   YES
0   NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5521 [Def], YSCH-5523 [1:1]

YSCH-5574

([YSCH-5570()]); /* school is inside the United States */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5575)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5570 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5575
ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

<p>| | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALABAMA</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>IOWA</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>NEW MEXICO</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>KANSAS</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>WEST VIRGINIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>KENTUCKY</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>NORTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ARKANSAS</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>LOUISIANA</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>NORTH DAKOTA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>MAINE</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>OHIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>COLORADO</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>MARYLAND</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>OKLAHOMA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>OREGON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DELAWARE</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DISTRICT OF</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>MINNESOTA</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>RHODE ISLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COLUMBIA</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>MISSISSIPPI</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>MISSOURI</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>SOUTH DAKOTA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GEORGIA</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>MONTANA</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>TENNESSEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>NEBRASKA</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>TEXAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>IDAHO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>NEVADA</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>UTAH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>VERMONT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>INDIANA</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>VIRGINIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMERICAN SAMOA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>ALABAMA LAKES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>ARKANSAS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>COLORADO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>CONNECTICUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>DELAWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>GEORGIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>IDAHO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>INDIANA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>AMERICAN SAMOA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(-2) DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5574 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-5766

YSCH-5611

In which country?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UNITED STATES</th>
<th></th>
<th>DOMINICAN</th>
<th></th>
<th>JORDAN</th>
<th></th>
<th>SCOTLAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>AFGHANISTAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>REPUBLIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>KOREA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SENEegal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>ALBANIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECUADOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>LAOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>SIERRA LEONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>ALGERIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>EGYPT</td>
<td></td>
<td>LEBANON</td>
<td></td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>ANTIGUA</td>
<td></td>
<td>EL SALVADOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIBERIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>ARGENTINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIBYA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>ARMENIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>ETHIOPIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIECHTENSTEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>SURINAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>AUSTRALIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>FINLAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>LUXEMBOURG</td>
<td></td>
<td>SWEDEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>AUSTRIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>MALAYSIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SWITZERLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>BAHAMAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRENCH GUIANA</td>
<td></td>
<td>MALTA</td>
<td></td>
<td>SYRIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>BANGLADESH</td>
<td></td>
<td>GAMBIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>MARTINIQUE</td>
<td></td>
<td>TAIWAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>BARBADOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHANA</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEXICO</td>
<td></td>
<td>THAILAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>BELGIUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>GREECE</td>
<td></td>
<td>MONACO</td>
<td></td>
<td>TOGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>BENIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUATEMENA</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOROCCO</td>
<td></td>
<td>TRINIDAD &amp; TOBAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>BERMUDA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUATEMALA</td>
<td></td>
<td>NETHERLANDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>TUNISIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>BOLIVIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUADELOUPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>VIETNAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>BRASIL</td>
<td></td>
<td>HAITI</td>
<td></td>
<td>NICARAGUA</td>
<td></td>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>BULGARIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUINEA-BISSEAU</td>
<td></td>
<td>NORHERN</td>
<td></td>
<td>VIETNAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>CAMBODIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GHANA</td>
<td></td>
<td>INTER (ULSTER)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>CANADA</td>
<td></td>
<td>GUYANA</td>
<td></td>
<td>INDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>WALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>CEYLAN (SRI LANKA)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ICELAND</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td></td>
<td>YUGOSLAVIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>CHILE</td>
<td></td>
<td>INDONESIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td></td>
<td>OTHER-IN ASIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>COLOMBIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISRAEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>CARIBBEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>COSTA RICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>IRELAND (EIRE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td></td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>CUBA</td>
<td></td>
<td>IVORY COAST</td>
<td></td>
<td>IVORY COAST</td>
<td></td>
<td>MIDDLE EAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>CURACAO</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>PACIFIC ISLANDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>PACIFIC ISLANDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>DENMARK</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>PACIFIC ISLANDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(-2) DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5567 [Def], YSCH-5574 [Def]
ENTER THE STATE

1 ALABAMA 16 IDAHO 29 MISSOURI 42 PENNSYLVANIA
2 ALASKA 17 ILLINOIS 30 MONTANA 44 RHODE ISLAND
4 ARIZONA 18 INDIANA 31 NEBRASKA 45 SOUTH CAROLINA
5 ARKANSAS 19 IOWA 32 NEVADA 46 SOUTH DAKOTA
6 CALIFORNIA 20 KANSAS 33 NEW HAMPSHIRE 47 TENNESSEE
8 COLORADO 21 KENTUCKY 34 NEW JERSEY 48 TEXAS
9 CONNECTICUT 22 LOUISIANA 35 NEW MEXICO 49 UTAH
10 DELAWARE 23 MAINE 36 NEW YORK 50 VERMONT
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA 24 MARYLAND 37 NORTH CAROLINA 51 VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA 25 MASSACHUSETTS 38 NORTH DAKOTA 53 WASHINGTON
13 GEORGIA 26 MICHIGAN 39 OHIO 54 WEST VIRGINIA
15 HAWAII 28 MISSISSIPPI 41 OREGON 56 WYOMING

(-2) DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

ENTER THE CITY.

(-2) DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

(-2) DON’T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)
YSCH-5968

What is the name and address of the school you were enrolled in after [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: ________________________ STREET: ________________________ CITY: _________________________
STATE: _________________________________ ZIP: _________________________________

YSCH-5970

What is the name and address of the school you were enrolled in after [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: ________________________ STREET: ________________________ CITY: _________________________
COUNTRY: _________________________________ ZIP: _________________________________

YSCH-6223

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : _________________________________ School Name:: _________________________________
Address:: _________________________________ City:: _________________________________
State:: _________________________________ Country:: _________________________________

YSCH-6682

Since [date of last interview], when did you first enroll in [name of new round 3 school]? 
INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR. Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

YSCH-6784

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of new round 3 school] since you were first enrolled? (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

1 YES(Go to YSCH-6889)
0 NO

YSCH-6835

What was the ending date of the enrollment period in [name of new round 3 school] [start date]? 
(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)
(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
YSCH-6889

(![was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables])]) = 1);
/* R has been enrolled continuously in this school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6939-loop-begin)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6835 [Def], YSCH-6784 [1:1]

YSCH-6937

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1  Received degree, completed course work, graduated (Go to YSCH-6939-loop-begin)
2  Suspended
3  Expelled
4  Got married
5  Pregnant
6  School was too dangerous
7  Poor grades
8  Did not like school
9  Offered job
10  Entered military
11  Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
12  Child care responsibilities
13  Home responsibilities
14  Moved away from school
15  Didn't get along with other students
16  My friends had dropped out of school
17  Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
18  Became the father/mother of a baby
19  Had a health problem
20  OTHER (SPECIFY)
21  District changed/School closed/New school opened
22  Incarceration/Legal problems
23  Transportation problems/Too far away

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [Def]

YSCH-6938

Did you reenroll in [name of new round 3 school] [stop date]?

1  YES(Go to YSCH-6939-loop-begin)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6937 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-7192

YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop variable for new reenrollment loop]); /* start the reenrollment loop */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to roster enrollment periods at new school****

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [1:1], YSCH-6937 [1:1], YSCH-6938 [1:1]

YSCH-6939Aa

(![was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables])]) = 1);
/* R has been continuously enrolled in this school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7141C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-6939D

(![was R reenrolled([new schools looping variables])]) =1); /* R has re-enrolled in this school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6941)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939Aa [Def]
What was the starting date of the next enrollment period in [name of new round 2 school]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR. Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Since [next enrollment start date] have you been continuously enrolled in [name of new round 3 school]?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-6945A)
0 NO

What was the ending date of this enrollment period [next enrollment start date] for [name of new round 3 school]?

(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1 Received degree, completed course work, graduated
3 Suspended
2 Expelled
4 Got married
5 Pregnant
6 School was too dangerous
7 Poor grades
8 Did not like school
9 Offered job
10 Entered military
11 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
12 Child care responsibilities
13 Home responsibilities
14 Moved away from school
15 Didn't get along with other students
16 My friends had dropped out of school
17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
18 Became the father/mother of a baby
19 Had a health problem
20 OTHER (SPECIFY)
21 District changed/School closed/New school opened
22 Incarceration/Legal problems
23 Transportation problems/Too far away

What is the main reason you left at that time?
YSCH-7142

Is there another enrollment period for [name of new round 3 school]?

1  YES
0  NO

YSCH-7142-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([(was R reenrolled again() = 0) OR (was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables]) =1) OR (was R reenrolled ([new schools looping variables]) = 0) OR (is R continuously enrolled() = 1)); /* terminate loop based on these conditions */

****Nested loop: End loop to roster enrollment periods at new school****

YSCH-7192

Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?

1  YES
0  NO

YSCH-7192-LOOP-END

UNTIL ((new schools looping variables).([continue to loop again() = 0)) /* end loop of new schools */

****End loop to roster new schools attended since the last interview****

****Create roster of schools (NEWSCHOOL_)****

YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable for school information loop]); /* begin the school info loop */

****Begin loop to collect information about new school****

YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (looping variable for each period enrolled); /* start looping for each period */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about enrollment periods at new school****

YSCH-8163Bg

((school code of new school] >=1) AND ((school code of new school] <= 3); /* Schooltype is elementary, middle or high school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8213)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN

Go To: YSCH-13056-LOOP-END
YSCH-8213
The following questions are for [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text].
Lead-In: YSCH-8163Bg [1:1]

YSCH-8263
R29099.00
([round interview of new school] =1) OR ([round interview of new school] =2); /* This is a revised DLI school */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-8213 [Def]

YSCH-8263A
R29112.00
([looping variable for each period enrolled] =1); /* This is the first period */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-8263 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-3400
R29124.00
What kind of school is [name of new school]?

1. Public school
2. Technical or vocational high school
3. Catholic school
4. Private school-other religious affiliation
5. Private school-no religious affiliation
6. Alternative school
9. OTHER (SPECIFY)
10. Home School
11. Detention/Rehab
12. Charter School
13. Magnet School

Lead-In: YSCH-8263A [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-3401
R29131.00
([looping variable for each period enrolled] =1); /* This is the first period */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8518)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-8263 [1:1]

YSCH-8416
R29134.00
What was the first grade you were enrolled in at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

1 1st grade 6 6th grade 11 11th grade
2 2nd grade 7 7th grade 12 12th grade
3 3rd grade 8 8th grade 13 College
4 4th grade 9 9th grade 14 Other
5 5th grade 10 10th grade

Lead-In: YSCH-8263A [Def], YSCH-3400 [Def], YSCH-3401 [Def]

YSCH-8518
R29147.00
([round interview of new school] = 1) AND ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = 1);
/* This is a DLI school and the first time through the loop */
1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9131)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8416 [Def], YSCH-3401 [1:1]

YSCH-8721
R29160.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8774)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8518 [Def]

YSCH-8721B
R29173.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YSCH-8774)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8721 [Def]

YSCH-8722
R29180.00

My computer shows that you started this enrollment period at [name of new school] in [start date of enrollment period]. Is this the date you started [first grade in round 3]th grade for this enrollment period?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-8721B [Def]

YSCH-8729
R29187.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8926)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8722 [Def]

YSCH-8774
R29194.00

When did you start [first grade in round 3]th grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
            Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-8729 [Def], YSCH-8721 [1:1], YSCH-8721B [1:1]

YSCH-8926
R29204.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8977)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8774 [Def], YSCH-8729 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-9028

YSCH-8977
R29217.00

Why is [round 3 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period
[enrollment period text] more than 1 higher than [highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you completed?

1     Skipped grade(s)
2     Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [1:1]

YSCH-9028

R29225.00

([first grade in round 3()] <= [highest grade completed for enrollment period()]); /* The 1st grade is less than or equal to highest grade completed */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9080)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [Def], YSCH-8977 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9131

YSCH-9080

R29246.00

Why is [round 3 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text] (less than/equal to) [highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you completed?

1     Went to a better school
2     Dropped back for athletics
3     School reassigned me
4     Other

Lead-In: YSCH-9028 [1:1]

YSCH-9131

R29254.00

Did you complete [round 3 first grade completed] during the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-9335)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9028 [Def], YSCH-9080 [Def], YSCH-8518 [1:1]

YSCH-9282

R29267.00

([round interview of new school([variable for school information loop])] = 1) AND ([looping variable for each period enrolled] =1); /* This is a DLI school and the first period */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9385)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9131 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9385

YSCH-9335

R29279.00

When did you complete [round 3 first grade completed text]? Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-9131 [1:1]

YSCH-9385

R29288.00

Were you enrolled in any other grades at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     NO
YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping control variable for grade loop]);
/* begin looping for collecting highest attended and completed grades */

****Nested loop in nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about grades attended during enrollment period at new school****

YSCH-9589

What was the next grade you were enrolled in at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]? (INTERVIEWER: BEGIN WITH THE LOWEST GRADE AND CONTINUE WITH NEXT HIGHEST GRADES)


Lead-In: YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-9691

When did you start [next grade] for [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]? Enter Date: [____][____][____][____]

Lead-In: YSCH-9589

YSCH-9742

[the next grade in round 3()] – [highest grade completed for grade loop()] > 1;
/* The next grade is more than 1 higher than completed grade */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9793)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9691

YSCH-9793

Why is [next grade], the next grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text] more than 1 higher than [highest grade completed for grade loop], the last grade you completed?

1 Skipped grade(s)
2 Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YSCH-9742

YSCH-9844

[the next grade in round 3()] <= [highest grade completed for grade loop()]; /* The next grade is less than or equal to the highest completed grade */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9895)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-9742 [Def], YSCH-9793 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9946

YSCH-9895          R29373.00

Why is [next grade], the next grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text] (less than/equal to) [highest grade completed for grade loop], the last grade you completed?

1     Dropped back for athletics
2     School reassigned me
3     Other

Lead-In: YSCH-9844 [1:1]

YSCH-9946          R29380.00

Did you complete the [next grade] in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-10099)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9844 [Def], YSCH-9895 [Def]

YSCH-10046          R29392.00

((looping control variable for grade loop) > 1); /* This is the 2nd time or more in grade loop */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-10150)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9946 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-10150

YSCH-10099          R29404.00

When did you complete the [highest grade completed for grade loop]?       Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-9946 [1:1]

YSCH-10150          R29411.00

Were you enrolled in any other grades at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-10046 [Def], YSCH-10099 [Def], YSCH-10046 [1:1]

YSCH-10201-LOOP-END          R29435.00

UNTIL (((looping control variable for grade loop), ((continue grade loop again) = 0 )); /* end loop of grades */

****Nested loop in nested loop: End loop to collect information about grades attended during enrollment period at new school****

Lead-In: YSCH-10150 [Def]

YSCH-11272          R29460.00

((total number of schools ) > 0); /* There are schools to ask about to go into gaps section */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9385 [Def], YSCH-10201-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13057-LOOP-END

YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop variable for gaps loop]); /* begin gaps loop for each school listed */

****Nested loop in nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about gaps during enrollment period at new school****

Lead-In: YSCH-11272 [1:1]

YSCH-11272A

([loop variable for gaps loop] =1); /* This is the first time in gaps loop */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11272B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-11731

YSCH-11272B

COLLECTING GAPS FOR SCHOOL: "[name of new school([variable for school information loop])]".

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [1:1]

YSCH-11731

Were there any periods of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]? (INTERVIEWER: SCHOOL VACATIONS WOULD BE CONSIDERED A GAP)

1  YES (Go to YSCH-11884)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [Def], YSCH-11272B [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13006-LOOP-END

YSCH-11884

Please tell me the (first/next) period which you did not attend school.

Lead-In: YSCH-11731 [1:1]

YSCH-12037

What was the beginning month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11884 [Def]

YSCH-12139

What was the ending month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]? (INTERVIEWER: IF PERIOD WAS LESS THAN A MONTH, ENDING MONTH MAY BE THE SAME AS BEGINNING MONTH. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD WAS [beginning of first gap date ()])

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-12037 [Def]

YSCH-12292
You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate()]. Did you stop attending because of a school vacation (e.g. summer vacation)?

1  YES (Go to YSCH-12394)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12139 [Def]

YSCH-12343  R29607.00
You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate()]. What was the main reason you left at this time?

1  Expelled
2  Suspended
3  Got married
4  Pregnant
5  School was too dangerous
6  Poor grades
7  Did not like school
8  Offered job
9  Entered military
10 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
11 Child care responsibilities
12 Home responsibilities
13 Moved away from school
14 Didn't get along with other students
15 My friends had dropped out of school
16 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
17 Became the father/mother of a baby
18 Had a health problem
19 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-12292 [Def]

YSCH-12394  R29613.00
Is there another period of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12343 [Def], YSCH-12292 [1:1]

YSCH-13006-LOOP-END  R29623.00
UNTIL ([are there any more gaps()] = 0); /* end gaps loop for each school listed */

****Nested loop in nested loop: End loop to collect information about gaps during enrollment period at new school****

Lead-In: YSCH-11731 [Def], YSCH-12394 [Def]

YSCH-13056-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = [number of periods for each school][variable for school information loop]); /* stop the school info loop for number of periods counted */

****Nested loop: End loop to collect information about enrollment periods at new school****

Lead-In: YSCH-8163Bg [Def], YSCH-13006-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-13057-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([variable for school information loop] = [total number of schools ])
/* stop the school info loop for number of periods counted */

****End loop to collect information about new schools****

Lead-In: YSCH-13057-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-11272 [Def]

YSCH-13158  R29821.00
([total number of schools ] > 0); /* There were schools to check for suspensions */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13159)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3960 [Def], YSCH-3980 [Def], YSCH-3979 [1:1], YSCH-13057-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-13158B

(never enrolled as of previous round (revised)=1); /* R was not enrolled at DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-300)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13312A

YSCH-13159

(suspension value from previous round) < 0); /* DLI suspension was refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-5800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-13312A

YSCH-5800

Prior to [last interview date month/year], were you ever suspended from 1st through [highest grade attended in previous round (revised)]?

1  YES (Go to YSCH-5900)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13159 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-13312A

YSCH-5900

In what grade(s) did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  1st grade   6  6th grade   11  11th grade
2  2nd grade   7  7th grade   12  12th grade
3  3rd grade   8  8th grade   13  College
4  4th grade   9  9th grade   14  Other
5  5th grade   10  10th grade

Lead-In: YSCH-5800 [1:1]

YSCH-13210

INLIST ([YSCH-5900],0); /* R did not select any grades suspended in */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-13312A)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5900 [Def]

YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for suspended loop]); /* begin loop of grades in which R was suspended */

****Begin loop to collect information about suspensions prior to last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-13210 [Def]
INLIST ([YSCH-5900],[looping variable for suspended loop]); /* R should be asked questions about suspensions */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-6300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13312-LOOP-END

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in the [grade R was suspended]?
Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [1:1]

UNTIL ([looping variable for suspended loop] = 12 ); /* loop until all possible grades have been asked for */

****End loop to collect information about suspensions prior to last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [Def], YSCH-6300 [Def]

(R attended grades 12 and under] =1); /* R has attended pre-college schools since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13313)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13312F [Def], YSCH-13158B [Def], YSCH-13159 [Def], YSCH-5800 [Def], YSCH-13312-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-13210 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-20401

Were you suspended from school since [last interview date month/year]?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-13319)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13312F [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-20401

YSCH-13313

Were you suspended from school since [last interview date month/year]?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-13319)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13312F [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-20401
In what grades did this happen?  (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  1st grade  
2  2nd grade  
3  3rd grade  
4  4th grade  
5  5th grade  
6  6th grade  
7  7th grade  
8  8th grade  
9  9th grade  
10 10th grade  
11 11th grade  
12 12th grade  
13 College  
14 Other

Lead-In: YSCH-13313 [1:1]

YSCH-13325

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],0); /* No grade was chosen as suspended in */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-20401)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13319 [Def]

YSCH-13331

REPEAT ([looping variable for suspended grades]); /* loop until all possible grades have been asked for */

****Begin loop to collect information about suspensions since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-13325 [Def]

YSCH-13336

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],[looping variable for suspended grades]); /* R selected a grade suspended in */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-13351)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13331 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13363

YSCH-13351

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in [suspension grade]? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [1:1]

YSCH-13363

UNTIL ([looping variable for suspended grades] = 12 ) /* loop until all possible grades have been asked for */

****End loop to collect information about suspensions since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [Def], YSCH-13351 [Def]

YSCH-20401

((did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -3) OR ((did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -4); /* R never answered questions at DLI about grades received in 8th grade */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-20503)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13312A [Def], YSCH-13312G [Def], YSCH-13313 [Def], YSCH-13363 [Def], YSCH-13325 [1:1], YSCH-13312G [1:1]

YSCH-20452

((did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -1) OR ((did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -2); /* DLI grades in 8th grade are refused or don't know */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-6800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-20503

([final highest grade completed round 3] >= 8); /* HGC is >= 8th grade */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-6800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-20554

([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0) AND ([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 8); /* R has attended 8th grade but not currently attending */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-6800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-6800

(HAND R SHOWCARD C) INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS 'MIXED', PROBE FOR AVERAGE GRADE AND CODE INTO ONE OF THE GIVEN CATEGORIES. Overall, what grades did you receive in 8th grade?

1. Mostly below Ds
2. Mostly Ds
3. About half Cs and half Ds
4. Mostly Cs
5. About half Bs and half Cs
6. Mostly Bs
7. About half As and Bs
8. Mostly As
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. As to Cs
11. Ungraded
12. Ungraded
13. Skipped 8th grade

YSCH-20605

([final highest grade attended round 3] <= 8); /* HGA is <= 8th grade */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26603)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-20452 [1:1], YSCH-20503 [1:1], YSCH-20554 [1:1]

YSCH-20656

([did R answer high school questions] = -2) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -1); /* DLI high school grades reported as refused or don't know */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-20605 [Def]

YSCH-20707

([did R answer high school questions] = -3) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -4); /* R was not asked about grades received in high school as of DLI */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-20758)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YSCH-20758

R29928.00

([final highest grade completed round 3] >= 12); /* R has completed high school */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7300)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [1:1]

YSCH-20809

R29929.00

([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0);
/* R has attended high school but not currently attending */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7300)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20758 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20858

YSCH-7300

R29930.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive in high school?
   1. Mostly below Ds
   2. Mostly Ds
   3. About half Cs and half Ds
   4. Mostly Cs
   5. About half Bs and half Cs
   6. Mostly Bs
   7. About half As and Bs
   8. Mostly As
   9. Other (SPECIFY)
   10. As to Cs
   12. Ungraded

Lead-In: YSCH-20656 [1:1], YSCH-20758 [1:1], YSCH-20809 [1:1]

YSCH-20858

R29931.00

([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 11); /* HGA is greater than or equal to 11 */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-20860)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [Def], YSCH-20809 [Def], YSCH-7300 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-20860

R29932.00

([did R take the ACT test in previous round] = -2) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -1) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -2) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -1); /* standardized test scores reported at DLI are refused or don't know */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7700)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20858 [1:1]

YSCH-20911

R29933.00

([did R take the ACT test in previous round] = -3) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -3) OR ([did R take the ACT test in previous round] = -4) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -4); /* R was not asked standardized test scores as of DLI */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7700)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [Def]
Have you ever taken the SAT I or ACT test?

1. YES (Go to YSCH-7800)
2. NO

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [1:1], YSCH-20911 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-9302

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. SAT I
2. ACT

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [1:1]
YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([looping variable for tests loop]); /* begin SAT/ACT loop */

****Begin loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test ever taken****

Lead-In: YSCH-7800 [Def]
YSCH-8000 R29936.00
INLIST ([YSCH-7800], [looping variable for tests loop]);
/* R has taken SAT or ACT since DLI and should be in test loop */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-8200)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END
YSCH-8200 R29938.00
What grades were you in when you took the (SAT I/ACT)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

6. 6TH GRADE
7. 7TH GRADE
8. 8TH GRADE
9. 9TH GRADE
10. 10TH GRADE
11. 11TH GRADE
12. 12TH GRADE
13. NOT IN HIGH SCHOOL

Lead-In: YSCH-8000 [1:1]
YSCH-8300 R29940.00
STRCMP ([standardized test text substitution (round 1)]("SAT I"); /* SAT was chosen */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-8400)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

****Nested loop: Begin loop to collect scores on SAT ever taken****

Lead-In: YSCH-8200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END
YSCH-8400 R29942.00
What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN
ONCE, ASK:)  What was the highest score you received on this test?

1     200 - 300  5     601 - 700
2     301 - 400  6     701 - 800
3     401 - 500  0     Have not yet received the scores
4     501 - 600

Lead-In: YSCH-8300 [1:1]

YSCH-8500

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test?  (INTERVIEWER:  IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:)  What was the highest score you received on this test?

1     200 - 300  5     601 - 700
2     301 - 400  6     701 - 800
3     401 - 500  0     Have not yet received the scores
4     501 - 600

Lead-In: YSCH-8400 [Def]

YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

UNTIL  ([looping variable for tests loop] = 2)  /* end SAT I ACT loop */

****Nested loop:  End loop to collect scores on SAT ever taken****

Lead-In: YSCH-8000 [Def], YSCH-8300 [Def], YSCH-8500 [Def]

YSCH-8600

INLIST ([YSCH-7800],2);  /*  ACT tests taken */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YSCH-9103)

Lead-In: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-9200

What score did you receive on the ACT test?  (INTERVIEWER:  IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:)  What was the highest score you received on this test?

1     0 - 6  5     25 - 30
2     7 - 12  6     31 - 36
3     13 - 18  0     Have not yet received the scores
4     19 - 24

****End loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test ever taken****

Lead-In: YSCH-8600 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-9302

Have you taken the SAT I or ACT test since [last interview date month/year]?

1     YES(Go to YSCH-9303)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-20911 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-9303
Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. SAT I
2. ACT

Lead-In: YSCH-9302 [1:1]

YSCH-9303-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for tests loop]); /* begin SAT I/ACT loop */

****Begin loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test taken since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-9303 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

YSCH-9305

What grades were you in when you took the (SAT I/ACT)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

6 6TH GRADE  10 10TH GRADE
7 7TH GRADE  11 11TH GRADE
8 8TH GRADE  12 12TH GRADE
9 9TH GRADE  13 NOT IN HIGH SCHOOL

Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [1:1]

YSCH-9306

STRCMP ([standardized test text substitution (round 2)], "SAT I"); /* check if SAT I was chosen */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-9307)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

****Nested loop: Begin loop to collect score on SAT test taken since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-9305 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

YSCH-9307

What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

1 200 - 300  5 601 - 700
2 301 - 400  6 701 - 800
3 401 - 500  0 Have not yet received the scores
4 501 - 600

Lead-In: YSCH-9306 [1:1]

YSCH-9308

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

1 200 - 300  5 601 - 700
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—SCHOOLING

2     301 - 400
3     401 - 500
4     501 - 600
6     701 - 800
0     Have not yet received the scores

Lead-In: YSCH-9307 [Def]

YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for tests loop] = 2) /* end SAT I/ACT loop*/

****Nested loop: End loop to collect score on SAT test taken since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [Def], YSCH-9306 [Def], YSCH-9308 [Def]

YSCH-9309

INLIST ([YSCH-9303],2); /* ACT tests taken */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-9311)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-9311

What score did you receive on the ACT test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

1     0 - 6
2     7 - 12
3     13 - 18
4     19 - 24
5     25 - 30
6     31 - 36
0     Have not yet received the scores

****End loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test taken since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-9309 [1:1]

YSCH-9103

((did R take AP tests in previous round) = -1) OR ((did R take AP tests in previous round) = -2);
/* DLI AP test answers are refused or don’t know */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9500)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [Def], YSCH-9200 [Def], YSCH-9302 [Def], YSCH-9309 [Def], YSCH-9311 [Def], YSCH-8600 [0:0]

YSCH-9104

((did R take AP tests in round 1) = -3) OR ((did R take AP tests in round 1) = -4);
/* R was not asked questions about AP tests as of DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9500)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9103 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-21064

YSCH-9500

Have you taken any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams?

(INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE
COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

1  YES (Go to YSCH-9600)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9103 [1:1], YSCH-9104 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-9600  
In which subjects did you take the AP exam?  (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  Art (History of Art, Studio Art)
2  Biology
3  Chemistry
4  Computer Science (A, AB)
5  Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)
6  English (Language & Composition, Literature )
7  French (Language, Literature)
8  German Language
9  Government and Politics (Comparative, United States)
10 History (European, U.S)
11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)
12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)
13 Music Theory
14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism]
15 Psychology
16 Spanish (Language, Literature)
0  NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-9500 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-21064  
Did you take any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams since [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

1  YES (Go to YSCH-21115)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9104 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-21115  
In which subjects did you take the AP exam?  (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  Art (History of Art, Studio Art)
2  Biology
3  Chemistry
4  Computer Science (A, AB)
5  Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)
6  English (Language & Composition, Literature )
7  French (Language, Literature)
8  German Language
9  Government and Politics (Comparative, United States)
10 History (European, U.S)
11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)
12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)
13 Music Theory
14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism]
15 Psychology
16 Spanish (Language, Literature)
0  NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-21064 [1:1]

YSCH-21472  

([Was R in any high school programs in previous round] = -1) OR ([Was R in any high school programs in previous round] = -2) OR ([Was R in any high school programs in previous round] = -3);
/* Programs in HS are refused or dont know or invalid skip */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-21523)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20858 [Def], YSCH-9500 [Def], YSCH-9600 [Def], YSCH-21064 [Def], YSCH-21115 [Def]
What program or course of study were you enrolled in during [last interview date month/year]?
(READ ALL CATEGORIES.)
1 General program
2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
3 Vocational technical or business and career
4 Combination academic and vocational program
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-21574 [1:1]
(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Math in grades 7th through 12th? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. General, Basic or Vocational Math
2. Algebra I or Elementary Algebra
3. Geometry
4. Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra
5. Trigonometry
6. Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra
7. Calculus
8. Other Advanced Math
9. Other Math Class
0. NONE

[CONDITION APPLIES]

(R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview) = 1; /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 */

Go To: YSCH-22084

[CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-22084)]
[CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY]

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [1:1]

What subjects did you take and complete in Math since [last interview date month/year] (during high school)? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. General, Basic or Vocational Math
2. Algebra I or Elementary Algebra
3. Geometry
4. Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra
5. Trigonometry
6. Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra
7. Calculus
8. Other Advanced Math
9. Other Math Class
0. NONE

[CONDITION APPLIES]

(R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview) = 1; /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 */

Go To: YSCH-22033 [Def], YSCH-21727 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-22390

[CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-22390)]
[CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY]

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [1:1]

What subjects did you take and complete in Science in grades 7th through 12th? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0. None
1. Biology
2. Chemistry
3. Physics
4. Other science class

[CONDITION APPLIES]

(R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview) = 1; /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 */

Go To: YSCH-22390 [1:1]

[CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-22390)]
[CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY]

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [Def], YSCH-22084 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-22594

[CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11000)]
[CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY]

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [Def], YSCH-22084 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-22594

[CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11000)]
[CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY]

Lead-In: YSCH-22390 [1:1]
YSCH-22645

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Science since [last interview date month/year] (during high school)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0. None
1. Biology
2. Chemistry
3. Physics
4. Other science class

Lead-In: YSCH-22594 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-23053

YSCH-23053

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /* R has attended grades 9-12 since DLI */

1. General introductory course in computer literacy
2. Word processing course
3. Computer programming
4. Other computer courses

Lead-In: YSCH-22951 [1:1]  
Go To: YSCH-23104

YSCH-23104

(HAND R SHOWCARD I) Which of the following courses did you take and complete since [last interview date month/year] (during high school)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. General introductory course in computer literacy
2. Word processing course
3. Computer programming
4. Other computer courses
5. Shop/industrial arts
6. Home economics
7. NONE
YSCH-23155

((did R have an diploma from previous round] = -1) OR ([did R have an diploma from previous round] = -2) OR ([did R have an diploma from previous round] = -3);
/* R reported refuse, don't know or invalid skip for receiving diploma by DLI */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23002 [Def], YSCH-23053 [Def], YSCH-23104 [Def]

YSCH-23157

((did R have an diploma from previous round] = 1) ; /* R received diploma as of DLI */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23206)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23155 [Def]

YSCH-23159A

([final highest grade completed round 3] < 12); /* R's highest grade completed is less than 12th grade */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23206)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23157 [1:1], YSCH-23159A [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-11700

Have you received a regular high school diploma (do not include GED)?
1 YES (Go to YSCH-11900)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23159A [Def], YSCH-23155 [1:1], YSCH-23206 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-11900

When did you receive a high school diploma? What month and year? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11700 [1:1]

YSCH-23512

From what high school did you receive a high school diploma?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Lead-In: YSCH-11900 [Def]
YSCH-23563

([no school was selected from roster] =1); /* A new school was selected */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23665)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23512 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-23665

R29993.00

Is the school in the United States?

1  Yes (Go to YSCH-23767)
0  No

Lead-In: YSCH-23563 [1:1]

YSCH-23716

In which country?

300   UNITED STATES
132   DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
166   JORDAN
202   SCOTLAND
101   AFGHANISTAN
133   ECUADOR
167   KOREA
203   SENEGAL
102   ALBANIA
134   EGYPT
168   LAOS
204   SIERRA LEONE
103   ALGERIA
135   EL SALVADOR
170   LEBANON
205   SINGAPORE
104   ANTIGUA
136   ENGLAND
171   LIBERIA
206   SOUTH AFRICA
105   ARGENTINA
137   ETHIOPIA
172   LIBYA
207   SPAIN
106   ARMENIA
138   EQUATORIAL GUINEA
173   LIECHTENSTEIN
208   SURINAM
107   AUSTRALIA
139   FINLAND
175   LUXEMBOURG
209   SWITZERLAND
108   AUSTRIA
140   FRANCE
176   MALAYSIA
210   SYRIA
109   BAHAMAS
141   FRENCH GUIANA
177   MALTA
110   BANGLADESH
142   GAMBIA
178   MARTINIQUE
211   TAIWAN
(EAST PAKISTAN)
143   GERMANY
179   MEXICO
212   THAILAND
111   BARBADOS
144   GHANA
180   MONACO
213   TOGO
112   BELGIUM
145   GREECE
181   MOROCCO
214   TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
113   BENIN
146   GUADALOUPE
182   NETHERLANDS
215   TUNISIA
114   BERMUDA
147   GUATEMALA
183   NEW GUINEA
216   TURKEY
115   BOLIVIA
148   GUINEA
(PAPUA)
218   UGANDA
116   BRAZIL
149   GUINEA-BISSAU
184   NEW ZEALAND
219   URUGUAY
117   BULGARIA
150   GUYANA
185   NICARAGUA
220   U.S.S.R.
118   BURMA
151   HAITI
186   NIGERIA
221   VENEZUELA
119   CAMBODIA
152   HONDURAS
187   NORTHERN IRELAND
222   VIETNAM
120   CANADA
153   HONG KONG
IRELAND (ULSTER)
223   VIRGIN ISLANDS (not
121   QUEBEC
154   HUNGARY
188   NORWAY
U.S.)
122   CEYLON (SRI
LANKA)
155   ICELAND
189   PAKISTAN
224   WALES
123   CHILE
156   INDIA
190   PANAMA
225   YUGOSLAVIA
124   CHINA
157   INDONESIA
191   PARAGUAY
45   OTHER-IN ASIA
125   COLOMBIA
158   IRAN
192   PHILIPPINES
47   OTHER-IN THE
126   COSTA RICA
159   IRAQ
193   PERU
CARIBBEAN
127   CUBA
160   IRELAND (EIRE)
194   POLAND
48   OTHER-IN EUROPE
128   CURACAO
161   ISRAEL
195   PORTUGAL
49   OTHER-IN THE
129   CYPRUS
162   ITALY
196   RHODESIA
MIDDLE EAST
130   CZECHOSLOVAKIA
163   IVORY COAST
197   ROMANIA
50   OTHER-IN THE
131   DENMARK
164   JAMAICA
200   SAUDI ARABIA
PACIFIC ISLANDS
132   EGYPT
165   JAPAN
201   SCANDINAVIA
400   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-23665 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24074

YSCH-23767

ENTER THE STATE:
What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma?  (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS.  PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _________________________ STREET: ________________________ CITY: ________________________
STATE: _________________________________ ZIP: _________________________________

What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma?  (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS.  PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _________________________ STREET: ________________________ CITY: ________________________
COUNTRY: _________________________________ ZIP: _________________________________

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: _________________________________ School Name: _________________________________
Address: _________________________________ City: _________________________________
State:: _________________________________ Country:: _________________________________

YSCH-24226

((did R have a GED in previous round] = -1) OR ((did R have a GED in previous round] = -2);
/* GED received by DLI is refused or don't know */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13300)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-24227

(((final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9 AND [final highest grade attended round 3] < 12)) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0) AND ([did R have a GED in round 3] = 0);
/* HGC >= 9 and < 12 , R is not currently attending school, and did not already have a GED */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13300)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-13300

Have you obtained a GED?
  1 YES (Go to YSCH-13500)
  0 NO

YSCH-13500

When did you receive a GED? What month and year? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

YSCH-13600

How did you earn the GED? What program or school were you enrolled in, if any?
  1 No program, just took exam
  2 Part of a job training program
  3 Enrolled through adult education
  4 Part of a child care program or early childhood program
  5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

YSCH-13700

In what state did you earn your GED?
  1 ALABAMA  17 ILLINOIS  31 NEBRASKA  45 SOUTH CAROLINA
  2 ALASKA   18 INDIANA   32 NEVADA    46 SOUTH DAKOTA
  4 ARIZONA  19 IOWA     33 NEW HAMPSHIRE 47 TENNESSEE
  5 ARKANSAS 20 KANSAS   34 NEW JERSEY  48 TEXAS
  6 CALIFORNIA 21 KENTUCKY 35 NEW MEXICO  49 UTAH
  8 COLORADO  22 LOUISIANA 36 NEW YORK   50 VERMONT
Lead-In: YSCH-13600 [Def]

YSCH-24685

\[
\text{R30001.00}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{([did R have a diploma in round 3] = 0) AND ([did R have a GED in round 3] = 0) AND ([has R attended college] = 1);} \\
/* R has not received a diploma or a GED but attended college */
\end{align*}
\]

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24277 [Def], YSCH-13300 [Def], YSCH-13700 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24736

YSCH-13900

I notice that you enrolled in college without a high school diploma or a GED. Could you tell us how this happened?

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YSCH-24685 [1:1]

YSCH-24736

\[
\text{R30003.00}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{([did R have a diploma in round 3] = 1) OR ([did R have a GED in round 3] = 1);} \\
/* R has a diploma or GED */
\end{align*}
\]

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24991)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSCH-24787

\[
\text{R30004.00}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 1) AND ([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9);} \\
/* R is enrolled and grade is 9 or higher */
\end{align*}
\]

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24889)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24736 [Def]

YSCH-24838

\[
\text{R30005.00}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0) AND ([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9);} \\
/* R is not enrolled and highest grade attended is >= 9 */
\end{align*}
\]

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24940)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24991

YSCH-24889

\[
\text{R30006.00}
\]

If you don't go to summer school or take extra courses and you pass all the courses you take, including those you are taking now, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—SCHOOLING

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-24991

YSCH-24940
If you went back to school next Fall, and didn't go to summer school or take extra courses and you passed all the courses you took, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [1:1]
YSCH-24991   R30007.00

(has R attended college) =1); /* R has attended any colleges since DLI */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [Def], YSCH-24889 [Def], YSCH-24940 [Def], YSCH-24736 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-26603

YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([looping variable for college loop]); /* repeat through all schools */

****Begin loop to collect information about colleges****

YSCH-25144A
((school code of new school) >= 4); /* This school is a college */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25145)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

YSCH-25145
The following questions obtain information about your enrollment at [name of new school].

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [1:1]

YSCH-25297
([round interview of new school) = 1 ]; /* This school is a college reported as of DLI */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25501)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25145 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26419

YSCH-25501
((was college public from previous round) < 0); /* R has attended public college is refused or don't know */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25552)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
### Lead-In: YSCH-25297 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-25654

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R30020.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**YSCH-25552**

Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

1. Public
2. Private

### Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R30021.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**YSCH-25654**

([previous round incoming credits ] < 0); /* DLI incoming college credit is refused or don't know */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-16200)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

### Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [Def], YSCH-25552 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25710

**YSCH-16200**

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

### Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R30022.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**YSCH-25710**

([incoming credits from round 3()] > 0); /* R has incoming college credit */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25758)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

### Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [Def], YSCH-16200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-17203

**YSCH-25758**

([credits transferred within previous round schools] < 0); /* DLI transfer college credit is refused or don't know */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25807)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

### Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-25807

**YSCH-25807**

Of the [incoming credits from round 3] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were transfer credits from other colleges?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

### Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R30024.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**YSCH-25858**

([testing credits received from previous round] >= 0); /* R does/does not have DLI testing credit */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26011)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [Def], YSCH-25807 [Def]

YSCH-25909  R30027.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 3] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-In: YSCH-25858 [Def]

YSCH-26011  R30028.00

([number of high school credits from previous round] >= 0); /* R does/does not have DLI high school credit */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-17203)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25909 [Def], YSCH-25858 [1:1]

YSCH-17200  R30029.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 3] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from college courses taken in high school?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-In: YSCH-26011 [Def]

YSCH-17203  R30030.00

([term code from previous round] < 0); /* DLI college term is refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-17400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [Def], YSCH-17200 [Def], YSCH-26011 [1:1], YSCH-17200 [0:0]

Go To: YSCH-26266

YSCH-17400  R30031.00

Is [name of new school] on ... (READ EACH CATEGORY)?

1 A Semester system
2 A Quarter system
3 A Trimester system
4 Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-17203 [1:1]

YSCH-26266  R30032.00

([previous round GPA scale] < 0); /* DLI college GPA scale is refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26317)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-To: YSCH-17203 [Def], YSCH-17400 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-27337

YSCH-26317  R30033.00

What is the scale used at [name of new school] to calculate GPA?

1 0 to 4.0
2 0 to 5.0
Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

1  Public
2  Private

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with?  Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-26980)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSCH-26980)
0  (Go to YSCH-26980)

How many of these were transfer credits from other colleges?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

How many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

How many were from college courses taken in high school?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Is this school on... (READ EACH CATEGORY?)

1  A Semester system
2  A Quarter system
3  A Trimester system
4  Other term system (SPECIFY)

What is the grading scale used at this school?

1  0 to 4.0
2  0 to 5.0
What type of diploma, degree, or certificate (are/were) you working toward at [name of new school]?

1. Associate/Junior College or two-year associate degree (AA)
2. Vocational or technical certificate
3. Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified)
4. Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)
5. Doctoral Degree (PhD)
6. Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD)
7. No degree received...(Go to YSCH-27439)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

How many total credits are required to graduate with the degree you (are/were) working towards?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)
Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year].  

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [4:4]
Go To: YSCH-28051

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year].  

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [5:5]
Go To: YSCH-28102

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year].  

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [6:6]
Go To: YSCH-28153

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year].  

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [7:7]
Go To: YSCH-28204

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year].  

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [8:8]
Go To: YSCH-28255

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year].  

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [9:9]
Go To: YSCH-28306

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year].  

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [10:10]
Go To: YSCH-28357
YSCH-18900A
 /**< count the number of terms from 1st school */ 
 (-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 (-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 

Lead-In: YSCH-17900A [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-27949
 /**< count the number of terms from 2nd school */ 
 (-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 (-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 

Lead-In: YSCH-27490 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28000
 /**< count the number of terms from 3rd school */ 
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 

Lead-In: YSCH-27541 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28051
 /**< count the number of terms from 4th school */ 
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 

Lead-In: YSCH-27592 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28102
 /**< count the number of terms from 5th school */ 
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 

Lead-In: YSCH-27643 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28153
 /**< count the number of terms from 6th school */ 
 -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 
 0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) 

Lead-In: YSCH-27694 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN
YSCH-28204
/* count the number of terms from 7th school */
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27745 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28255
/* count the number of terms from 8th school */
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27796 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28306
/* count the number of terms from 9th school */
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27847 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28357
/* count the number of terms from 10th school */
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
   0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27898 [Def]

YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([looping variable for term loop]); /* begin loop for each term */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about enrollment periods at college****

YSCH-20400   R30095.00
When did you start the (first/second/etc.) [name of term] you completed since [last interview date month/year] at [name of new school]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: [__|__|__|__|__|__|Mon Year]

YSCH-20500   R30109.00
How many credits did you take the (first/second/etc.) [name of term] you completed since [last interview date
month/year]?
   Enter Answer: [___]
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-20600)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-20600)
Lead-In: YSCH-20400 [Def]

YSCH-20600
How many credits did you earn that [name of term]?
   1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF CREDITS PER TERM...(Go to YSCH-20700)
   99 not yet completed term
Lead-In: YSCH-20500 [Def], YSCH-20500 [-2:-1]
Go To: YSCH-21000

YSCH-20700
INTERVIEWER: ENTER CREDITS EARNED THAT [name of term].     Enter Answer: [___]
Lead-In: YSCH-20600 [1:1]

YSCH-20900
What was your grade point average that [name of term]?     Enter Answer: [____|____|____]
Lead-In: YSCH-20700 [Def]

YSCH-21000
In that [name of term], how many total hours per week did your classes meet, including lab hours?
   Enter Answer: [____]
Lead-In: YSCH-20600 [Def], YSCH-20900 [Def]

YSCH-21100
Did you take any remedial math courses that [name of term]?
   1 YES
   0 NO
Lead-In: YSCH-21000 [Def]

YSCH-21200
Did you take any remedial English or writing courses that [name of term]?
   1 YES
   0 NO
Lead-In: YSCH-21100 [Def]

YSCH-21300
What was your major that [name of term]?
   (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ASK, WHAT WAS YOUR FIELD OF STUDY THAT TERM)
   0 None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't decided)
   1 Agriculture/Natural resources
   2 Anthropology
   12 Education
   13 Engineering
   14 English
   15 Ethnic studies
   24 Philosophy
   25 Physical sciences
   26 Political science and government
Did you have a second major? (INTERVIEWER: IF NO, SELECT "NO SECOND MAJOR")

- 98 NO SECOND MAJOR
- 0 None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't decided)
- 1 Agriculture/Natural resources
- 2 Anthropology
- 3 Archaeology
- 4 Architecture/Environmental design
- 5 Area studies
- 6 Biological sciences
- 7 Business management
- 8 Communications
- 9 Computer/Information science
- 10 Criminology
- 11 Economics
- 12 Education
- 13 Engineering
- 14 English
- 15 Ethnic studies
- 16 Fine and applied arts
- 17 Foreign languages
- 18 History
- 19 Home economics
- 20 Interdisciplinary studies
- 21 Mathematics
- 22 Nursing
- 23 Other health professions
- 24 Philosophy
- 25 Physical sciences
- 26 Political science and government
- 27 Pre-dental
- 28 Pre-law
- 29 Pre-med
- 30 Pre-vet
- 31 Psychology
- 32 Sociology
- 33 Theology/religious studies
- 99 Other field (specify)

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about how you financed your attendance at this school/institution this term.

Did your school/institution consider you a full-time or part-time student during this term?

- 1 Full-time (Go to YSCH-22000)
- 2 Part-time

What were the tuition and fees for a student who takes the same number of credits as you did without room and board?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

During this term did you live in a dormitory or other housing facility associated with this school/institution?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about how you financed your attendance at this school/institution this term.
YSCH-22004 R30274.00

(looping variable for term loop) =1; /* This is 1st time through the term loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23800 [Def]

YSCH-22005 R30288.00

Have there been any changes in how you financed your attendance at this school/institution since last term?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-22006)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-22004 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

YSCH-22006 R30298.00

Did you receive any financial assistance from parents, other relatives or friends while attending this school/institution during this term?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-23900)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-22005 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-25100

YSCH-23900 R30303.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD F) Please look at this card and tell me who provided you with some financial assistance while attending this school/institution during this term. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Your biological parents together
2 Your mother (and stepfather)
3 Your father (and stepmother)
4 Your grandparents
5 Other relatives, friends or other non-relatives
0 None

Lead-In: YSCH-22006 [1:1], YSCH-22004 [1:1]

YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (looping variable for person loop); /* start loop for each person selected */

****Nested loop in nested loop: Begin loop about people who lent respondent money in this term****

Lead-In: YSCH-23900 [Def]

YSCH-24000 R30312.00

INLIST (YSCH-23900(looping variable for college loop);looping variable for term loop));0);
/* No college terms were selected */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-24100

INLIST (YSCH-23900(looping variable for college loop);looping variable for term loop));-1);
/* R refused who they received financial aid from */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-24000 [Def]

YSCH-24200
INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop])],-2);
/* R selected don't know who received financial aid from */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24100 [Def]

YSCH-24400   R30353.00
INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for
person loop])], [looping variable for
person loop]);  /* R selected who received financial aid from   */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-10171)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

YSCH-10171   R30393.00
(Is R enrolled in round 3 =1);  /* R is currently enrolled in college      */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24600)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24400 [1:1]

YSCH-24600   R30419.00
Altogether, how much (has/did) your [person] (give/given) you in gifts or other money you are not expected to repay to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution during this term?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-10171 [Def], YSCH-10171 [1:1]

YSCH-24700   R30445.00
Altogether, how much (has/did) your [person] loaned you to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution during this term?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

  0 Then Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YSCH-24600 [Def]

YSCH-24800   R30471.00
How much is still owed on (this/these) loan(s)? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

  -2 DON’T KNOW (Go To YSCH-24900)
  -1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-24900)

Lead-In: YSCH-24700 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

YSCH-24900   R30484.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A. $1</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>$1,000</th>
<th></th>
<th>E. $10,001</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>$25,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-24800 [-2:-1]

YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for person loop] = 5 OR [no one was selected()]=1) /* loop through persons selected */

***Nested loop in nested loop: End loop about people who lent respondent money in this term***

Lead-In: YSCH-24400 [Def], YSCH-24800 [Def], YSCH-24900 [Def], YSCH-24000 [1:1], YSCH-24100 [1:1], YSCH-24200 [1:1], YSCH-24700 [0:0]

YSCH-25100

(HAND R SHOWCARD H) Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of financial assistance you received while attending school/institution during this term? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1. Grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships
2. A government subsidized or private loan
3. College work study
4. Employer assistance
5. Other types of assistance including JTPA, Jobs or other government provided assistance
0   NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-22006 [Def], YSCH-25000-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-25200

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],0); /* R received no financial aid */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-22300-LOOP-END)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25100 [Def]

YSCH-25400

Altogether, how much financial aid did you receive in grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-25300 [1:1]

YSCH-25600

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],2); /* R received government or private loans */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25600)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Other than assistance you received from relatives and friends, how much did you borrow in government-subsidized loans or other types of loans while you attended this school/institution?

Enter Answer: __________

How much is still owed on these loan(s)?

Enter Answer: __________

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-25800)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSCH-25800)

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

How much did you receive in College Work Study while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: __________

How much did you receive in employer assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?
How much did you receive in other types of assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

How much did you pay out of your own pocket from earnings or your own savings to attend this school/institution?

Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

My computer shows that you have received [# credits] credits at [name of new school]. Is that correct?

1 INFORMATION CORRECT (Go to YSCH-23060)
2 NO, INFORMATION INCORRECT

How many credits have you received so far at [name of new school]? Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

([credits needed to graduate for round 3 college] < 0) OR ([final number of credits earned in school round 3()]< 0); /* The total number of credits required to graduate or the total number of credits earned are refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
[credits needed to graduate for round 3 college] - [final number of credits earned in school round 2()];
/* calculate credits needed to graduate */
If Answer >=-99 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: YSCH-23200
Lead-In: YSCH-23000 [Def], YSCH-23060 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-23300

YSCH-23200

Does this mean you need no more credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1   YES (Go to YSCH-23450)
0   NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23060 [1:1], YSCH-23100 [-99:0]
Go To: YSCH-23400

YSCH-23300

Does this mean you need [credits needed this school round 3] credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1   YES (Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
0   NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23100 [Def]

YSCH-23400

How many more credits would you need?     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [Def], YSCH-23300 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

YSCH-23450

What diploma, degree, or certificate have you received from [name of new school]?

1   Associate/Junior College or two-year associate degree (AA)
2   Vocational or technical certificate
3   Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified)
4   Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)
5   Doctoral Degree (PhD)
6   Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD)
7   No degree received...(Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
8   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [1:1]

YSCH-23460

What month and year did you receive this degree?       Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-23450 [Def]

YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for college loop] >= [total number of schools ])/*loop until number of colleges is reached*/

****End loop to collect information about colleges****

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [Def], YSCH-23400 [Def], YSCH-23460 [Def], YSCH-23450 [7:7], YSCH-18900A [-2:0], YSCH-27949 [-2:0], YSCH-28000 [-2:0], YSCH-28051 [-2:0], YSCH-28102 [-2:0], YSCH-28153 [-2:0], YSCH-28204 [-2:0], YSCH-28255 [-2:0], YSCH-28306 [-2:0], YSCH-28357 [-2:0], YSCH-23300 [1:1]
(total number of schools) > 0; /* R has attended school since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26610)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24991 [Def], YSCH-26600-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-20605 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-300

YSCH-26610

([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] >=4) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 3]=1);
/* R is currently enrolled in college */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-33400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [Def], YSCH-26603 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-300

YSCH-26620

([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] < 4) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2]=1);
/* R is currently enrolled in K through 12 school */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-33300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-300

YSCH-33300

Now we are going to ask about programs that schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work. Does your school have a day when parents or other adults come to school to talk about jobs?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-26620 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-33500

YSCH-33400

Now we are going to ask about programs that schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work.

Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [1:1]

YSCH-33500

Have you participated in a "career major" program since [last interview date month/year], which is a defined sequence of courses based upon an occupational goal?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-33600)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-33300 [Def], YSCH-33400 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-33700

YSCH-33600

Are you currently enrolled in a career major program?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-33500 [1:1]
SHOW HAND CARD J OF SCHOOL-TO-WORK PROGRAMS) Here is a list of some of the kinds of programs schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work. Have you participated in any of these programs through your school since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1a. Job shadowing, which is spending time following workers at a work site
2b. Mentoring, which involves being matched with an individual in an occupation
3c. Cooperative education, which combines academic and vocational studies with a job in a related field
4d. School-sponsored enterprise, which involves the production of goods or services by students for sale to or use by others
5e. Tech prep, which is a planned program of study with a defined career focus that links secondary and post-secondary education
6f. Internship or apprenticeship, which is working for an employer to learn about a particular occupation or industry
7g. NONE

Have you spent any time at a work site during the school day or after school as part of any OTHER school-based program since [last interview date month/year]?

1     YES
0     NO

What was this program called? Enter Answer: _____________________
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—SCHOOLING

YSCH-34600

101

(( any school-to-work programs R participated in(1) = 1) OR (any school-to-work programs R participated in(2) = 1) OR (any school-to-work programs R participated in(3) = 1) OR (any school-to-work programs R participated in(4) = 1) OR (any school-to-work programs R participated in(5) = 1) OR ((any school-to-work programs R participated in(5) = 1) AND (YSCH-34100 = 1)); /* R has participated in any school-to-work programs */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-34700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-34800

YSCH-34700

In which program did you most recently participate since [last interview month/year]?

1 Job shadowing
2 Mentoring
3 Cooperative education
4 School-sponsored enterprise
5 Tech prep
6 Internship or apprenticeship
7 Other

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [1:1], YSCH-34600 [1:1]

YSCH-34800

Altogether, how many weeks or days did you spend at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS (Go to YSCH-34900)
2 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS (Go to YSCH-35000)
0 NO TIME SPENT AT A WORK SITE

Lead-In: YSCH-34600 [Def], YSCH-34700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-300

YSCH-34900

How many weeks did you spend at a work site? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-34800 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-35100

YSCH-35000

How many days did you spend at a work site? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-34800 [2:2]

YSCH-35100

How many hours per (week/day) did you spend at a work site or participating in this most recent program?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-34900 [Def], YSCH-35000 [Def]

YSCH-35200

Were you paid for the time you spent at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-35300)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35100 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-35500
YSCH-35300

How much were you paid for the time you spent at a work site for participating in this (most recent) program?

(INTERVIEWER: TIME UNIT APPEARS IN NEXT QUESTION.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-35200 [1:1]

YSCH-35400

(INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY:) Is that per hour, day, week, or what? (READ OTHER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

1 Hour
2 Day
3 Week
4 Once every two weeks
5 Twice a month
6 Month
7 Year
8 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-35300 [Def]

YSCH-35500

Have you taken any classes at the work site that were taught by a teacher or coordinated with a teacher from your school?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35200 [Def], YSCH-35400 [Def]

YSCH-35600

Did the employer do a written evaluation of your performance at the work site that is part of your transcript or included in your school records?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35500 [Def]
EMPLOYMENT

YEMP-300

We would like to talk to you about any work you have done in the time since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday], that is, since [date]. In answering these questions, please tell us about any paid employment you had, or any work you did for a family business (whether or not you were paid). While we discuss these jobs, I will be marking some information about these jobs on this calendar. I will start by marking the time period which I want to discuss with you.

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE WHOLE CALENDAR IN THE CURRENT MONTH. ALSO DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE CALENDAR [date]. LABEL THIS AS [date of last interview/your 14th birthday].)

We are going to discuss two sorts of jobs with you. We'll call one type working as a freelancer or being self-employed: that is doing one or a few tasks for several people and not having a "boss" (for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or working for yourself (for example, running a business).

We'll refer to the second type as working as an employee: that is you had an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military). FIRST we will be asking ONLY about jobs on which you were working as an employee. Later we will ask about jobs on which you were working as a freelancer.

Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [Def], YSCH-26620 [Def], YSCH-34800 [Def], YSCH-35600 [Def], YSCH-3960 [1:1], YSCH-3980 [1:1], YSCH-13158B [1:1], YSCH-34200 [1:1]

****This section creates the roster (list) of all the employers for whom the respondent has worked since the last interview.****

YEMP-301-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for employers from date of last interview]);

****Begin loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-300 [Def]

YEMP-303   R30747.00

((age at DLI) < 14); /* R was <14 at DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-301-LOOP_BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-304   R30754.00

CHECK ([name of employer from last interview()]); /* An employer was reported at DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-308)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-303 [Def]

YEMP-305   R30761.00

My computer shows that you were NOT working for any (OTHER) employer on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

  1  Yes (Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)
  0  No
Lead-In: YEMP-304 [Def]

YEMP-306

For whom were you (ALSO) working on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?
(INTerviewer: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM ON NEXT SCREEN.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER (Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-305 [Def]

YEMP-306A

(For whom were you (ALSO) working on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?)

(INTerviewer: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-306 [Def]

YEMP-307

When did you first start working for [name of employer from last interview]? (ENTER DATE)
(MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|

Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-306A [Def]

Go To: YEMP-312

YEMP-308

([[looping variable for employers from date of last interview] = 1]; /* This is 1st time through loop to check DLI employers */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-310)

Lead-In: YEMP-304 [1:1]

YEMP-309

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YEMP-308 [Def]

YEMP-310

My computer shows that you (worked/also worked) for [name of employer from last interview] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 YES
0 NO
2 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT

Lead-In: YEMP-309 [Def], YEMP-308 [0:0]

YEMP-310F

([[was employer at date of last interview correct()]); /* Set up appropriate branching for YEMP-310, if DLI employers were correct */

1 YES (Go to YEMP-312)
0 NO
2 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT...(Go to YEMP-311)
Lead-In: YEMP-310 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-319

YEMP-311
What was the correct name for [name of employer from last interview()]?

(ENTER EMPLOYER NAME) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-310F [2:2]

YEMP-312
Are you currently working for [name of employer from last interview]?

  1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)
  0 No (Go to YEMP-319)

Lead-In: YEMP-307 [Def], YEMP-311 [Def], YEMP-310F [1:1]

YEMP-313
PROBE: IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?

  1 Yes (Go to YEMP-316)
  0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-312 [Def]

YEMP-314
PROBE: DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

  1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)
  0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-313 [Def]

YEMP-315
PROBE: IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

  1 Yes
  0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-314 [Def]

YEMP-316
PROBE: IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE?

  1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)
  0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-315 [Def], YEMP-313 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-319

YEMP-318B

(INTEVIETRER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN [start date] AND [current date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [name of employer from last interview]).

Lead-In: YEMP-312 [1:1], YEMP-314 [1:1], YEMP-316 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-320-LOOP-END
When did you last stop working for [name of employer from last interview]?

1. SELECT TO ENTER DATE (Go to YEMP-319A1)
2. R DENIES EVER WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-310F [Def], YEMP-316 [Def], YEMP-312 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-320-LOOP-END

YEMP-319A1

([was employer at date of last interview correct()] = 0); /* This employer was incorrectly listed as a DLI employer */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-319A2)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-319 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-319A3

YEMP-319A2

(When did you last stop working for [name of employer from last interview]?) (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK [start date with round 1 employer] IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [start date with round 1 employer] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [name of employer from last interview].)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon     Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-319A1 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-320-LOOP-END

YEMP-319A3

(When did you last stop working for [name of employer from last interview]?) (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK [start date] IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [start date] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [name of employer from last interview].)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon     Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-319A1 [Def]

YEMP-320-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([age at DLI] < 14) or ([were there any other employers from date of last interview()] = 1) or ([any employers from date of last interview to be entered()] = 2) /* end loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview, if all employers that need to be verified or added from DLI accounted for */

****End loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-318B [Def], YEMP-303 [1:1], YEMP-319 [Def], YEMP-305 [1:1], YEMP-306 [2:2], YEMP-319A2 [Def], YEMP-319A3 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]);
/* begin loops to gather information on employers since date of last interview for employer roster */

****Begin loop to roster new employers since last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-320-LOOP-ED [Def]
YEMP-501

([loop number 2] = 1); /* This is the 1st time through the loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-600)

Lead-In: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-502

([count of employers from last interview] > 0); /* There is at least one DLI employer on the roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-503)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-501 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-600

YEMP-503

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT LAST INTERVIEW)...

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [1:1]

YEMP-504

...since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday], [date], have you done ANY OTHER WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

1 YES (Go to YEMP-900)
0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-503 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-4800

YEMP-600

Since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday], that is since [date of last job] have you done ANY (OTHER) WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

1 YES (Go to YEMP-900)
0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [Def], YEMP-501 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-4800

YEMP-900

What is the name of the (first/next) employer you’ve had since [date of last job]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R VOLUNTEERS SELF AS EMPLOYER, EXPLAIN AGAIN THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN EMPLOYEE AND FREELANCER AND RE-ASK NAME OF (first/next) EMPLOYER.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER (Go to YEMP-4800)

Lead-In: YEMP-504 [1:1], YEMP-600 [1:1]

YEMP-1000

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM. Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-900 [Def]

YEMP-1000A
([age at DLI] < 14); /* R was <14 at DLI */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-1100)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-1000 [Def]

YEMP-1000B
R30941.00
([loop number 2] = 1); /* This is the 1st time through this loop */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-1000D)
Lead-In: YEMP-1000A [Def]

YEMP-1000C
R30950.00
([count of employers prior to last interview] > 0); /* There are prior to DLI employers on the roster */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-1000E)
Lead-In: YEMP-1000B [Def]

YEMP-1000D
R30951.00
([count of employers prior to last interview] > 0); /* There are prior to DLI employers on the roster */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-1000E)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-1000C [Def], YEMP-1000B [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-1100

YEMP-1000E
R30960.00
Have you ever worked for [new employer name] before?
   1  YES
   0  NO (Go to YEMP-1100)
Lead-In: YEMP-1000C [0:0], YEMP-1000D [1:99]

YEMP-1000F
Is this job listed in this roster? (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS FROM ROSTER LISTED BELOW.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER IS LISTED ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT NAME ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PROCEED TO NEXT SCREEN. GO TO NEXT SCREEN TO ENTER RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN. IF EMPLOYER NOT LISTED, PRESS <ENTER>, AND ENTER <NO> ON NEXT SCREEN)
Lead-In: YEMP-1000E [Def]

YEMP-1000G
R30976.00
(INTERVIEWER: WAS [new employer name] LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW IN PREVIOUS SCREEN?)
   1  YES (Go to YEMP-1100)
   0  NO
Lead-In: YEMP-1000F [Def]
Go To: YEMP-1010

YEMP-1010
R30983.00
When did you last stop working for [new employer name]?

  1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
  2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER (Go to YEMP-1040)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000G [Def]

YEMP-1030

When did you last stop working for [new employer name]? INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR ON THIS SCREEN. PLEASE REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
          Mon   Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1010 [Def]

YEMP-1040

([date stopped working for new employer()] >= [date R turns 14 years old]); /* R stopped working for employer after 14th birthday */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-1050)

Lead-In: YEMP-1030 [Def], YEMP-1010 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-1100

YEMP-1050

When did you first start working for [new employer name]? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
          Mon   Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1040 [0:0]

YEMP-1060

When did you first start working for [new employer name] (on this job/again)? (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

(MARK THIS DATE AND [date stopped working for new employer()] IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
          Mon   Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1050 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-1100

When did you first start working for [new employer name] (on this job/again)? (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT. MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
          Mon   Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1000D [Def], YEMP-1000H [Def], YEMP-1040 [Def], YEMP-1000A [1:1], YEMP-1000E [0:0]

YEMP-1900

Are you currently working for [new employer name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.) (INTERVIEWER: IF YES, DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)
1 Yes (Go to YEMP-2400)
0 No (Go to YEMP-2800)

Lead-In: YEMP-1100 [Def]

YEMP-2000

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-2300)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-1900 [Def]

YEMP-2100

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-2400)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-2000 [Def]

YEMP-2200

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-2100 [Def]

YEMP-2300

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-2400)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-2200 [Def], YEMP-2000 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-2800

YEMP-2400

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

Lead-In: YEMP-1900 [1:1], YEMP-2100 [1:1], YEMP-2300 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-2800

When did you last stop working for [new employer name] after [date started working for new employer]?

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [new employer name(s)].)

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-2300 [Def], YEMP-1900 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END
YEMP-4800

([any other employer()] = 0) or ([employer's name()] = 2); /* R reported no (more) new employers */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-5500)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-1060 [Def], YEMP-2400 [Def], YEMP-2800 [Def] YEMP-504 [Def], YEMP-600 [Def], YEMP-900 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-5500

([total gaps between jobs] > 0); /* There is at least one gap between jobs */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-5800)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-4800 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-5900

YEMP-5800

(INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT:) Was there some other work as an employee that you forgot to tell me about?
   1 Yes (Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)
   0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-5500 [1:1]

YEMP-5900

(([any school-to-work programs R participated in(6)] = 1) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)) or (([school to work programs] = 6) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)); /* R reported paid internship in schooling section */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-5500 [Def], YEMP-5800 [Def]

YEMP-6000

TEXT = (For which employer did you serve your internship?)

(INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP IS NOT ON EMPLOYER ROSTER, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO NEXT SCREEN.)

Lead-In: YEMP-5900 [Def]

YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([end of loop number 2()] = 1) /* repeat new employer loop until conditions in previous screen met. */

****End loop to roster new employers since last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-4800 [Def], YEMP-5800 [1:1], YEMP-5900 [0:0], YEMP-6000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-7300

YEMP-7300

CHECK ([employer name(1)]); /* THERE AT LEAST ONE EMPLOYER ON THE YEMP ROSTER */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-9700)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
**Create roster of employers for employee-type jobs (YEMP_)**

**This section collects information about employee-type jobs.**

**Begin loop to collect information about employers**

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [employer's name].
YEMP-14302

([employer at date of last interview()] = 1); /* This is an on-going DLI employer */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-55601)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-14100 [Def]

YEMP-14304

([date employment ends()] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /* The stopdate is >= R's 16th birthdate */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-36400)

Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [Def]

YEMP-58500

At [employer's name] (are/were) you employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization or (are/were) you working WITHOUT pay in a family business or farm or (are/were) you a member of the Armed Forces?

1     Government (Go to YEMP-58600)
2     Private for profit company
3     Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
4     Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm (Go to YEMP-58700)
5     Member of the Armed Forces (Go to YEMP-58800)

Lead-In: YEMP-14304 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58600

Would that be the federal, state or local government? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

1     Federal
2     State
3     Local (county, city, township)

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58700

(Is/was) this business incorporated?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58800

Which branch of the Armed Forces (are/were) you sworn into?

1     Army (Go to YEMP-59000)
2     Navy (Go to YEMP-59000)
3     Air Force (Go to YEMP-59000)
4     Marine Corps (Go to YEMP-59000)
11     Coast Guard (Go to YEMP-59000)
5     Army Reserves
6     Navy Reserves
7     Air Force Reserves
8     Marine Corps Reserves
9     Air National Guard
10     Army National Guard
13     Other (specify)
Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [5:5]

YEMP-59000

(Is/Was) that in the regular [military branch], the [military branch] Reserves, or the [military branch] National Guard?

(INTERVIEWER: IF "RESERVES" OR "GUARD", RETURN TO YEMP-58800 USING <PAGE UP> KEY AND CORRECT MILITARY BRANCH. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

1  Regular
2  Reserves
3  Guard


YEMP-59100

What was your pay grade when you entered the [military branch]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER LETTER, THEN NUMBER.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-58800 [Def], YEMP-59000 [Def]

YEMP-59200

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) pay grade? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-59100 [Def]

YEMP-59300

[military branch ()]; /* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. */

1  Army
2  Navy(Go to YEMP-59500)
3  Air Force(Go to YEMP-59600)
4  Marine Corps
5  Army Reserves
6  Navy Reserves(Go to YEMP-59500)
7  Air Force Reserves(Go to YEMP-59600)
8  Marine Corps Reserves
9  Coast Guard Reserves(Go to YEMP-59500)
10  Air National Guard(Go to YEMP-59600)
11  Coast Guard(Go to YEMP-59500)
12  Marine Corps Reserves
13  Other (specify)

Lead-In: YEMP-59200 [Def]

YEMP-59400

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: YEMP-14305

YEMP-59500

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Rating? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: YEMP-14305

YEMP-59600

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: YEMP-14305

YEMP-14305
(flag value of current employer()) = 1); /* R is currently working for employer */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-59400 [Def], YEMP-59500 [Def], YEMP-59600 [Def]

YEMP-14306

Did you leave the [military branch] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?

1  Left at end
2  R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-14305 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

YEMP-36400

CHECK (industry for employer()); /* industry for employer is present from date of last interview */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-37200)

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [Def], YEMP-58600 [Def], YEMP-58700 [Def], YEMP-14304 [0:0]

YEMP-36500

CHECK (occupation()); /* occupation for employer is present from date of last interview */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36400 [Def]

YEMP-36600

When you started working for [employer's name] again, did the usual activities and duties of your job change since you last worked for [employer's name]?

1  Yes
0  No (Go to YEMP-36700)

Lead-In: YEMP-36500 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-37500

YEMP-36700

The last time you worked for [employer's name], you were reported as [occupation] and your usual activities were [usual activities or duties description for job] [usual activities or duties description for job]. Is this an accurate description of your job with [employer's name] when you started to work there again?

1  Yes
0  No (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36600 [0:0]

YEMP-36802

(ymemp.repeatjob()% =1); /* R worked at this job previously and returned to it */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-19100)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36700 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-37901B
YEMP-37200

What kind of business or industry was [employer's name] in when you first started working there? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you worked?

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-37500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36400 [0:0]

YEMP-37300 R31985.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) When you first started working there, was this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1 Manufacturing
2 Retail Trade
3 Wholesale Trade
4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-37200 [Def]

YEMP-37500

When you started working for [employer's name], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer.)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-36600 [Def], YEMP-37300 [Def], YEMP-36500 [0:0], YEMP-36700 [0:0], YEMP-37200 [-1:-1], YEMP-37200 [-2:-2]

YEMP-37700

What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-37500 [Def]

YEMP-19100

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your working hours and earnings when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name].

Lead-In: YEMP-37700 [Def], YEMP-36802 [1:1]

YEMP-19200 R32012.00

Thinking about when you first (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402)

Lead-In: YEMP-19100 [Def]

YEMP-20700 R32030.00
Did you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]?  

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-21200)  
0  No  

Lead-In: YEMP-19200 [Default]  
Go To: YEMP-22700  

YEMP-21200  
Which of the forms of compensation on this list did you receive?  (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)  

1  Overtime pay  
2  Tips  
3  Commissions  
4  Bonuses  
5  Incentive Pay  
6  Other  

Lead-In: YEMP-20700 [1:1]  

YEMP-22700  
[time unit for rate of pay since last interview()]; /* branch according to the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */  

1  HOURLY (Go to YEMP-22800)  
2  NON-HOURLY  

Lead-In: YEMP-20700 [Def], YEMP-21200 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-33300  

YEMP-22800  
((YEMP-20700()) = 1); /* BEGINNING SERIES FOR HOURLY PAY RATE */ /* R received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation */  

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22900)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YEMP-22700 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-23000  

YEMP-22900  
EXCLUDING overtime, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?  

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|  

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)  
-1  REFUSED  (Go to YEMP-23901)  

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-23100  

YEMP-23000  
What was your hourly rate of pay, when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?  

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|  

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)  
-1  REFUSED  (Go to YEMP-23901)  

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [Def]  

YEMP-23100  

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) this job?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-83000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

If Answer >=0.00 and Answer <=0.99 Then Go To: YEMP-23800

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $\text{initial payrate reported since last interview()}$ HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-23900)

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $\text{initial payrate reported since last interview()}$ HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how many hours did you usually work per week at this rate?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Go To: YEMP-24405

YEMP-24405

(anyothercomp()%=1); /* R has reported any other compensation */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-24500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-23901 [Def], YEMP-23901 [-1:-1], YEMP-23901 [-2:-2]
Go To: YEMP-22601

YEMP-24500

INLIST ([YEMP-21200()],1); /* R reported receiving overtime */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-24501)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24501

You said that when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name] you received overtime. In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: |___|___|___|

0  Go To: YEMP-36210

Lead-In: YEMP-24500 [1:1]

YEMP-24502

What was your rate of overtime pay when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS. IF R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1  PER HOUR
2  PER DAY
3  PER WEEK
4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5  SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
6  PER MONTH
7  PER YEAR
8  OTHER (SPECIFY)
9  MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
10  TIME AND A HALF
11  DOUBLE TIME

Lead-In: YEMP-24501 [Def]

YEMP-24502D

([YEMP-24502()]); /* R reported a rate of overtime pay */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-24512)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YEMP-24502 [Def]

YEMP-24512

([YEMP-24502()]]=10); /* Overtime rate was time and a half */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-36210)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-24502D [10:11], YEMP-24502D [Def]

YEMP-24513B  R32162.00

([YEMP-24502()] = 11); /* Was overtime rate double time? */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-36210)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24512 [Def]

YEMP-24514  R32167.00

(About how much did you get paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __| __|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-24513B [Def]

YEMP-24514A  R32172.00

([YEMP-24502()] = 2); /* Overtime rate was daily */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-24514B)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24514 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24514B  R32177.00

When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

   Enter Answer: ___ ___

Lead-In: YEMP-24514A [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]);
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT VARIOUS RATES OF OVERTIME REPORTED */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-24517  R32178.00

What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview] amount that you got paid for your overtime?

(INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS. IF R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

   1 PER HOUR  7 PER YEAR
   2 PER DAY   8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
   3 PER WEEK  9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
   4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 10 TIME AND A HALF
   5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) 11 DOUBLE TIME
   6 PER MONTH

Lead-In: YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
YEMP-24521

([[YEMP-24517()]]); /* R reported multi-overtime rates */

1 PER HOUR 7 PER YEAR
2 PER DAY 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 PER WEEK 9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 10 TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-26800)
5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) 11 DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-26800)
6 PER MONTH

Lead-In: YEMP-24517 [Def]

YEMP-25501

(What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview] amount that you got paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-24521 [Def]

YEMP-26800

In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-25501 [Def], YEMP-24521 [10:10], YEMP-24521 [11:11]

YEMP-26804

([[YEMP-24517()]]=2); /* Overtime rate was daily */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-26808)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-26800 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-26810-LOOP-END

YEMP-26808

When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-26804 [1:1]

YEMP-26810-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported] = 2)
/* ASK ABOUT 2 OVERTIME RATES OF PAY FOR THOSE REPORTING MORE THAN ONE RATE. */

****Nested loop: End loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-26804 [Def], YEMP-26808 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-33300

([[YEMP-20700()]]) = 1); /* BEGINNING SERIES FOR NON-HOURLY TIME UNIT ROP */
/* R received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-33500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], what were your [time unit for earnings] earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-33600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], what were your [time unit for earnings] earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-33600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

What is your best estimate of your usual [time unit for earnings] earnings when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-83000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

(\[hourly rate of pay since last interview()]\) \(\geq\) \[wage report minimum value since last interview()]\) and (\[hourly rate of pay since last interview()]\) \(\leq\) \[wage report maximum value since last interview()]\);

/* The reported wage is within accepted range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-34401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

(\[estimated payrate since last interview()]\) \(\geq\) \[wage report minimum value since last interview()]\) and (\[estimated payrate since last interview()]\) \(\leq\) \[wage report maximum value since last interview()]\);

/* The reported wage is within accepted range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-34401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YEMP-34300
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported since last interview()][time unit for earnings]. IS ENTRY CORRECT?

1   Yes
0   No (Go to YEMP-34400)

Lead-In: YEMP-33700 [Def], YEMP-33800 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-34401

YEMP-34400
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported since last interview()][time unit for earnings]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34300 [0:0]

YEMP-34401

(%overtimeyesno()%=1); /* R reported receiving overtime */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-34402A)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34300 [Def], YEMP-34400 [Def], YEMP-33700 [1:1], YEMP-33800 [1:1]

YEMP-34402

When you first (started/resumed working) how many hours did you work for [employer's name] in a normal week? Please include all hours you worked whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34401 [Def], YEMP-19200 [9:9]

YEMP-34402Aa

([YEMP-19200()]); /* Check rate of pay */

1   PER HOUR
2   PER DAY (Go to YEMP-34402ab)
3   PER WEEK
4   BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5   PER MONTH
6   PER YEAR
7   OTHER (SPECIFY)
8   SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9   R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-37701)

Lead-In: YEMP-34402 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-34402A

YEMP-34402Ab

When you first (started/resumed working), how many days did you work for [employer’s name] in a normal week? Please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |___|

Lead-In: YEMP-34402Aa [2:2]

YEMP-34402A

([YEMP-20700()]) = 1); /* BEGINNING SERIES FOR NON-HOURLY TIME UNIT ROP */

/* R received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34402B)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
You said that you received overtime pay when you first started/resumed working on this job. In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: __________

0 Go To: YEMP-34403E

What was your rate of overtime pay when you first started/resumed working at [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)

About how much did you get paid for your overtime?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____________

Overtime payrate was daily
When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34413D [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-34428

YEMP-34414-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]);
/* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime reported */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-34404D [0:0]

YEMP-34416

What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview] amount that you got paid for your overtime?

(interviewer: enter time unit below. press <enter> to enter amount in next screen.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-34414-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-34425

(What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview] amount that you got paid for your overtime?)

(interviewer: enter amount) enter answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34416 [Def]

YEMP-34426

In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(interviewer: enter amount.) enter answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34425 [Def]

YEMP-34426A

([[YEMP-34416()]]=2); /* overtime rate was daily */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-34426B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34426 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-34427-LOOP-END

YEMP-34426B

When you first [started/resumed working] working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually...
work overtime at this rate?
   Enter Answer:  
Lead-In: YEMP-34426A [1:1]

YEMP-34427-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([(loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2)
/* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate. */

****Nested loop:  End loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****
Lead-In: YEMP-34426A [Def], YEMP-34426B [Def]

YEMP-34428   R32283.00
Excluding those hours for which you got paid overtime, how many hours per week did you work for [employer's name]? Please include all hours you worked whether at your normal work site, at home or in some other location.
   Enter Answer:  
Lead-In: YEMP-34413D [Def], YEMP-34413E [Def], YEMP-34427-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-34429   R32288.00
((YEMP-19200())=2) AND (((time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview())=2) OR ((time unit for rate of overtime pay)=2) OR ((time unit for rate of overtime pay)=2)); /* Payrate and overtime rate were daily */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34430)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-34428 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-35500

YEMP-34430   R32293.00
Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.
   Enter Answer:  
Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [1:1]

YEMP-35500   R32295.00
((YEMP-19200())=6); /* R reported payrate as annual */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-35600)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [Def], YEMP-34430 [Def], YEMP-34403E [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-35700

YEMP-35600   R32300.00
When you (started/resumed working) with [employer's name], how many weeks a year did you get paid for?
   Enter Answer:  
Lead-In: YEMP-35500 [1:1]

YEMP-35700   R32303.00
((time unit for rate of pay since last interview())=7) or ((time unit for rate of pay since last interview())=(-2)) or ((time unit for rate of pay since last interview())=(-1));
/* R reported "other," refused, or don't know for time unit of payrate */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-35800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-35500 [Def], YEMP-35600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-35900

YEMP-35800

Were you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name]?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-36000)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-35700 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-35900

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay since last interview], were you
PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name]?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-36000)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-35700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-36000

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed)
your job with [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-36000 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-36200

What was your hourly rate of pay when you (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-36000 [Def]

YEMP-36210

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed)
your job with [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-36000 [1:1]
When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], about how much income did you usually receive from [tips, commissions, bonus, incentive pay, other compensation since last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR 5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY 6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

(When you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name], about how much income did you usually receive from [tips, commissions, bonus, incentive pay, other compensation since last interview]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

UNTIL ([loop number 5] = 6) /* loop 6 times and check for presence of each type of compensation */

YEMP-22500

YEMP-22600-LOOP-END

R32517.00
YEMP-22600X

(time unit for rate of pay since last interview()) = 1); /* R reported an hourly payrate (No tips, bonuses, etc...) */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22603)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36210 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22602

YEMP-22601

(time unit for rate of pay since last interview()) = 1) AND (time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()) != 0); /* R reported an hourly payrate and multi-overtime */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22603)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [Def], YEMP-22600-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-22601B

(time unit for rate of pay since last interview()) != 1) AND (time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()) != 0); /* R reported a non-hourly payrate and multi-overtime */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22602)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22601 [Def]

YEMP-22601D

(time unit for rate of pay since last interview()) = 1) AND (time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()) = 0); /* R reported an hourly payrate and no overtime */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22603B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22601B [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22603D

YEMP-22602

I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- received [wage amount][time unit for earnings]
-- worked [all hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
-- worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
-- and [overtime hours worked per week since last interview] overtime hours per week
-- are paid [amount of overtime pay since last interview][time unit for overtime pay] for your overtime
-- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
-- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],
... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
0  No
I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- received [hourly rate of pay since last interview] hourly
-- for working [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] hours per week
-- worked at two different overtime rates:
  -- first: [number of overtime hours] per week
  -- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
  -- second: [number of overtime hours] per week
  -- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview][time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
-- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
-- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
0     No
-- received [hourly rate of pay since last interview][time unit for earnings] - worked [number of hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
-- worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
-- worked at two different overtime rates:
-- first: [number of overtime hours] per week
-- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
-- second: [number of overtime hours worked per week]
-- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
-- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
-- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
-- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-22601D [Def]
YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 5A]);

****Nested loop: Begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-22605B [Def], YEMP-22605A [1:1]

YEMP-22607   R32618.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604([loop number 4])],[loop number 5A]); /* R selected which elements of pay are incorrect */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-22633-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-22608   R32654.00

[loop number 5A]; /* Skip to appropriate question based on which element incorrect */

  1  pay rate (Go to YEMP-22609)
  2  (regular) hours per week (Go to YEMP-22610)
  3  overtime hours (Go to YEMP-22611)
  4  overtime pay (Go to YEMP-22612)
  5  tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22613)
  6  commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22614)
  7  bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22615)
  8  incentive pay - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22616)
  9  other compensation - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22617)
 10  everything seems correct

Lead-In: YEMP-22607 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22609   R32669.00

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], how much did you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?

(INTEVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

  1  PER HOUR
  2  PER DAY
  3  PER WEEK
  4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  5  PER MONTH
  6  PER YEAR
  7  OTHER (SPECIFY)
  8  SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
  9  R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22610   R32672.00

(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week did you usually work for [employer's name] when you first [started/resumed working] working there, including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22611   R32674.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how many hours of overtime did you usually work per week?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [3:3]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END
YEMP-22612

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], what were you paid for working overtime?

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [4:4]
Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22613

How much were you making in tips when you first [start/resumed working] at [employer's name]? 

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22614

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], how much were you earning in commissions?

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [6:6]
Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22615

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], how much were you earning in bonuses?

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [7:7]
Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22616

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], how much were you earning in incentive pay?

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID
When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in other compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

[loop number 5A]; /* Skip to appropriate question based on which element incorrect */

1. pay rate (Go to YEMP-22626)
2. (regular) hours per week
3. overtime hours
4. overtime pay (Go to YEMP-22627)
5. tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22628)
6. commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22629)
7. bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22630)
8. incentive pay - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22631)
9. other compensation - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22632)
10. everything seems correct

(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much did you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], what were you paid for working overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

(How much were you making in tips when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
YEMP-22629
R32700.00
(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: [______] [______]

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [6:6]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22630
R32701.00
(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in bonuses?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: [______] [______]

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [7:7]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22631
R32702.00
(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in incentive pay?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: [______] [______]

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [8:8]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22632
R32703.00
(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in other compensation?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: [______] [______]

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [9:9]

YEMP-22633-LOOP-END
R32704.00
UNTIL ([loop number 5A] = 9) /* REPEAT LOOP TO CORRECT PAYRATE ELEMENTS 9 TIMES */

****Nested loop: End loop to correct incorrect payrate elements at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [Def], YEMP-22610 [Def], YEMP-22611 [Def], YEMP-22626 [Def], YEMP-22627 [Def], YEMP-22628 [Def], YEMP-22629 [Def], YEMP-22630 [Def], YEMP-22631 [Def], YEMP-22632 [Def], YEMP-22607 [0:0]

YEMP-37701
R32740.00
([duration of employment (days)/7 > 2); /* The job lasted at least 2 weeks */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-101500)


YEMP-37901B
R32749.00
([duration of employment (days)/7 > 13); /* The job lasted at least 13 weeks */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-37901D)

Lead-In: YEMP-36802 [Def], YEMP-37701 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38000

YEMP-37901D
SYMBOLEXIST ([total hours R worked per week since last interview()]);

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-37902)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-37901B [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-37904

YEMP-37902
R32758.00

Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time). My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]. (When you left were you/are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-101500)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-37901D [1:1]

YEMP-37904

How many total hours (are/were) you working for [employer's name] (at this/that time)? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-37901D [Def], YEMP-37902 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-101500

YEMP-38000
R32771.00

(\%revoverhrswk1sli() > 0); /* R reported working overtime when s/he first started the job */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38101)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-37901B [Def]

YEMP-38000A
R32779.00

SYMBOLEXIST ([total hours R worked per week since last interview()]);

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38000b)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38000F

YEMP-38000B
R32786.00

Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time). My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]. (When you left were you/are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-38000H)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000A [1:1]

YEMP-38000F
R32793.00

How many total hours (are/were) you working for [employer's name] (at this/that time)? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38000A [Def], YEMP-38000B [Def]

YEMP-38000H
R32799.00

([YEMP-19200()] = 9); /* R reported working without pay */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38013b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38000F [Def], YEMP-38000B [1:1]

YEMP-38001
(At the present time/just before you left this job), (are/were) you receiving overtime pay for any of these hours?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38013)

Lead-In: YEMP-38000H [Def]

YEMP-38002
For how many of these [total hours currently working/worked at stop date] hours (are/were) you receiving overtime pay?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38001 [Def]

YEMP-38003
How much (are/were) you earning for these overtime hours at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR (Go to YEMP-38012) 6 PER YEAR (Go to YEMP-38012)
2 PER DAY (Go to YEMP-38012) 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) (Go to YEMP-38012)
3 PER WEEK (Go to YEMP-38012) 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go to YEMP-38012)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID
5 PER MONTH (Go to YEMP-38012)

Lead-In: YEMP-38002 [Def]

YEMP-38012
(How much (are/were) you earning for these overtime hours at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38003 [Def], YEMP-38003 [8:8], YEMP-38003 [1:1], YEMP-38003 [2:2], YEMP-38003 [3:3], YEMP-38003 [7:7], YEMP-38003 [5:5], YEMP-38003 [6:6]

YEMP-38012A

([YEMP-38003()]=2); /* R reported daily overtime rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38012B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38012 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38013

YEMP-38012B
(At the present time/Just before you left this job), how many days each week were you earning overtime pay at this rate?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38012A [1:1]
YEMP-38013

You said that when you (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name], you were making $[amount] [time unit for rate of pay]. (Are you currently/Were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

1     Yes
0     No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38012A [Def], YEMP-38012B [Def], YEMP-38001 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-38014

YEMP-38013b

You said that when you (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name], you were working in a family business without getting paid. (Are you currently/Were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

1     Yes
0     No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38000H [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-38014

YEMP-38014

How much (are you currently/were you) earning at [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1     PER HOUR
2     PER DAY
3     PER WEEK
4     BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5     PER MONTH
6     PER YEAR
8     SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
7     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38013 [Def], YEMP-38013b [Def], YEMP-38013b [Def]

YEMP-38023

(How much (are you currently/were you) earning at [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38014 [Def]

YEMP-38025

([YEMP-38014()]=2); /* R reported daily payrate */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38027)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38023 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38310

YEMP-38027

How many days per week (are/were) you working for [employer's name] [at the time R left]? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38025 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-38310

YEMP-38101

Now, my records indicate that you were working [number of regular hours] regular hours and [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime in a normal week when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]. (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?
Yes (Go to YEMP-38106)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000 [1:1]

YEMP-38102

(Are you currently/Were you) working a different number of regular hours or of overtime hours or of both, than when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]?

1 Regular hours (Go to YEMP-38103)
2 Overtime hours
3 Both (Go to YEMP-38103)

Lead-In: YEMP-38101 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38104

YEMP-38103

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many regular non-overtime hours [are/were] you working in a normal week?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [3:3], YEMP-38102 [1:1]

YEMP-38104

([YEMP-38102()] = 2) or ([YEMP-38102()] = 3);
/* Regular and overtime hours or just overtime hours have changed since R first started job */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-38106)

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [Def], YEMP-38103 [Def]

YEMP-38105

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many overtime hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38104 [Def]

YEMP-38106

You said that you were making $[amount] [time unit for rate of pay] at your job with [employer's name] when you first (started/resumed working) there. (Are you currently/were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38105 [Def], YEMP-38101 [1:1], YEMP-38104 [0:0]

YEMP-38107

How much (are/were) you earning at [employer's name] (currently/when you stopped working there)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
YEMP-38116
(How much (are/were) you earning at [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38116A

YEMP-38116A

([YEMP-38107()] = 2); /* R reported daily pay rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38116B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38116

Go To: YEMP-38117

YEMP-38116B

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many days each week (are/were) you working at this rate? Please do not count days that you worked for pay at a different rate.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38116A [1:1]

YEMP-38117

([YEMP-38101()] = 1) or ([R is working a different number of regular hours or overtime hours or both()] != 2) and ([R is working a different number of regular hours or overtime hours or both()] != 3)) or ([amount of overtime hours reported since last interview()] > 0); /* R reported no change in hours, no change in overtime hours, or change in overtime hours and still works some overtime since first started job */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38116A [Def], YEMP-38116B [Def]

YEMP-38201

You said that you were making $[overtime amount] [time unit for overtime rate of pay] in overtime pay when you first (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name]. (Are you currently/Were you) earning a different amount for your overtime [when you stopped working there]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38117 [Def]

YEMP-38202

How much (are/were) you earning for overtime at [employer's name] [when you last worked there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38201 [Def]
(How much (are/were) you earning for overtime at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?)  

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38202 [Def]

YEMP-38211A 

([YEMP-38202()] = 2); /* R reported daily overtime rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38211B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38211 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38310

YEMP-38211B

How many days each week (are you currently/were you) working overtime at this rate? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38211A [1:1]

YEMP-38310 

([did R receive tips at job since last interview()] + [did R receive any commissions at job since last interview()] + [did R receive any bonuses at job since last interview()] + [did R receive any incentive pay at job since last interview()] + [did R receive any other form of compensation at job since last interview()]); /* Create a packed variable for types of compensation and any combination of types R has received. */

0 NO COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38313)
1-31 SOME COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38328)

Lead-In: YEMP-38025 [Def], YEMP-38027 [Def], YEMP-38211A [Def], YEMP-38211B [Def], YEMP-38013 [0:0], YEMP-38106 [0:0], YEMP-38117 [0:0], YEMP-38201 [0:0], YEMP-38106 [-1:-1], YEMP-38013b [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-55499

YEMP-38313 

My records indicate that you were not receiving any tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation when you (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]. (Are/Were) you receiving any of these types of compensation (now/when you stopped working there)?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-55499)

Lead-In: YEMP-38310 [0:0]

YEMP-38314 

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (Are you currently/Were you) receiving [when you stopped working there]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

2 TIPS
3 COMMISSIONS
4 BONUSES
5 INCENTIVE
6 OTHER COMPENSATION

Lead-In: YEMP-38313 [Def]

YEMP-38323

INLIST ([YEMP-38314()], 6); /* R reported receiving other compensation when most recently worked for employer */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-38402)

Lead-In: YEMP-38314 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38402

YEMP-38328   R32939.00

[did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview();
/* R reported receiving only one type of compensation, no overtime, not a combination of types of compensation */
(1) tips (Go to YEMP-38329)
(2) commissions (Go to YEMP-38329)
(3) tips and commissions
(4) bonuses (Go to YEMP-38329)
(5) tips and bonuses
(6) commissions and bonuses
(7) tips, commissions, and bonuses
(8) incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38329)
(9) tips and incentive pay
(10) commissions and incentive pay
(11) tips, commissions, and incentive pay
(12) bonuses and incentive pay
(13) tips, bonuses, and incentive pay
(14) commissions, bonuses, and incentive pay
(15) tips, commissions, bonuses, and incentive pay
(16) other compensation (Go to YEMP-38329)
(17) tips and commissions
(18) commissions and other compensation
(19) tips, commissions, and other compensation
(20) bonuses and other compensation
(21) tips, bonuses, and other compensation
(22) commissions, bonuses, and other compensation
(23) tips, commissions, bonuses, and other compensation
(24) incentive pay and other compensation
(25) tips, incentive pay, and other compensation
(26) commissions, incentive pay, and other compensation
(27) tips, commissions, incentive pay, and other compensation
(28) bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation
(29) tips, bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation
(30) commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation
(31) tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation

Lead-In: YEMP-38310 [1:31]
Go To: YEMP-38330

YEMP-38329   R32945.00

My records indicate that at your job with [employer's name] you received [compensation received since last interview] at $[compensation amount] [time unit for rate of pay of other compensation] when you first (started/resumed) working there. (Did this amount change/Had this amount changed by the time you left this job)?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38329B)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38328 [1:1], YEMP-38328 [2:2], YEMP-38328 [4:4], YEMP-38328 [8:8], YEMP-38328 [16:16]
Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38329B   R32951.00

How much (are/were) you currently earning for [compensation received since last interview] at [employer's name]
[when you last worked there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38329 [1:1]

YEMP-38329D R32954.00

(How much (are/were) you earning for [compensation received since last interview] at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38329B [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38330 R32957.00

My records indicate that when you (started/resumed) your job at [employer's name] you received [compensation received since last interview]. (are/were) any of these amounts different (at the present time/when you stopped working there)?

INTERVIEWER: READ AMOUNTS TO RESPONDENT FOR THE TYPES OF COMPENSATION RECEIVED AT START TIME:

Tips: [tips amount] [tips time unit]
Commissions: [commissions amount] [commissions time unit]
Bonuses: [bonuses amount] [bonuses time unit]
Incentive Pay: [incentive pay amount] [incentive pay time unit]
Other Compensation: [other compensation amount] [other compensation time unit]

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38331)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38328 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38331 R32959.00

For which of the forms of compensation on this list (has/did) the amount (change(d) between when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name] and (the present/when you stopped working there)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(0) any tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, overtime or other compensation
(1) any commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation
(2) any tips, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation
(3) any bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation
(4) any tips, commissions, incentive pay or other compensation
(5) any commissions, incentive pay or other compensation
(6) any tips, incentive pay or other compensation
(7) any incentive pay or other compensation
(8) any tips, commissions, bonuses or other compensation
(9) any commissions, bonuses or other compensation
(10) any tips, bonuses or other compensation
(11) any bonuses or other compensation
(12) any tips, commissions or other compensation
(13) any commissions or other compensation
(14) any tips or other compensation
(15) any other compensation
(16) any tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay
(17) any bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation
(18) any tips, bonuses or incentive pay
(19) any bonuses or incentive pay
(20) any tips, commissions or incentive pay
(21) any commissions or incentive pay
(22) any tips or incentive pay
(23) any incentive pay
(24) any tips, commissions or bonuses
(25) any commissions or bonuses
(26) any tips or bonuses
(27) any bonuses
(28) any tips or commissions
(29) any commissions
(30) any tips
(31) Null

Lead-In: YEMP-38330 [1:1]

YEMP-38332J

((did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview()) = 31);
/^ R was receiving all types of non-regular compensation */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38402)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38329 [Def], YEMP-38329D [Def], YEMP-38330 [Def], YEMP-38331 [Def]

YEMP-38333

My records indicate that at your job with [employer's name] you were not receiving [R's compensation since last interview()] when you first (started/resumed) working this job. (Are you currently/Were you) receiving any of these forms of compensation [when you left this job]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38402)

Lead-In: YEMP-38332J [Def]

YEMP-38335

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (are you currently/were you) receiving [at the time you stopped working there]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 TIPS
2 COMMISSIONS
3 BONUSES
4 INCENTIVE
5 OTHER COMPENSATION

Lead-In: YEMP-38333 [Def]

YEMP-38402

((R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview()) > 0);
/^ R reported receiving at least one type of non-regular compensation when most recently worked for employer */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-55499)

Lead-In: YEMP-38323 [Def], YEMP-38332J [1:1], YEMP-38323 [0:0], YEMP-38333 [0:0], YEMP-38335 [Def]
YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer]);
/* begin loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record forms of other compensation at employer (current/stop date)****

Lead-In: YEMP-38402 [Def]

YEMP-38404

[loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer];
/* Skip to correct set of loops based on compensation R has received */

1  TIPS (Go to YEMP-38404A)
2  COMMISSIONS (Go to YEMP-38404B)
3  BONUSES (Go to YEMP-38404C)
4  INCENTIVE PAY (Go to YEMP-38404D)
5  OTHER COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38404E)

Lead-In: YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404A

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview];
/* R reported receiving tips when most recently worked for employer */

1  tips (Go to YEMP-38407)
2  commissions
3  tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
4  bonuses
5  tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
6  commissions and bonuses
7  tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
8  incentive pay
9  tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
10  commissions and incentive pay
11  tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
12  bonuses and incentive pay
13  tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
14  commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
15  tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
16  other compensation
17  tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
18  commissions and other compensation
19  tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
20  bonuses and other compensation
21  tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
22  commissions, bonuses and other compensation
23  tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
24  incentive pay and other compensation
25  tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
26  commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
27  tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
28  bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
29  tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
30  commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
31  tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404B   R32997.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];
/* R reported receiving commissions when most recently worked for employer */

1  tips
2  commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
3  tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
4  bonuses
5  tips and bonuses
6  commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
7  tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
8  incentive pay
9  tips and incentive pay
10  commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
11  tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
12  bonuses and incentive pay
13  tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
14  commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
15  tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
16  other compensation
17  tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
18  commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
19  tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
20  bonuses and other compensation
21  tips, bonuses and other compensation
22  commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
23  tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
24  incentive pay and other compensation
25  tips, incentive pay and other compensation
26  commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
27  tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
28  bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
29  tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
30  commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
31  tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404C   R33000.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];
/* R reported receiving bonuses when most recently worked for employer */

1  tips (Go to YEMP-38407)
2  commissions
3  tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
4  bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
5  tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
6  commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
7  tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
8  incentive pay
9  tips and incentive pay
10  commissions and incentive pay
11  tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
12  bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];
/* R reported receiving incentive pay when most recently worked for employer */

1 tips
2 commissions
3 tips and commissions
4 bonuses
5 tips and bonuses
6 commissions and bonuses
7 tips, commissions and bonuses
8 incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
9 tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
10 commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
12 bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
16 other compensation
17 tips and commissions
18 commissions and other compensation
19 tips, commissions and other compensation
20 bonuses and other compensation
21 tips, bonuses and other compensation
22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation
23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation
24 incentive pay and other compensation
25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation
26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
32 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
33 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
34 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
35 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
36 incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
37 tips, incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
38 commissions, incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
39 tips, commissions, incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
40 bonuses, incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
41 tips, bonuses, incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
42 commissions, incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
43 tips, commissions, incentives, pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [4:4]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404E R33006.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4]));
/* R reported receiving other compensation when most recently worked for employer */

1 tips
2 commissions
3 tips and commissions
4 bonuses
5 tips and bonuses
6 commissions and bonuses
7 tips, commissions and bonuses
8 incentive pay
9 tips and incentive pay
10 commissions and incentive pay
11 tips, commissions and incentive pay
12 bonuses and incentive pay
13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay
14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
16 other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
17 tips and commissions
18 commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
20 bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
24 incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38407 R33009.00

About how much income (are you currently receiving/did you receive) from [type of compensation reported since last interview] in your job with [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?

(INTEVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID
10 BY THE JOB OR BY THE GAME
11 NO PAY/IN KIND PAY
12 PIECE WORK
13 PAID FOR THE ENTIRE PERIOD
14 PAID FOR THE ENTIRE PERIOD

About how much income (are you currently receiving/did you receive) from [type of compensation reported since last interview] in your job with [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38407 [Def]

**Loop 6 TIMES AND CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF EACH TYPE OF COMPENSATION**

****Nested loop: End loop to record forms of other compensation at employer (current/stop date)****

At the time you started at [employer's name], I have that you were working as a(n) [occupation description since last interview] and your usual activities at your job were [usual activities or duties description since last interview]. Is this an accurate description of your (current job/job when you left)?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)

0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-38320 [Def], YEMP-38423-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-38313 [0:0], YEMP-38402 [0:0]

At the time you started at [employer's name], I have that you were working as a(n) [occupation description since last interview] and your usual activities at your job were [usual activities or duties description since last interview]. Is this an accurate description of your (current job/job when you left)?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)

0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-55499 [Def]

What kind of work (do/did) you [currently] do for [employer's name] [just before you left]? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer.)

(ENTER VERBATIM)     Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-55501 [Def]
YEMP-55503
(At the present time/At the time you left), what (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )
(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-In: YEMP-55502 [Def]

YEMP-55504 R33074.00
I have that at the time you started at [employer's name], they were in the business of [industry description since last interview]. (Are/When you left, were) they still in that business?
   1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
   0 No
Lead-In: YEMP-55503 [Def]

YEMP-55505
What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the (present time/time you left)? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they [currently] make or do?
(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-In: YEMP-55504 [Def]

YEMP-55506 R33079.00
(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?
   1 Manufacturing
   2 Retail Trade
   3 Wholesale Trade
   4 Something else
Lead-In: YEMP-55505 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-80401

YEMP-55601 R33080.00
([military flag() = 1); /* R has been a member of the armed forces */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-55602)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-58201

YEMP-55602
Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your job in the [military branch]. What (is/was) your [current/most recent] pay grade?
   Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-In: YEMP-55601 [1:1]

YEMP-55603
[military branch ()]; /* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. */
   1 Army
   2 Navy (Go to YEMP-55605)
   7 Air Force Reserves (Go to YEMP-55606)
   8 Marine Corps Reserves
3 Air Force (Go to YEMP-55606) 12 Coast Guard Reserves (Go to YEMP-55605)
4 Marine Corps 9 Air National Guard (Go to YEMP-55606)
11 Coast Guard (Go to YEMP-55605) 10 Army National Guard
5 Army Reserves 13 Other (specify)
6 Navy Reserves (Go to YEMP-55605)

YEMP-55602 [Def]

YEMP-55604
What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

YEMP-55605
What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Rating? Enter Answer: |___|___|___|___|

YEMP-55606
What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code? Enter Answer: |___|___|___|___|

YEMP-55607
((flag value of current employer()) = 1); /* R is currently working for military */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YEMP-55608
Did you leave the [military branch] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?
  1 Left at end
  2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

YEMP-58201
R33094.00
((duration of employment (days)())/7 > 2); /* The job lasted at least 2 weeks */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-80401)

YEMP-59900
R33101.00
((duration of employment (days)())/7 > 13); /* The job lasted at least 13 weeks */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-83000)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Now let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (now/just before you stopped working there). (How/When you left, how) many total hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-59900 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-80401

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your (current/most recent) working hours and earnings at [employer's name].

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1     PER HOUR
2     PER DAY
3     PER WEEK
4     BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5     PER MONTH
6     PER YEAR
7     OTHER (SPECIFY)
8     SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9     R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402)

[time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview()]; /* Branch according to which time unit selected for minimum and maximum wage limits */

1     PER HOUR
2     PER DAY
3     PER WEEK
4     BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5     PER MONTH
6     PER YEAR
7     OTHER (SPECIFY)
8     SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9     R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402)

(Do/Did) you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay (when you worked) at [employer's name]?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-85100)
0     No

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (do/did) you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     Overtime pay
2     Tips
3     Commissions
4     Bonuses
5     Incentive Pay
6     Other

Lead-In: YEMP-84600 [1:1]
YEMP-86600

[tim unit for rate of pay at date of last interview]; /* branch according to the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

1 PER HOUR (Go to YEMP-86700)
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-84600 [Def], YEMP-85100 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-97200

YEMP-86700

([YEMP-84600()] = 1);
/* R usually receives overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, or other compensation */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-86800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-86600 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-86900

YEMP-86800

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (is/was) your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-87100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Lead-In: YEMP-86700 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-87000

YEMP-86900

What (is/was) your hourly rate of pay, on this job? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-87100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Lead-In: YEMP-86700 [Def]

YEMP-87000

([hourly rate of pay at date of last interview] >= 1.00) and ([hourly rate of pay at date of last interview] <= 30.00);
/* R reported a valid payrate within minimum/maximum range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-86800 [Def], YEMP-86900 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-87700

YEMP-87100

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-100256)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Lead-In: YEMP-86800 [-2:-2], YEMP-86900 [-2:-2]

YEMP-87200
([estimated payrate at date of last interview] \geq 1.00) \text{ and } ([estimated payrate at date of last interview] \leq 30.00);
/* R reported a valid hourly payrate within minimum/maximum range */
1 \quad \text{CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88000)}
0 \quad \text{CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY}
Lead-In: YEMP-87100 [Def]

YEMP-87700

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial payrate reported at date of last interview()] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?
1 \quad \text{Yes}
0 \quad \text{No (Go to YEMP-87800)}
Lead-In: YEMP-87000 [Def], YEMP-87200 [Def], YEMP-86900 [0.00:0.99]
Go To: YEMP-88000

YEMP-87800

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial payrate reported at date of last interview()] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|
Lead-In: YEMP-87700 [0:0]

YEMP-88000

How many hours (do/did) you usually work per week at this rate? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2 \quad \text{DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-100110)}
-1 \quad \text{REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100110)}
Lead-In: YEMP-87700 [Def], YEMP-87800 [Def], YEMP-87000 [1:1], YEMP-87200 [1:1]

YEMP-88400

\((\text{YEMP-84600()}) = 1); /* R usually receives overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, or other compensation */
1 \quad \text{CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88410)}
0 \quad \text{CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY}
Lead-In: YEMP-88000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-88410

R33187.00

\text{INLIST} ((\text{YEMP-85100()})[1]); /* DID R REPORT RECEIVING OVERTIME */
1 \quad \text{CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-88501)}
0 \quad \text{CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY}
Lead-In: YEMP-88400 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-88501

R33199.00

You said that you (receive/received) overtime on this job. In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for pay?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
0 \quad \text{Go To: YEMP-100110}
LEAD-IN: YEMP-88410 [1:1]

YEMP-88502
R33204.00

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay?  (INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS.IF R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1  PER HOUR
2  PER DAY
3  PER WEEK
4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5  PER MONTH
6  PER YEAR
7  OTHER (SPECIFY)
8  SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
10  TIME AND A HALF
11  DOUBLE TIME

LEAD-IN: YEMP-88501 [Def]

YEMP-88511B
R33219.00

([YEMP-88502()]=10); /* Overtime rate was time and a half */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100110)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

LEAD-IN: YEMP-88502 [Def]

YEMP-88511F
R33224.00

([YEMP-88502()]=11); /* Overtime rate was doubletime */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100110)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

LEAD-IN: YEMP-88501B [Def]

YEMP-88512
R33229.00

(About how much (do/did) you get paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ______________

LEAD-IN: YEMP-88511F [Def]

YEMP-88512A
R33234.00

([YEMP-88502()]=2); /* Overtime rate was daily */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88512B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

LEAD-IN: YEMP-88512 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-88512B

In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for pay? Enter Answer: [____]

LEAD-IN: YEMP-88512A [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-88513-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]); /* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****
Lead-In: YEMP-88502D [0:0]

YEMP-88515

What is the [multiple overtime rates reported at date of last interview] amount that you (get/got) paid for your overtime?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
8 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME

10 TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-88525)
11 DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-88525)

Lead-In: YEMP-88513-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-88524

(What is the (first/second) amount that you (get/got) paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-88515 [Def]

YEMP-88525

In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-88524 [Def], YEMP-88515 [10:10], YEMP-88515 [11:11]

YEMP-88525A

([YEMP-88515()]=2); /* Overtime rate was daily */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88525B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-88525 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-88526-LOOP-END

YEMP-88525B

In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for this amount of pay? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-88525A [1:1]

YEMP-88526-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2)
/* ASK ABOUT 2 OVERTIME RATES OF PAY FOR THOSE REPORTING MORE THAN ONE RATE. */

****Nested loop: End loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-88525A [Def], YEMP-88525B [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-97200

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /* R reported receiving overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation. Begin series for non-hourly unit of pay rate (See YEMP-84600) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-97400)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-86600 [Def]

YEMP-97300  R33251.00

What (are/were) your [current/most recent] [time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview] earnings at your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2   DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-97500)
-1   REFUSED (Go to YEMP-79500)

Lead-In: YEMP-97200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-97600

YEMP-97400  R33257.00

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (are/were) your [current/most recent] [time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview] earnings at your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2   DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-97500)
-1   REFUSED (Go to YEMP-79500)

Lead-In: YEMP-97200 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-97600

YEMP-97500  R33262.00

What is your best estimate of your [current/most recent] [time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview] earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2   DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-79500)
-1   REFUSED (Go to YEMP-79500)

Lead-In: YEMP-97300 [-2:-2], YEMP-97400 [-2:-2]
Go To: YEMP-97700

YEMP-97600  R33267.00

((hourly rate of pay at date of last interview()) >= [wage report minimum earnings reported at date of last interview])
and ((hourly rate of pay at date of last interview()) <= [wage report maximum value at date of last interview]);
/* The reported wage is within acceptable minimum/maximum range */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98401)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-97300 [Def], YEMP-97400 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-98200

YEMP-97700  R33273.00

((estimated payrate at date of last interview()) >= [wage report minimum earnings reported at date of last interview())
and ((estimated payrate at date of last interview()) <= [wage report maximum value at date of last interview()));
/* The reported wage is within acceptable minimum/maximum range */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98401)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-97500 [Def]
YEMP-98200

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported at date of last interview]
[time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview]. IS ENTRY CORRECT?

  1  Yes
  0  No (Go to YEMP-98300)

Lead-In: YEMP-97600 [Def], YEMP-97700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-98401

YEMP-98300

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported at date of last interview]
[time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview()]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-98200 [0:0]

YEMP-98401

((YEMP-84600()) = 1); /* R reported receiving overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other comp -
Begin series non-hourly time unit payrate - SEE YEMP-84600 */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98401B)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98200 [Def], YEMP-98300 [Def], YEMP-97600 [1:1], YEMP-97700 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-98402

YEMP-98401B

INLIST ([YEMP-85100()],1); /* DID R REPORT RECEIVING OVERTIME */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-98403)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98401 [1:1]

YEMP-98402

How many hours (do/did) you work for [employer's name] in a normal week? Please include all hours you
(work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-98401 [Def], YEMP-98401B [Def], YEMP-83300 [9:9]

YEMP-98402C

((YEMP-83100())=2); /* R reported a rate of pay */

  1  PER HOUR
  2  PER DAY (Go to YEMP-98402d)
  3  PER WEEK
  4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  5  PER MONTH
  6  PER YEAR
  7  OTHER (SPECIFY)
  8  SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
  9  R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT
     GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-79500)

Lead-In: YEMP-98402 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98402D

How many days (do/did) you work for [employer's name] in a normal week? Again, please include all days you
(work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-98402C [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98403

You said that you (receive/received) overtime pay on this job. In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

0 Go To: YEMP-98429

Lead-In: YEMP-98401B [1:1]

YEMP-98403D

[[YEMP-83100()]]=1); /* Payrate is hourly */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98404)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98403 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-98404A

YEMP-98404

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR 6 PER YEAR
2 PER DAY 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 PER WEEK 0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 10 TIME AND A HALF
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) 11 DOUBLE TIME
5 PER MONTH

Lead-In: YEMP-98403D [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-98404D

YEMP-98404A

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR 6 PER YEAR
2 PER DAY 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 PER WEEK 0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 10 TIME AND A HALF
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) 11 DOUBLE TIME
5 PER MONTH

Lead-In: YEMP-98403D [Def]

YEMP-98404D

[time unit for rate of overtime pay at date of last interview()]; /* R reported a rate of overtime pay */
**NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—EMPLOYMENT**

---

4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)  
5 PER MONTH  

OVERTIME...(Go to YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN)  
10 TIME AND A HALF...(Go to YEMP-98429)  
11 DOUBLE TIME...(Go to YEMP-98429)  

Lead-In: YEMP-98404 [Def], YEMP-98404A [Def]

---

YEMP-98414  
R33332.00  

(About how much (do/did) you get paid for your overtime?)  

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.)  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|  

Lead-In: YEMP-98404D [Def]

---

YEMP-98414A  
R33335.00  

([time unit for rate of overtime pay at date of last interview]=2);  
/* Overtime rate was daily */  

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98414B)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YEMP-98414 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-98429

---

YEMP-98414B  
R33338.00  

In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for pay?  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|  

Lead-In: YEMP-98414A [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-98429

---

YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN  
REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]);  
/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT VARIOUS RATES OF OVERTIME REPORTED */  

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****  

Lead-In: YEMP-98404D [0:0]

---

YEMP-98417  
What is the [multiple overtime rates reported at date of last interview] amount that you got paid for your overtime?  

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)  

1 PER HOUR  
2 PER DAY  
3 PER WEEK  
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)  
5 PER MONTH  
6 PER YEAR  
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)  
0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME  
10 TIME AND A HALF  
11 DOUBLE TIME  

Lead-In: YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YEMP-98417D  

([YEMP-98417()]);  
/* R reported multiple rates of overtime pay */  

1 PER HOUR  
2 PER DAY  
3 PER WEEK  
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)  
5 PER MONTH  
6 PER YEAR  
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)  
0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME  
10 TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-98427)  
11 DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-98427)
YEMP-98426
(What is the [multiple overtime rates reported at date of last interview] amount that you (get/got) paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

YEMP-98427
In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

YEMP-98427A

([{YEMP-98417()}]=2); /* R reported daily overtime rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98427B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YEMP-98427B
In a normal week, how many days (do/did) you work overtime for this amount of pay? Enter Answer: |__|__|

YEMP-98428-LOOP-END

YEMP-98429
Excluding those hours for which you (get/got) paid overtime, how many hours (do/did) you work for [employer's name]? Please include all hours you (work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

YEMP-98429J

([{YEMP-83100()}]=2) AND (([time unit for rate of overtime pay at date of last interview]=2) OR ([time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2) OR ([time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2)); /* Payrate and overtime rate were both daily*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98429L)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YEMP-98429J

Go To: YEMP-99400
Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: __ __

On your job with [employer's name] how many weeks a year (do/did) you get paid for? Enter Answer: __ __

(Are/Were) you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)
0 No

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview], [are/were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)
0 No
Go To: YEMP-100100

YEMP-100000  R33375.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's name]?  (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|
Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-100100  R33378.00

What (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's name]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|
Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [Def]

YEMP-100110  R33382.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1);  /* R reported receiving compensation */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-88400 [Def], YEMP-88410 [Def], YEMP-88512A [Def], YEMP-88512B [Def], YEMP-88526-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-99700 [Def], YEMP-99800 [Def], YEMP-100000 [Def], YEMP-100100 [Def], YEMP-88000 [-1:1], YEMP-88000 [-2:-2], YEMP-88501 [0:0], YEMP-88511B [1:1], YEMP-88511F [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100221X

YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for forms of compensation]);  /* BEGIN LOOP FOR FORMS OF COMPENSATION */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record forms of other compensation at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-100010 [1:1]

YEMP-100202  R33389.00

INLIST ([YEMP-85100],[loop for forms of compensation]);  /* Form of compensation R reported receiving*/
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-100203)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-88400 [Def], YEMP-88410 [Def], YEMP-88512A [Def], YEMP-88512B [Def], YEMP-88526-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-99700 [Def], YEMP-99800 [Def], YEMP-100000 [Def], YEMP-100100 [Def], YEMP-88000 [-1:1], YEMP-88000 [-2:-2], YEMP-88501 [0:0], YEMP-88511B [1:1], YEMP-88511F [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100221X

YEMP-100203  R33419.00

([loop for forms of compensation] = 1);  /* R reported receiving overtime pay*/
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100221-LOOP-END)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100202 [1:1]

YEMP-100205  R33445.00

About how much income (do/did) you usually receive from [compensation] in your job with [employer's name]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

   1  PER HOUR
   7  OTHER (SPECIFY)
About how much income (do/did) you usually receive from [compensation] in your job with [employer's name]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.

YEMP-100214
R33466.00

YEMP-100221-LOOP-END
R33517.00

UNTIL ([loop for forms of compensation] = 6) /* loop 6 times and check for presence of each type of compensation */

***Nested loop: End loop to record forms of other compensation at employer***

YEMP-100222
R33554.00

YEMP-100222B
R33561.00

YEMP-100222D
Lead-In: YEMP-100222B [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100224D

YEMP-100223

I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- (receive/received) [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
-- (work/worked) [total number of hours] hours per week
-- (work/worked) [number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] regular hours
-- and [overtime hours] overtime hours per week
-- (are/were) paid [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay] for your overtime
-- (receive/received) [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tips time unit],
-- (receive/received) [amount of commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit]
-- (receive/received) [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit]
-- (receive/received) [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
-- (receive/received) [amount of other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit]

... with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-100221X [Def], YEMP-100222B [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224

I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- received [amount] hourly
-- for working [total number of hours] hours per week
-- worked [overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
-- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay]
-- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tips time unit],
-- received [amount of commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit]
-- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit]
-- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
-- received [amount of other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit]

... with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222 [1:1], YEMP-100221X [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224B

I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- received [amount] hourly - for working [number of hours] hours per week
-- worked at two different overtime rates:
-- first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
-- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
-- second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
-- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit],
-- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tips time unit],
-- received [amount of commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
-- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
-- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
-- received [amount of other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],

... when you first started working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222D [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224D

I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- received [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
-- worked [total number of hours] hours per week regular hours
-- worked at two different overtime rates:
-- first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
-- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
-- second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
-- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit],
-- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
-- received [amount commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
-- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
-- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
-- received [amount of other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],

... when you first started working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222D [Def]

YEMP-100225

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 pay rate
2 (regular) hours per week
3 overtime hours
4 overtime pay
5 tips - amount or period
6 commissions - amount or period
7 bonuses - amount or period
8 incentive pay - amount or period
9 other compensation - amount or period
10 everything seems correct

Lead-In: YEMP-100223 [Def], YEMP-100224 [Def], YEMP-100224B [Def], YEMP-100224D [Def]

YEMP-100226

INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],10); /* All elements of pay are correct */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (YEMP-79500)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100225 [Def]

YEMP-100226A

INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],-2); /* R does not know which elements of pay are incorrect */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100226 [Def]
YEMP-100226B
INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],-1); /* R refuses to indicate which elements of pay are incorrect */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-79500)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100226A [Def]

YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]); /* begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements at employer****

YEMP-100228   R33588.00
INLIST ([YEMP-100225([loop number 4])], [loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]); /* R has indicated which of the elements of pay are incorrect */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-100255-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN [Def], YEMP-100226A [1:1]

YEMP-100229   R33624.00
[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /* Branch according to which element of pay is incorrect */
  1  pay rate (Go to YEMP-100230)
  2  (regular) hours per week (Go to YEMP-100231)
  3  overtime hours (Go to YEMP-100232)
  4  overtime pay (Go to YEMP-100233)
  5  tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100234)
  6  commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100235)
  7  bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100236)
  8  incentive pay - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100237)
  9  other compensation - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100239)

Lead-In: YEMP-100228 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100230   R33633.00
At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)
  1  PER HOUR
  2  PER DAY
  3  PER WEEK
  4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  5  PER MONTH
  6  PER YEAR
  8  SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
  7  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [1:1]
Go to: YEMP-100247

YEMP-100231   R33623.00
(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week (do/did) you usually work for [employer's name], including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100232  R33639.00

How many hours (do/did) you usually work overtime at \[ employer's name \]?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [3:3]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100233

At your job with \[ employer's name \], what (is/was) your overtime rate of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR  5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY  6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK  8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [4:4]
Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100234  R33640.00

At your job with \[ employer's name \], how much (do/did) you make in tips?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR  5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY  6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK  8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [5:5]
Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100235

At your job with \[ employer's name \], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR  5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY  6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK  8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [6:6]
Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100236  R33641.00

At your job with \[ employer's name \], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR  5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY  6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK  8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [7:7]
Go to : YEMP-100247
At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [8:8]
Go To: YEMP-100247

YEMP-100239

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [9:9]

YEMP-100247

[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /* Branch according to which element of pay is incorrect */

1. PAY RATE (Go to YEMP-100248)
2. (REGULAR) HOURS PER WEEK
3. OVERTIME HOURS
4. OVERTIME PAY (Go to YEMP-100249)
5. TIPS – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100250)
6. COMMISSIONS – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100251)
7. INCENTIVE PAY – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100253)
8. BONUSES – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100252)
9. OTHER COMPENSATION – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100254)

Lead-In: YEMP-100230 [Def], YEMP-100233 [Def], YEMP-100234 [Def], YEMP-100235 [Def], YEMP-100236 [Def], YEMP-100237 [Def], YEMP-100239 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100250

YEMP-100248

R33648.00

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100249

(At your job with [employer's name], what (are/were) you paid for working overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [4:4]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100250

R33652.00

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you make in tips?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions?)

(INTerviewer: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: __________|_____

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?)

(INTerviewer: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: __________|________

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?)

(INTerviewer: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: __________|________

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?)

(INTerviewer: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: __________|________

How many hours (do/did) you work in a normal week at [employer's name]? Enter Answer: __________

CHECK ([occupation]); /* Occupation for DLI employer is present */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-80500)
At the time of our last interview, I have that you were working as a(n) [occupation] and your usual activities at your job were [usual activities or duties description for job]. Is this an accurate description of your [current job/job when you left]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
0 No

What kind of work (do/did) you [currently] do for [employer's name] [(Just before you left)]? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

-2 Then Go To: YEMP-80700
-1 Then Go To: YEMP-80700

[At the present time/just before you left this job], what (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

-2 Then Go To: YEMP-79400
-1 Then Go To: YEMP-79400

I have that at the time of our last interview, [employer's name] (was/were) in the business of [industry for employer]. [Are/ When you left, were] they still in that business?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
0 No

What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the [present time/time you left]? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they [currently] make or do?

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

-1 Then Go To: YEMP-80300
-2 Then Go To: YEMP-80300
### NLSY97 Round 3 Questionnaire—Employment

**Lead-In:** YEMP-80101 [Def], YEMP-79400 [0:0], YEMP-80101 [-1:-1], YEMP-80101 [-2:-2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEMP-80300</td>
<td>R33730.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

**Lead-In:** YEMP-80200 [Def], YEMP-80200 [-1:-1], YEMP-80200 [-2:-2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEMP-80401</td>
<td>R33734.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Date employment ends] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /* Job ended on or after R's 16th birthday */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-101500)

**Lead-In:** YEMP-55506 [Def], YEMP-59901 [Def], YEMP-80300 [Def], YEMP-55499 [1:1], YEMP-55501 [1:1], YEMP-55504 [1:1], YEMP-58201 [0:0], YEMP-79701 [1:1], YEMP-80101 [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEMP-80403</td>
<td>R33742.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

((flag value of current employer()) = 1); /* R is currently working for this employer */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-58401)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

**Lead-In:** YEMP-80401 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEMP-58400</td>
<td>R33750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(HAND R SHOWCARD M) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you left [employer's name]?

- 1 Layoff
- 2 Plant closed
- 3 End of temporary or seasonal job
- 4 Discharged or fired
- 5 Program ended
- 6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons
- 7 Quit to look for another job
- 8 Quit to take another job
- 9 Quit to devote more time to school work
- 10 Quit to return to school
- 11 Quit for other (specify) reasons

**Lead-In:** YEMP-80403 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEMP-58401</td>
<td>R33758.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

((duration of employment (days))/7 < 13); /* R worked for this employer less than 13 weeks */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

**Lead-In:** YEMP-58400 [Def], YEMP-80403 [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEMP-58403</td>
<td>R33766.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

((employment duration since last interview days)/7 < 2); /* R worked for this employer less than 2 weeks */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

**Lead-In:** YEMP-58401 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEMP-80800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Let's talk about [now/just before R left this employer].

Lead-In: YEMP-58403 [Def]

YEMP-80900

(is/was) the person who supervises you male or female?

1     Male
2     Female
3     HAS NO BOSS (Go to YEMP-81300)

Lead-In: YEMP-80800 [Def]

YEMP-81000

Which category best describes that person?

1     White
2     Black
3     Hispanic, Latino, of Spanish origin
4     American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
5     Asian or Pacific Islander
6     Something else (specify)

Lead-In: YEMP-80900 [Def]

YEMP-81100

Approximately what age (is/was) that person? (ENTER NUMBER) Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2    Then Go To: YEMP-81200

Lead-In: YEMP-81000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-81300

YEMP-81200

Would you say that person's age (is/was)....

1     under 20
2     21 - 30
3     31 - 40
4     older than 40

Lead-In: YEMP-81100 [-2:-2]

YEMP-81300

(HAND R SHOWCARD N) Which of the following categories best describes the type of schedule you (work/worked) for this employer (at this/that time when R left)?

1     REGULAR DAY SHIFT
2     REGULAR EVENING SHIFT
3     REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT
4     SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)
5     SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)
6     IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
7     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-81100 [Def], YEMP-81200 [Def], YEMP-80900 [3:3]

YEMP-100300

(HAND R SHOWCARD O) Please look at the following list of benefits which employers sometimes make available to their employees. (at this time/at the time R left), which of the benefits on this list would it [be/have been] possible for you to receive as part of your job with [employer's name]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
0   None
1   Medical, surgical or hospitalization insurance which covers injuries or major illnesses off the job
2   Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job
3   Dental benefits
4   Paid maternity or paternity leave
5   Unpaid maternity or paternity leave which would allow you to return to the same job, or one similar to it
6   A retirement plan other than Social Security
7   A flexible work schedule
8   Tuition reimbursement for certain types of schooling
9   Company provided or subsidized childcare
10  Employee Stock Ownership Plan(s)

Lead-In: YEMP-81300 [Def]

YEMP-100400
How many paid vacation days (are/were) you entitled to per year?     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100300 [Def]

YEMP-100500
How many days of paid sick or personal leave (are/were) you entitled to per year?     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100400 [Def]

YEMP-100600
Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you (work/worked), (does/did) [employer's name] have any employees working at any OTHER location, (as far as you know)?

1   Yes
0   No

Lead-In: YEMP-100500 [Def]

YEMP-100700
At the place where you (work/worked), how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have?

(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "NUMBER VARIES", ENTER "99995").     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

-2    Then Go To: YEMP-100800

Lead-In: YEMP-100600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100900

YEMP-100800
Would you say it (is/was) about:

1   1-4 employees
2   5-9
3   10-19
4   20-49
5   50-99
6   100-249
7   250-499
8   500 or more

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [-2:-2]

YEMP-100900

([[YEMP-100600()] = 1); /* There are other employees at other locations besides the one at which R works */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [Def], YEMP-100800 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-101100

YEMP-101000

As far as you know, about how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

1 Under 1,000 employees
2 1,000 employees or more

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [1:1]

YEMP-101100

On this job, (are/were) you covered by a contract that was negotiated by a union or employee association?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [Def], YEMP-101000 [Def]

YEMP-101200

Which of the following best describes how you (feel/felt) about your job with [employer's name]?

1 Like it very much
2 Like it fairly well
3 Think it is OK
4 Dislike it somewhat
5 Dislike it very much

Lead-In: YEMP-101100 [Def]

YEMP-101300

During the time you (worked/have worked] for [employer's name] since [date of last interview], (Have/Had)] you done anything to look for work?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-101400)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-101200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-101500

YEMP-101400

(HAND R SHOWCARD P) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Contacted employer directly
2 Contacted employment agency
3 Through friends or relatives
4 Contacted a school placement center
5 Sent out resumes or filled out applications
6 Placed an ad
7 Checked union or professional registers
8 Looked at ads
9 Employer contacted you directly
10 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-101300 [1:1]

YEMP-101500

For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, and extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [date R turned 14] and [date
employment ends], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-101600)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-37904 [Def], YEMP-101300 [Def], YEMP-101400 [Def], YEMP-37701 [0:0], YEMP-37902 [1:1], YEMP-80401 [0:0], YEMP-58401 [1:1], YEMP-58403 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-106000

YEMP-101600

Please tell me each period between [date R turned 14] and [date R stopped working/now] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more ...

Lead-In: YEMP-101500 [1:1]

YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 10]); /* repeat loop to gather periods not working within job tenure */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record within-job gaps at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-101600 [Def]

YEMP-102000

R33913.00

([loop number 10] = 1); /* This is the first time through this gap loop */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-102100)

Lead-In: YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-102200

YEMP-102100

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name]?

1  Yes
0  No (Go to YEMP-103000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-102000 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-102400

YEMP-102200

R33954.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] BELOW.

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
       Mon   Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-102700

YEMP-102400

R33959.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [minimum value index dates began not working for employer] WAS [date ended period not working for employer]:[minimum value index dates began not working for employer)].

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
       Mon   Day       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102100 [Def]
INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] WAS [date began not working].

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|

Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102200 [Def], YEMP-102400 [Def]

YEMP-103000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([another gap within period R reported working for employer()] != 1)
/* CONTINUE GATHERING GAP DATES UNTIL THERE ARE NO MORE GAPS */

****Nested loop: End loop to record within-job gaps at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-102700 [Def], YEMP-102100 [0:0]

YEMP-103200

[number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer()];
/* Number of reported gaps in this job */

1 7
2 8
3 9
4 10
5 0 (Go to YEMP-106000)
6

Lead-In: YEMP-103000-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 11]); /* BEGIN LOOPS TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON WITHIN JOB GAPS */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about within-job gaps at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-103200 [Def]

YEMP-103400

(HAND R SHOWCARD Q) You said that you were not working for [employer's name] between [date began not working] and [date ended period not working for employer]. Which of the categories listed on this card best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [employer's name] during this period of time?

1 On strike
2 On layoff
3 Quit job but returned to same employer
4 Job ended for a period of time but began again
5 Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave (Go to YEMP-103500)

Lead-In: YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-103700

YEMP-103500

(HAND R SHOWCARD R) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

6 Going to school 11 Had other personal or family reason
7 In the Armed Forces 12 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: School shut down
8 Pregnancy 13 Did not want to work
9 Had health problems 14 Some other reason (Go to YEMP-103600)
10 Had problems with child care

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-103700

YEMP-103600
What was the reason? (RECORD VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-103500 [14:14]

YEMP-103700
During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job -- during none, some, or all of those weeks?

1 None (Go to YEMP-105800)
2 Some
3 All (Go to YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [Def], YEMP-103500 [Def], YEMP-103600 [Def]

YEMP-105100
[number of days R didn't work within period R reported working for employer()] < 7);
/* The length of the gap was less than one week */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-105400)

Lead-In: YEMP-103700 [Def]

YEMP-105300
INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>.

(DATES: [date began not working] and [date ended period not working for employer]).

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

YEMP-105400
You were not working from [date began not working] to [date ended period not working for employer]. That would be about [duration of gap measured in weeks] weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [0:0]

YEMP-105500
How many of those [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)] weeks were you actually looking for work?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-105400 [Def]

YEMP-105600
([duration of gap measured in weeks] - [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)]);
That leaves [number of weeks during gap neither looking for work nor on layoff] week(s) that you were not working or looking for work.

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

1. DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2. ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3. SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4. ARMED FORCES
5. PREGNANCY
6. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7. PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8. VACATION
9. LABOR DISPUTES/STRIKE
10. BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11. COULD NOT FIND WORK
12. IN SCHOOL
13. HAD ANOTHER JOB
14. IN JAIL
15. TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
16. OTHER

Between [date R turned 14] and [date employment ends], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

1. Yes (Go to YEMP-106300)
0. No

Please tell me each period between [date R turned 14] and [date employment ends] during which you didn't work for
this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

Lead-In: YEMP-106200 [1:1]

YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 12]); /* repeat loop to gather periods not working due to birth of child for females */

***Nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about periods not working at employer due to pregnancy***

Lead-In: YEMP-106300 [Def]

YEMP-106600

([loop number 12] = 1); /* This is the first time through pregnancy loop */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-106700)

Lead-In: YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-106800

YEMP-106700

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child, and you received pay?

1  Yes
0  No (Go to YEMP-107300-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-106600 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-107100

YEMP-106800

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW.

Enter Date: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-107200

YEMP-107100

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [minimum value for index date began pregnancy/child birth leave] WAS [date ended paid pregnancy/child birth leave];[minimum value for index date began pregnancy/child birth leave]).

Enter Date: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106700 [Def]

YEMP-107200

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD WAS [date began paid pregnancy/child birth leave].

Enter Date: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106800 [Def], YEMP-107100 [Def]

YEMP-107300-LOOP-END
UNTIL([(another period of paid pregnancy/child birth leave)()] != 1)  /* CONTINUE GATHERING PREGNANCY LEAVE PERIODS UNTIL THERE ARE NO MORE */

****Nested loop: End loop to collect information for periods not working at employer due to pregnancy****

Lead-In: YEMP-107200 [Def], YEMP-106700 [0:0]

YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 4] = [total employers])  /*continue collecting information on employers until no more reported*/

****End loop to collect information about employers****

Lead-In: YEMP-14306 [Def], YEMP-55608 [Def], YEMP-106200 [Def], YEMP-107300-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-10501 [0:0], YEMP-14305 [1:1], YEMP-55607 [1:1], YEMP-106000 [1:1]

****This section collects information about freelance/self-employed jobs.****

YEMP-107700

((age at interview date) >= 14);  /* R is 14 or older */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-10400 [Def], YEMP-107500-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108000

YEMP-107800

Earlier I described JOBS WORKING AS A FREELANCER OR BEING SELF-EMPLOYED as doing one or more tasks for several people and not having a "boss", such as babysitting or mowing lawns, or working for yourself, such as running your own business.

Lead-In: YEMP-107700 [1:1]

YEMP-108000

((age at interview date) >= 14);  /* R is 14 or older */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-107700 [Def], YEMP-107800 [Def]

YEMP-108300

Now I am going to ask you about any jobs you have had.  This could include working for a particular employer, or doing tasks for several people, for example baby sitting, or mowing lawns.

(INTERVIEWER: IGNORE ALL CALENDAR REMARKS - ONLY Rs WHO ARE 14 OR OLDER GET A CALENDAR.  THIS R IS TOO YOUNG.)

Lead-In: YEMP-108000 [Def]

YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview]);

****Begin loop to update/verify freelance/self-employed jobs from date of last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-108300 [Def], YEMP-108000 [1:1]
(all freelance jobs reported at last interview (not just those active at last interview)) \( \geq \) [loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview]); /* There are freelance jobs that were current at DLI to be verified */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-108307)

Lead-In: YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108315

YEMP-108307  R34197.00

([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview] = 1); /* This is the first time through the freelance jobs loop */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-108310)

Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [0:0]

YEMP-108308  R34204.00

([number of freelance jobs held at last interview] = 0); /* R did not report any freelance jobs as current at DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108309)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108307 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108310

YEMP-108309  R34205.00

My computer shows that you were NOT working [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-108311

YEMP-108310  R34206.00

My computer shows that you were NOT doing any other work [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [Def], YEMP-108307 [0:0]

YEMP-108311

What (other) job did you have on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-108309 [Def], YEMP-108310 [Def]

YEMP-108312  R34217.00

When did you first start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-108311 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108323
YEMP-108315

(\%oldfreelance.curatli() = 1); /* This freelance job was current at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108316)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END
Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [Def]

YEMP-108316

([the first date of last interview freelance job check] = 1); /* The first DLI freelance job has been verified */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-108321)

Lead-In: YEMP-108315 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-108322

YEMP-108321

Now we would like to ask you about the jobs you were doing on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [0:0]

YEMP-108322

My computer shows that you (were/also were) doing \%oldfreelance.jobs() on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-108325)

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [Def], YEMP-108321 [Def]

YEMP-108323

Are you currently doing this kind of work?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-108324B)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-108312 [Def], YEMP-108322 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108325

YEMP-108324B

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING").

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [1:1]

YEMP-108325

When did you last do this kind of work?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 R DENIES EVER DOING THIS TYPE OF WORK (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [Def], YEMP-108322 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END

YEMP-108326

(When did you last do this kind of work?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)
(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING").

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|  
  Mon       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-108325 [Def]

YEMP-108330-LOOP-END  
R34262.00

UNTIL ([no more active freelance jobs reported at date of last interview()] = 1)  
/* R CONFIRM NO (MORE) ACTIVE FREELANCE JOBS AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO VERIFY */

****End loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-108315 [Def], YEMP-108309 [1:1], YEMP-108310 [1:1], YEMP-108325 [2:2], YEMP-108324B [Def], YEMP-108326 [Def]

YEMP-108341  
R34269.00

((number of freelance jobs current at date of last interview([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview])) > 0; /* At least one freelance job at DLI was a current job */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108345)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: YEMP-108345

Lead-In: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108400

YEMP-108345

TEXT = (Besides...(READ LIST OF CURRENT JOBS AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)...

Lead-In: YEMP-108341 [1:99]

YEMP-108400

TEXT = (Please tell me the kinds of [freelance or self-employed] jobs you have had since [date of last interview]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH JOB ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) NOTE: THIS SCREEN IS FOR NEW JOBS ONLY. JOBS WHICH BEGAN PRIOR TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW WILL APPEAR ON A LATER SCREEN. IF NO JOBS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YEMP-108341 [Def], YEMP-108345 [Def]

YEMP-108440

TEXT = (INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS A LIST OF ALL FREELANCE JOBS THE RESPONDENT HAS HELD SINCE [last interview date month/year]. PLEASE VERIFY. IF THIS LIST IS INCORRECT, PLEASE MAKE THE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS TO THE SCREEN BELOW. IF THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YEMP-108400 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108700

YEMP-108700  
R34270.00

((number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /* R has reported at least one freelance job since DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115300)
YEMP-109110  
Let's talk about freelance jobs.

YEMP-109120  
Had you ever done this job for pay before the date of last interview?

YEMP-109130  
Is this job the same as any which appears on this list?

YEMP-109150  
INTERVIEWER: DID freelance jobs() MATCH AN OLD JOB FROM LAST INTERVIEW?
When did you start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

INTERVIEWER: IF R 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR.

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

When you started, how many hours did you usually do this kind of work per week? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

When you started, how much did you earn per week doing this kind of work? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

When you started, in a usual week, on how many days did you do this kind of work? Enter Answer: |__|__|

How many of these days were weekdays? Enter Answer: |__|__|

How many hours per day did you usually do this kind of work on weekdays? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Did you usually do this kind of work on the weekend?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-110100)
0 No

How many total hours did you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

([freelance job current now]=1) or ([freelance job current now]=0);
/* This is a DLI freelance job or a job added this interview. Current work status and date are already collected */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-111525)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-109120 [Def], YEMP-110000 [Def], YEMP-110100 [Def], YEMP-109121 [1:1]

YEMP-110200

Are you currently doing this kind of work?

1 YES (Go to YEMP-110300)

0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-110110 [Def], YEMP-109150 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-110400

YEMP-110300

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE -
LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING").

Lead-In: YEMP-110200 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-111525

YEMP-110400

When did you last do this kind of work?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE
BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G.
"BABYSITTING").

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YEMP-110200 [Def]

YEMP-111525

{{year stopped freelance job()} >= [set year started freelance job as integer()]) and ([month stopped freelance job()] -
[set month started freelance job as integer()] >=1)) or ([year stopped freelance job()] >[set year started freelance job as
integer()]); /* This freelance job lasted at least one month since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-110300 [Def], YEMP-110400 [Def], YEMP-110110 [1:1]

YEMP-111600

How many hours (do/did) you usually do this kind of work per week (now/at the time)? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-111525 [Def]

YEMP-111700

How much (do/did) you usually earn per week doing this kind of work (now/at the time)?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-111600 [Def]

YEMP-111800

In a usual week, on how many days (do/did) you do this kind of work (now/at the time)? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-111700 [Def]
YEMP-112000

(days per week work at freelance job) = 7); /* R (has) worked at this job 7 days per week */
 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112200)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-111800 [Def]

YEMP-112100

How many of these (are/were) weekdays? Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YEMP-112000 [Def]

YEMP-112200

How many hours per day (do/did) you usually do this kind of work on weekdays (now/at the time)?

Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YEMP-112100 [Def], YEMP-112000 [1:1]

YEMP-112400

(days per week work at freelance job()) = 6) or ((days per week work at freelance job()) = 7);
/* R works/worked this job 6 or more days per week*/
 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112600)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112200 [Def], YEMP-112100 [0:0]

YEMP-112500

(do/did) you usually do this kind of work on the weekend (now/at the time)?
 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-112600)
 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-112700

YEMP-112600

How many total hours (do/did) you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [1:1], YEMP-112500 [1:1]

YEMP-112700

(month stopped freelance job) > 0) and ([year stopped freelance job] > 0);
/* The stop month and stop year are both valid values, not refuse/don't know */
 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112800)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112500 [Def], YEMP-112600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-112900

YEMP-112800

( ([year stopped freelance job] > [year R turns 16]) or ([year stopped freelance job] = [year R turns 16]) and ([month stopped freelance job] >= [month of R's birth])) and ([YEMP-111700] >= 200.00));
/* The freelance job ended during or after the month R turned 16 and R earns/earned at least $200 per week */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-113100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [1:1]

YEMP-112900
((age at interview date) >= 16) and ([YEMP-111700] >= 200.00); /* R is 16 or older and usually earned/earns at least $200 per week */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-113100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [Def], YEMP-112800 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

YEMP-113100
CHECK ([freelance industry description since last interview()]); /* the industry description is present from DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-113900)

Lead-In: YEMP-112800 [1:1], YEMP-112900 [1:1]

YEMP-113200
CHECK ([freelance occupation description from last interview()]); /* The occupation description is present from DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113100 [Def]

YEMP-113300
Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since [date of last interview]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-113900

YEMP-113400
On [date of last interview], you were reported as [freelance occupation description from last interview] and your usual activities were [freelance duties or activities since last interview] [freelance duties or activities since last interview]. Is this an accurate description of your current job with[employer's name()]

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: none
Go To: YEMP-114500

YEMP-113900
What kind of business or industry (is/was) this? (READ IF NECESSARY: What (do/did) they make or do where you (work/worked)?) (ENTER VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-113300 [Def], YEMP-113100 [0:0]
(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (is/was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1. Manufacturing
2. Retail Trade
3. Wholesale Trade
4. Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-113900 [Def]

What kind of work (do/did) you do? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-114000 [Def], YEMP-113300 [0:0], YEMP-113200 [0:0], YEMP-113400 [0:0]

What (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... ) (INTERVIEWER: IF NO MORE TO ENTER, PRESS <SPACE BAR> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-114200 [Def]

(dо/did) you have any people who (work/worked) for you?

1. YES (Go to YEMP-114600)
0. NO

Lead-In: YEMP-113400 [Def], YEMP-114400 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-114700

About how many people (work/worked) for you? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-114500 [1:1]

What (is/was) the most common time of day for you to work?

1. Daytime (between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m.)
2. Evening (between 5 p.m. and 11 p.m.)
3. Night time (after 11 p.m., before 6 a.m.)
4. No single time of the day

Lead-In: YEMP-114500 [Def], YEMP-114600 [Def]

((freelance job current now) = 1); /* R is currently working at this job */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-114700 [Def]
Which one of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to stop doing this type of work?

1. End of seasonal type work
2. Quit for pregnancy or family reasons
3. Quit to look for another job
4. Quit to take another job
5. Quit to devote more time to school work
6. Quit to return to school
7. Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)

***This section collects information about gaps between jobs.***

INTERVIEWER: THE DATES [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs:[end date for between-job gaps (index)] RESULT IN A PERIOD THAT IS LESS THAN 1 WEEK. IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS <CONTINUE>. IF INCORRECT <PG-UP> TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS TO ENTER THE CORRECT DATES.
((number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /* R reported at least one freelance job */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-116600)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116200 [1:999]
Go To: YEMP-117701

YEMP-116600  R34493.00
You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]. During how many of those weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?
   1  None (Go to YEMP-117701)
   2  Some (Go to YEMP-116900)
   3  All (Go to YEMP-117000)

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [1:1]

YEMP-116900  R34498.00
You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]. That would be about [number of weeks in gap between jobs] week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
   0  Go To: YEMP-117100

Lead-In: YEMP-116600 [Def], YEMP-116600 [2:2]

YEMP-117000  R34502.00
How many of the [period of self-employment during between-job gaps] weeks were you also looking for work in an employee type job?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-116900 [Def], YEMP-116600 [3:3]

YEMP-117100  R34507.00
([weeks of self-employment during between-job gaps] = 3); /* R was self-employed during the gap between jobs */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-117500)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117000 [Def], YEMP-116900 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-117800

YEMP-117500  R34512.00
[YEMP-117000()];  /* R has spent any number of weeks >0 in gap looking for work or self-employed */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-118000)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END)

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=999  Then Go To: YEMP-118000

Lead-In: YEMP-117100 [1:1]

YEMP-117600
INPATH ([YEMP-117000()]);  /* DID R ANSWER YEMP-117000? */
Lead-In: YEMP-117500 [Def]

YEMP-117700

\( ([\text{YEMP-117000}()] > 0); /* R looked for work during the gap */ \)

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-118000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-118100

YEMP-117701

\( ([\text{number of R's freelance jobs }] > 0); /* R has worked at least one freelance job */ \)

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-117800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [Def], YEMP-116600 [1:1]

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between \([\text{gaps of unemployment between jobs: [start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs: [end date for between-job gaps (index)]]]}. That would be about \([\text{number of weeks in gap between jobs}] \text{ week(s) when you were not working. That is [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self]} \text{ week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?} \)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)
0 Then Go To: YEMP-118100

YEMP-117800

That leaves \([\text{number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self}] \text{ week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?} \)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)
0 Then Go To: YEMP-118100

YEMP-117900 [Def], YEMP-117701 [1:1]

YEMP-117702

\( (\text{number of R's freelance jobs }) > 0); /* R has worked at least one freelance job */ \)

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-117800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117701 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-117900

YEMP-117800

That leaves \([\text{number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self}] \text{ week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?} \)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)
0 Then Go To: YEMP-118100

YEMP-117900 [Def], YEMP-117701 [1:1]

YEMP-117900

How many of those \([\text{weeks R look for work during between-job gaps}] \text{ weeks were you actually looking for work?} \)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

0 Go To: YEMP-118100

Lead-In: YEMP-117702 [Def], YEMP-117800 [Def]
YEMP-118000

(HAND R SHOWCARD T) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Contacted employer directly
2. Contacted employment agency
3. Through friends or relatives
4. Contacted a school placement center
5. Sent out resumes or filled out applications
6. Placed an ad
7. Checked union or professional registers
8. Looked at ads
9. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-117900 [Def], YEMP-117500 [1:999], YEMP-117700 [1:1]

YEMP-118100

(((number of weeks in gap between jobs)) - (period of self-employment during between-job gaps)) - (weeks R look for work during between-job gaps));
/* The number of weeks R was not working for self and not looking for work is greater than 0 */

1. CONDITION APPLIES
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END)

If Answer >=-999 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YEMP-117700 [Def], YEMP-118000 [Def], YEMP-117800 [-2:-1], YEMP-117702 [-2:-1], YEMP-117600 [0:0], YEMP-117702 [0:0], YEMP-117800 [0:0], YEMP-117900 [0:0]

YEMP-118200

That leaves [number of weeks in gap between jobs not looking for work and not in self-employment] week(s) that you were not working, looking for work or on layoff.

Lead-In: YEMP-118100 [Def]

YEMP-118300

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period? (RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.)

1. DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2. ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3. SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4. ARMED FORCES
5. PREGNANCY
6. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7. PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8. VACATION
9. LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10. BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11. COULD NOT FIND WORK
12. IN SCHOOL
13. IN JAIL
14. TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
15. NEW JOB TO START
16. OTHER

Lead-In: YEMP-118200 [Def]

YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 13] = [total gaps between jobs])

****End loop to collect information about gaps between jobs****

Lead-In: YEMP-116300 [Def], YEMP-118300 [Def], YEMP-117500 [0:0], YEMP-118100 [-999:0]
**TRAINING**

YTRN-100

\[\text{([age at interview date]} \geq 16)\]; /* R is 16 or older */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTIM-100)

Lead-In: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-115500 [1:1]

YTRN-200

We would like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had, excluding the regular schooling we have already talked about.

Lead-In: YTRN-100 [Def]

YTRN-300

Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.

Lead-In: YTRN-200 [Def]

YTRN-400

\[\text{([age at DLI]} < 16) \text{ OR ([did R attend training program]} = 0)\]; /* R was younger than 16 as of 12/31/96 and has not answered questions in the training section as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-500)

Lead-In: YTRN-300 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-720

YTRN-500

\[\text{([number of training programs current at DLI]} > 0)\]; /* R participated in a training program, there were no programs current at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-600)

Lead-In: YTRN-400 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN

YTRN-600

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not participating in any training programs. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YTRN-680)

Lead-In: YTRN-500 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-700

YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([YTRN-LOOP1]); /* start loop */
****Begin loop to update/verify training programs at time of last interview****

Lead-In: YTRN-500 [Def]

YTRN-615

([ytrn-loop1] =1); /* This is the first time through the loop */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-620)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YTRN-630

YTRN-620

Now we would like to ask about any training programs you were attending at the date of last interview on [date of last interview] or have attended since then.

Lead-In: YTRN-615 [1:1]

YTRN-630

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were receiving training from [name of training program]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YTRN-640)
0  No

Lead-In: YTRN-615 [Def], YTRN-620 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-650

YTRN-640

When did you last stop attending [name of training program()]?  (ENTER MONTH, DAY AND YEAR)
(INTERVIEWER: IF CURRENTLY ATTENDING, ENTER THE CURRENT DATE)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YTRN-630 [1:1]
Go To: YTRN-670-LOOP-END

YTRN-650

When did you last stop attending [name of training program]?

1  SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2  R DENIES EVER ATTENDING THIS TRAINING PROGRAM (Go to YTRN-670-loop-end)

Lead-In: YTRN-630 [Def]

YTRN-660

When did you last stop attending [name of training program]?

(ENTER MONTH, DAY AND YEAR)    Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YTRN-650 [Def]

YTRN-670-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([ytrn-loop1]=[number of training programs current at DLI]); /* End loop */

****End loop to update/verify training programs at time of last interview****
Lead-In: YTRN-640 [Def], YTRN-660 [Def], YTRN-650 [2:2]

YTRN-675 R34581.00

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not receiving training from any other program. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YTRN-710)
0 No

Lead-In: YTRN-670-LOOP-END [Def]

YTRN-680

TEXT = (Please tell me the training programs that you were attending at the time of the last interview that we have not yet discussed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH NEW TRAINING PROGRAM ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) IF NO TRAINING PROGRAMS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YTRN-681 [Def], YTRN-600 [0:0]

YTRN-681

RECCOUNT(TEMPTRAIN,[training count]);

Lead-In: YTRN-680 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-710

YTRN-700 R34582.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, since [date of last interview], have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job? (PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1 YES (Go to YTRN-800)
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-600 [Def]
Go To: YTIM-100

YTRN-710 R34583.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. In addition to the programs which we have already talked about, since [date of last interview], have you attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job? (PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1 YES (Go to YTRN-800)
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-681 [Def], YTRN-675 [1:1], YTRN-681 [0:0]
Go To: YTRN-870

YTRN-720 R34584.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, have
you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job
skills, or learn a new job? (PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools,
cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools,
correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1  YES (Go to YTRN-800)
0  NO

Lead-In: YTRN-400 [Def]
Go To: YTIM-100

YTRN-800

TEXT = ((Besides the programs we have already discussed,) Thinking about all the schooling, courses or training
programs you participated in, please tell me the names of these schools or training programs.

(PROBE: PLEASE BEGIN WITH THE MOST RECENT ONE YOU ATTENDED AND WORK BACK.)
(INTERVIEWER: THIS SCREEN IS ONLY FOR NEW TRAINING PROGRAMS. DO NOT LIST ANY
PROGRAMS WHICH WERE DISCUSSED IN PREVIOUS QUESTIONS. ENTER EACH NEW PROGRAM ONTO
A SEPARATE LINE OF THE ROSTER. )

****Create roster of training programs (TRAINING_)*****

Lead-In: YTRN-700 [1:1], YTRN-710 [1:1], YTRN-720 [1:1]

YTRN-870

XFER (ROS=MASTERTRN, DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[training program], CURFLAG=[current action]));
/* xfer out the name and curflag field for this training program */

If Answer >=-5 and Answer <=0     Then Go To: YTIM-100

Lead-In: YTRN-710 [Def], YTRN-800 [Def]

YTRN-900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([YTRN-LOOP4]);

****Begin loop to collect information about training programs****

Lead-In: YTRN-870 [Def]

YTRN-950   R34586.00
[current action()]; /* This is a current training program */

0  TRAINING PROGRAM IS NOT CURRENT
1  TRAINING PROGRAM IS CURRENT
2  VERIFICATION – R DENIES ATTENDING PROGRAM (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
3  VERIFICATION – R SAYS PROGRAM ENDED BEFORE DLI (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YTRN-900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YTRN-1000   R34590.00

([count] = 1); /* There is only one training program on the roster */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-1100)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-950 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-1130

YTRN-1100
Now we would like to ask a few questions about the training programs you have attended. Let's begin with [training program].

Lead-In: YTRN-1000 [1:1]
Go To: YTRN-1150

YTRN-1130
Now let's talk about [training program].
Lead-In: YTRN-1000 [Def]

YTRN-1150
[current action()]; /* R is currently in this training */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-2900)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-1100 [Def], YTRN-1130 [Def]

YTRN-1200
When did you start attending [training program]? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YTRN-1150 [Def]

YTRN-1300
Are you currently attending [training program()]?  
   1  Yes (Go to YTRN-2900)
   0  No

Lead-In: YTRN-1200 [Def]

YTRN-1500
When did you stop attending [training program()]? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YTRN-1300 [Def]

YTRN-2900
((YTRN-1600())=01) AND ((YTRN-1800())=01)); /* There is valid start and stop date information */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-3100)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-1500 [Def], YTRN-1300 [1:1], YTRN-1150 [1:1]

YTRN-3000
Did you attend this training for at least 2 weeks or longer?
   1  YES (Go to YTRN-3100)
   0  NO

Lead-In: YTRN-2900 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-3400

YTRN-3100
([number of weeks()] < 2); /* R has been attending less than 2 weeks */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-3400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-2900 [1:1], YTRN-3000 [1:1]

YTRN-3200

Were there periods of a week or more when you did not attend between [training start date] and [training stop date()]

1 YES (Go to YTRN-3300)
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3100 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-3400

YTRN-3300

How many weeks were there that you did not attend? Enter Answer: | | | |

Lead-In: YTRN-3200 [1:1]

YTRN-3400

How many days per week (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program? Enter Answer: | | |

Lead-In: YTRN-3000 [Def], YTRN-3200 [Def], YTRN-3300 [Def], YTRN-3100 [1:1]

YTRN-3500

How many hours per day (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program? Enter Answer: | | |

Lead-In: YTRN-3400 [Def]

YTRN-3600

What type of school or training program (is/was) it?

1 Business or secretarial
2 Vocational, technical, or trade
3 Apprenticeship program
4 Nursing school (LPN or RN)
5 Vocational rehabilitation center
6 Adult Basic Education (pre-GED)
7 GED program
8 Correspondence course
9 Formal company training run by employer
10 Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer
11 Seminar or training program outside of work
12 Community or junior college
13 Government Training (Go to YTRN-3800)
14 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-3500 [Def]

YTRN-3700

(Are/Were) any of the costs of this school or training program paid for or provided directly by a government program?

1 YES (Go to YTRN-3800)
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3600 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-4400

YTRN-3800

Which government program, or programs, (is/was) it? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 JTPA adult programs (Title IIA)
2 JTPA summer youth programs (Title IIB)
3 JTPA year-round youth programs (Title IIC)
4 Job Corps
5 JOBS
6 Youth Build
7 Even Start
8 Upward Bound
9 Talent Search
10 Veterans Administration
11 Vocational rehabilitation
12 Other, please (SPECIFY)
Lead-In: YTRN-3600 [13:13], YTRN-3700 [1:1]

YTRN-3900

INLIST([YTRN-3600()],13); /* R is in government training */
1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-4100)

Lead-In: YTRN-3800 [Def]

YTRN-4000

Where was this government training provided?

1     Business or secretarial school
2     Vocational, technical, or trade school
3     Apprenticeship program
4     Nursing school (LPN or RN)
5     Vocational Rehabilitation Center
6     Local Public School
7     Area Vocational School
8     Community or junior college
9     Other, Specify

Lead-In: YTRN-3900 [Def]

YTRN-4100

Did you receive a training allowance or additional money besides public assistance or unemployment insurance because of your participation in this training program?

1     YES (Go to YTRN-4200)
0     NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4000 [Def], YTRN-3900 [0:0]
Go To: YTRN-4400

YTRN-4200

How much was the allowance or additional money?     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YTRN-4400)
-1  REFUSED Go to (YTRN-4400)

Lead-In: YTRN-4100 [1:1]

YTRN-4300

INTERVIEWER: SELECT TIME PERIOD FOR THE ADDITIONAL MONEY.

1     Hour
2     Day
3     Week
4     Once every two weeks
5     Twice a month
6     Month
7     Year
8     Other, (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-4200 [Def]

YTRN-4400

Did you or your family have to pay any fees or tuition to [training program()] for this training?

1     YES (Go to YTRN-4500)
0     NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3700 [Def], YTRN-4100 [Def], YTRN-4300 [Def], YTRN-4200 [-1:-2]
Go To: YTRN-4600

YTRN-4500

INTERVIEWER: SELECT TIME PERIOD FOR THE ADDITIONAL MONEY.

1     Hour
2     Day
3     Week
4     Once every two weeks
5     Twice a month
6     Month
7     Year
8     Other, (SPECIFY)
How much did you or your family pay for this training program?  Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

YTRN-4600

Did you receive any student financial aid or did you take out a student loan to help pay for this training?

1  YES (Go to YTRN-4700)
0  NO

What type of student financial aid or student loan (are/did) you (using/use) to help pay for this training?  (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  Pell Grant
2  Supplement Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
3  Stafford Loan - Guaranteed Student Loan
4  Perkins Loan
5  Other type of student loan, please specify
6  Federal Work Study Program
7  Scholarship
8  Other financial aid

What was the amount of the Pell Grant?  Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|

What was the amount of the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant?  Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|

What was the amount of the Stafford Loan?  Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|
What was the amount of the Stafford Loan? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YTRN-5200 [Def]

YTRN-5400

INLIST([YTRN-4700(),4]); /* R is using a Perkins Loan */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-5600)

Lead-In: YTRN-5300 [Def], YTRN-5200 [0:0]

YTRN-5500

What was the amount of the Perkins Loan? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YTRN-5400 [Def]

YTRN-5600

INLIST([YTRN-4700(),5]); /* R is using another type of student loan */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-5800)

Lead-In: YTRN-5500 [Def], YTRN-5400 [0:0]

YTRN-5700

What was the amount of the other student loan? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YTRN-5600 [Def]

YTRN-5800

INLIST([YTRN-4700(),7]); /* R is using a scholarship */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-6000)

Lead-In: YTRN-5700 [Def], YTRN-5600 [0:0]

YTRN-5900

What was the amount of the scholarship? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YTRN-5800 [Def]

YTRN-6000

RECCOUNT(YEMP); /* count the number of employers */

Lead-In: YTRN-5900 [Def], YTRN-5800 [0:0]

YTRN-6100

Did any of your employers provide or help pay for this training program?

1 YES (Go to YTRN-6200)
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4600 [Def], YTRN-6000 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-6700

YTRN-6200
TEXT = (Which one of your employers provided or helped pay for this training program?

(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

Lead-In: YTRN-6100 [1:1]

YTRN-6300

Was this training required by this employer or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?

1  Required by this employer
2  Voluntarily choose to participate

Lead-In: YTRN-6200 [Def]

YTRN-6400

(HAND R SHOWCARD V) Which one of the reasons on this card was the main reason you enrolled in this training program?

1  The training was associated with a promotion or job advancement
2  The training was associated with looking for a new job
3  The training was necessary to obtain a license or certificate
4  The training was necessary when job began
5  The training was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade employee skills
6  The training was associated with the introduction of new methods or processes on the job
7  Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-6300 [Def]

YTRN-6700

([training stop date()] = [current date]); /* R is still attending */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-6100 [Def], YTRN-6400 [Def], YTRN-6000 [0:0]

YTRN-6800

To measure your progress in this training program did you take exams and receive grades or did you have to demonstrate that you had mastered skills by performing required tasks, or did you have to both take exams and perform tasks?

1  Took exams and received grades
2  Demonstrated mastered skills by performing tasks
3  Both
4  None

Lead-In: YTRN-6700 [Def]

YTRN-6900

Did you receive a certificate, license or degree from this program?

1  YES (Go to YTRN-7000)
0  NO

Lead-In: YTRN-6800 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-7600

YTRN-7000

What type of certificate, license, or degree did you receive from this program?
What type of certificate did you obtain?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>3rd Class Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>10-Key Adding Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Administration Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Aerographer's Mate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Aerospace Ground Equipment Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Air Cargo Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Air Conditioning-Refrigeration Apprentice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Air Force Certificate in Traffic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Air Traffic Controller Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Training in Aircraft Arrest Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Airline Hostess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Airplane Captain Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>American Collector's Association Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Apprentice Construction Carpenter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Apprentice Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Artificial Insemination for Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Association of Sales &amp; Marketing Management Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Auto Body Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Automotive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Babysitting Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Bank Teller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Barber's Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Bartender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Basic Boating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Basic Training Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Breathalizer Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Business Secretary Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Electronic Model Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Ministerial Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Model Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>National Rifle Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>National Science Foundation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>National Twirling Teachers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Newspaper Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Defense Safety Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Nurse's Aide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Office Machines Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Patrol Dog Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Piano Guild Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Student Teacher's Card - Piano Lessons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Pool Operator Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Preschool Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Public Information - Journalism Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Recreation Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Red Cross First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197</td>
<td>Red Cross Life Saving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Refrigeration, Air Conditioning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Restaurant Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Retail Shop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Riding Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Sales Clerk Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Scale Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Scuba Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Secretarial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>Security Batton Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Security Officer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lead-In: YTRN-7100 [1:1], YTRN-7200 [1:1]

YTRN-7400

R34744.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],2); /* R received a state license */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YTRN-7500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-7200 [Def], YTRN-7300 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-7600

YTRN-7500

R34748.00

What type of license did you obtain?

127 Advanced Amateur Radio License
245 Aerospace Ground Equipment

60 Fork Lift Operator's License
263 H.M.A. Certificate

40 Pharmacology (Practical Nurse)
6  Practical Nurse

Lead-In: YTRN-7400 [1:1]

YTRN-7600
Did you complete this training program?
1 YES (Go to YTRN-7725)
0 NO
Lead-In: YTRN-6900 [Def], YTRN-7400 [Def], YTRN-7500 [Def]

YTRN-7700
What was the main reason you did not complete this program?
1 Found a job 6 Transferred to another program 11 Lost interest
2 Transportation problems 7 Moved or changed residence 12 Asked to leave or expelled
3 Problems with child care 8 Unsatisfactory conditions 13 Still enrolled in program
4 Other family responsibilities 9 Too much time required 14 Other please (SPECIFY)
5 Own illness or injury 10 Too difficult

Lead-In: YTRN-7600 [Def]

YTRN-7725 R34757.00
When you enrolled in this training program did you take a test or an assessment of your reading, writing, or mathematics skills?
1 YES (Go to YTRN-7750)
0 NO
Lead-In: YTRN-7700 [Def], YTRN-7600 [1:1]
Go To: YTRN-7800

YTRN-7750 R34761.00
Which skills did this test or tests assess? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
While you (are/were) attending this program, (are/did) you (take/taking) classes to help improve your reading, writing, or mathematics skills; get a GED or high school diploma; or learn English?

| 1 | YES (Go to YTRN-7900) |
| 0 | NO |

What classes (are/were) you taking? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

| 1 | Reading |
| 2 | Creative or Technical Writing |
| 3 | English |
| 4 | English as a second language |
| 5 | GED |
| 6 | Mathematics |
| 7 | Science |
| 8 | Creative Arts |
| 9 | Job Readiness |
| 10 | Other, please (SPECIFY) |

While in this program did you participate in any of the following? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

| 1 | Vocational training for a specific job |
| 2 | Job search assistance classes |
| 3 | On-the-job training |
| 4 | Work experience |
| 5 | Other classroom training for a specific job |
| 6 | None |

Which of these did you do the most?

| 1 | Vocational training for a specific job |
| 2 | Job search assistance classes |
| 3 | On-the-job training |
| 4 | Work experience |
| 5 | Other classroom training for a specific job |
| 6 | None |

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],2); /* R participated in job search assistance classes */
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-9400)

Lead-In: YTRN-8200 [Def], YTRN-8400 [Def]

YTRN-9300 R34786.00

Which of the following services were provided in your job search assistance training? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Resume preparation and completing job applications 4 Job interviewing techniques
2 Individualized job readiness counseling 5 Job referrals
3 Labor market information about available or growing job opportunities
4 Job interviewing techniques 6 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-9200 [Def]

YTRN-9400 R34789.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],3); /* R participated in on-th-job training */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-9700)

Lead-In: YTRN-9300 [Def], YTRN-9200 [0:0]

YTRN-9500

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you placed in for the on-the-job training? Enter Answer: _____________

Lead-In: YTRN-9400 [Def]

YTRN-9700

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you being trained for? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YTRN-9500 [Def], YTRN-9400 [0:0]

YTRN-9800

People learn a variety of skills in training programs. I am going to ask you about the skills that you learned through this training.

Lead-In: YTRN-9700 [Def]

YTRN-9900 R34800.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD W) Please look at this card and tell me which of these skills you learned through this training. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Upgrade your computer skills 8 How to be a more effective sales person
2 Upgrade your reading and/or writing skills 9 How to be a better supervisor/manager
3 Upgrade your mathematics skills 10 Statistical process control or total quality management
4 Upgrade your skills in working as a team or problem solving 11 Equal opportunity or diversity sensitivity training
5 About health or safety procedures 12 Other skill
6 How to operate or repair equipment 13 No skills learned

Lead-In: YTRN-9800 [Def]

YTRN-10000-LOOP-END R34804.00

UNTIL([YTRN-LOOP4]=[number of training programs])

****End loop to collect information about training programs****

Lead-In: YTRN-9900 [Def], YTRN-6700 [1:1], YTRN-950 [2:3]
TIME USE

YTIM-100 R34808.00

([age as of 12/31/96] >= 15); /* R was >= 15 years of age as of 12/31/96 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTIM-200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-700 [Def], YTRN-720 [Def], YTRN-10000-LOOP-END [Def], YTRN-100 [0:0], YTRN-870 [-5:0]
Go To: YHEA-100

YTIM-200 R34809.00

(%cur.key.enrolled% = 1) or ([R currently employed] = 1); /* R is currently enrolled in school or currently employed*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHEA-100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTIM-100 [1:1]

YTIM-300 R34810.00

We are interested in learning about how you spend your time. Let's start with the way you spend your time on a typical weekday. On a typical weekday, about what time do you generally get up in the morning?

Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Lead-In: YTIM-200 [Def]

YTIM-300B R34811.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally leave your home? Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Lead-In: YTIM-300 [Def]

YTIM-300C R34812.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally arrive home at the end of your day?

Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Lead-In: YTIM-300B [Def]

YTIM-300D R34813.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally go to sleep? Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM

Lead-In: YTIM-300C [Def]

YTIM-500

On a typical weekday, what are the main activities you participate in and/or places you go between the time you wake up and the time you go to sleep?

If nothing is entered, (Go to YTIM-1220)

Lead-In: YTIM-300D [Def]

YTIM-700
XFER(ROS=PLACES,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(PLACE=[place where R spends time]));

0  Go To: YTIM-1220

Lead-In: YTIM-500 [Def]

YTIM-800

REPEAT([loop for where R spends time]);

****Begin loop to collect time spent at each place****

Lead-In: YTIM-700 [Def]

YTIM-900

How many hours do you generally spend at [place where R spends time] on a typical weekday?  Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YTIM-800 [Def]

YTIM-1100

UNTIL([loop for where R spends time]=[no places]);

****End loop to collect time spent at each place****

Lead-In: YTIM-900 [Def]

Go To: YHEA-100

YTIM-1220

Thinking about the past week, please tell me the main activities or places you spent your time at during that week.

Lead-In: YTIM-700 [0:0], YTIM-500 [0:0]
Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health. In general, how is your health?

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

Can you tell me approximately what your height is?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND ENTER HEIGHT IN INCHES ON THE NEXT SCREEN. PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW".)

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2  DON'T KNOW  (Go to YHEA-2300)
-1  REFUSED  (Go to YHEA-2300)

Can you tell me approximately what your weight is?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW").

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YHEA-100 [Def]
This part of the interview is different from the previous parts. In the previous parts I read you the questions and recorded your answers. For this section you will hear the question through the headphones while you read the question on the computer screen. Let me show you how this works. We have several practice questions. The first practice question asks you if you like chocolate ice cream.

Do you like chocolate ice cream?
1     Yes
0     No

Which of these ice cream flavors do you like best?
1     Chocolate
2     Vanilla
3     Strawberry
4     Butter Pecan
5     None of these

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about your home and your neighborhood. In the past month, has your home usually had a quiet place to study?
1     Yes
0     No

In the past month, has your home usually had a computer?
1     Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-003 [Def]

YSAQ-006A

(youth's parent/guardian]=1); /* R lives with parent or guardian */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-007)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-004 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-012

YSAQ-007

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you eat dinner with your family? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-006A [1:1]

YSAQ-009

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something fun as a family such as play a game, go to a sporting event, go swimming and so forth? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-007 [Def]

YSAQ-010

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something religious as a family such as go to church, pray or read the scriptures together? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-009 [Def]

YSAQ-012

Now, we would like to know about your relationship with your parent(s) or parent figure(s).

Lead-In: YSAQ-006A [Def], YSAQ-010 [Def]

YSAQ-013

([R lives with mother] >= 1); /* R lives with mother or mother figure */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-017)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-012 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-034

YSAQ-017

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

(mother or mother figure)

Lead-In: YSAQ-013 [1:1]

YSAQ-018

I think highly of her.
Lead-In: YSAQ-017 [Def]

YSAQ-019

She is a person I want to be like.

0 STRONGLY DISAGREE 3 AGREE
1 DISAGREE 4 STRONGLY AGREE
2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED

Lead-In: YSAQ-018 [Def]

YSAQ-020

I really enjoy spending time with her.

0 STRONGLY DISAGREE 3 AGREE
1 DISAGREE 4 STRONGLY AGREE
2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED

Lead-In: YSAQ-019 [Def]

YSAQ-021

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often she does these things. That is, does she never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things? ([mother or mother figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-020 [Def]

YSAQ-022

How often does she praise you for doing well?

0 NEVER 3 USUALLY
1 RARELY 4 ALWAYS
2 SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-021 [Def]

YSAQ-023

How often does she criticize you or your ideas?

0 NEVER 3 USUALLY
1 RARELY 4 ALWAYS
2 SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-022 [Def]

YSAQ-024

How often does she help you do things that are important to you?

0 NEVER 3 USUALLY
1 RARELY 4 ALWAYS
2 SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-023 [Def]
YSAQ-025

How often does she blame you for her problems?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-024 [Def]

YSAQ-026

How often does she make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-025 [Def]

YSAQ-027

How much does she know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

0  KNOWS NOTHING  3  KNOWS MOST THINGS
1  KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4  KNOWS EVERYTHING
2  KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-026 [Def]

YSAQ-028

How much does she know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

0  KNOWS NOTHING  3  KNOWS MOST THINGS
1  KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4  KNOWS EVERYTHING
2  KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-027 [Def]

YSAQ-029

How much does she know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

0  KNOWS NOTHING  3  KNOWS MOST THINGS
1  KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4  KNOWS EVERYTHING
2  KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-028 [Def]

YSAQ-030

(%CUR.key.enrolled%=1); /* R is currently enrolled in school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-031)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-029 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-032

YSAQ-031

How much does she know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?
When you think about how she acts toward you, in general, would you say she is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

1. VERY SUPPORTIVE
2. SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3. NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

In general, would you say she is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1. PERMISSIVE
2. STRICT

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

I think highly of him.

0. STRONGLY DISAGREE
1. DISAGREE
2. NEUTRAL OR MIXED
3. AGREE
4. STRONGLY AGREE

He is a person I want to be like.

0. STRONGLY DISAGREE
1. DISAGREE
2. NEUTRAL OR MIXED
3. AGREE
4. STRONGLY AGREE
I really enjoy spending time with him.

0  STRONGLY DISAGREE  3  AGREE
1  DISAGREE  4  STRONGLY AGREE
2  NEUTRAL OR MIXED

Lead-In: YSAQ-040 [Def]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often he does these things. That is, does he never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

(father or father figure)

Lead-In: YSAQ-041 [Def]

How often does he praise you for doing well?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-042 [Def]

How often does he criticize you or your ideas?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-043 [Def]

How often does he help you do things that are important to you?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-044 [Def]

How often does he blame you for his problems?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-045 [Def]

How often does he make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES
Lead-In: YSAQ-046 [Def]

YSAQ-048

How much does he know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

0 KNOWS NOTHING 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING
2 KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-047 [Def]

YSAQ-049

How much does he know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

0 KNOWS NOTHING 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING
2 KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-048 [Def]

YSAQ-050

How much does he know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

0 KNOWS NOTHING 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING
2 KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-049 [Def]

YSAQ-051

([Is R enrolled in round 3]=1); /* R is currently enrolled */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-052)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-050 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-053

YSAQ-052

How much does he know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

0 KNOWS NOTHING 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING
2 KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-051 [1:1]

YSAQ-053

When you think about how he acts toward you, in general, would you say he is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-051 [Def], YSAQ-052 [Def]

YSAQ-054
In general, would you say he is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1 PERMISSIVE
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-053 [Def]

YSAQ-055
(R lives with mother]=1); /* R lives with biological mother */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-002 [Def], YSAQ-034 [Def], YSAQ-054 [Def]

YSAQ-055B
([R's biological mother living]=0); /* Bio-mother is deceased - from HHI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-055 [Def]

YSAQ-056
Now I am going to ask about your biological mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-055B [Def]

YSAQ-057
(%livedwith.biomothersince%==1); /* R has lived with bio-mother since DLI - From HHI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-060)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-056 [Def]

YSAQ-059
Have you had any contact with your biological mother since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-099

YSAQ-060
Thinking about the months you didn't live with your mother since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-085

YSAQ-065
How long has it been since you had contact with your biological mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?
1  A MONTH OR MORE  
2  LESS THAN A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-067)

Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [1:1], YSAQ-060 [1:1]

YSAQ-066  
How many months ago?  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-074

YSAQ-067  
Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?  
1  A WEEK OR MORE  
2  LESS THAN A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-069)

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [2:2]

YSAQ-068  
How many weeks ago?  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-074

YSAQ-069  
Was it a day or more ago or was it today?  
1  A DAY OR MORE  
2  TODAY (Go to YSAQ-074)

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [2:2]

YSAQ-070  
How many days ago?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-069 [Def]

YSAQ-074  
Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you were living apart...

Lead-In: YSAQ-066 [Def], YSAQ-068 [Def], YSAQ-070 [Def], YSAQ-069 [2:2]

YSAQ-075  
How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological mother?  
0  NEVER  
1  ONCE OR TWICE  
2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  
3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  
4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  
5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK  
6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK  
7  EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-074 [Def]

YSAQ-076  
How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological mother, either by mail or phone?  
0  NEVER  
1  ONCE OR TWICE  
4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  
5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
How many times have you visited your biological mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE
2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7 EVERYDAY

Thinking only about the time since the last interview, when you were living apart, did you ever stay overnight at your biological mother's house?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-079)
0 No

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

Enter Answer: ___ ___

Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1 PERMISSIVE
2 STRICT

([R lives with mother]=3) or ([R lives with mother]=5); /* R lives with adoptive mom or adoptive stepmother */
Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [Def], YSAQ-086 [Def]

YSAQ-099A

([adoptive mother deceased] = "Y") OR ([adoptive mother deceased] = "y"); /* R's adoptive mom is deceased */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099 [Def]

YSAQ-099B

(%livedwith.adoptivemomsinceDli% = 1); /* R has lived with adoptive mom since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-103)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099A [Def]

YSAQ-100

Do you have an adoptive mother, or a stepmother who adopted you?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-101)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099B [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-101

Now I'm going to ask about your adoptive mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [1:1]

YSAQ-102

Have you had any contact with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-101 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-103

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099B [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-106

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1 A MONTH OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-107)
2 LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-102 [1:1], YSAQ-103 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-110

YSAQ-107  
How many months ago?  Enter Answer: |__|__|  
Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-117  

YSAQ-110  
Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?  
  1  A WEEK OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-111)  
  2  LESS THAN A WEEK  
Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-112  

YSAQ-111  
How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|  
Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-117  

YSAQ-112  
Was it a day or more ago or was it today?  
  1  A DAY OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-113)  
  2  TODAY  
Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-117  

YSAQ-113  
How many days ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
Lead-In: YSAQ-112 [1:1]  

YSAQ-117  
Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her ...  
Lead-In: YSAQ-107 [Def], YSAQ-111 [Def], YSAQ-112 [Def], YSAQ-113 [Def]  

YSAQ-118  
How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your adoptive mother?  
  0  NEVER  1  ONCE OR TWICE  2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK  6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK  7  EVERYDAY  
Lead-In: YSAQ-117 [Def]  

YSAQ-119  
How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive mother, either by mail or phone?  
  0  NEVER  1  ONCE OR TWICE  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
How many times have you visited your adoptive mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

0     NEVER  
1     ONCE OR TWICE  
2     LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  
3     ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  
4     ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  
5     ABOUT ONCE A WEEK  
6     SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK  
7     EVERYDAY

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her, did you ever stay overnight at your adoptive mother's house?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-122)  
0     No

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

1     ONCE OR TWICE  
2     3 - 10 NIGHTS  
3     11 - 25 NIGHTS  
4     26 - 50 NIGHTS  
5     51 - 100 NIGHTS  
6     MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

1     VERY SUPPORTIVE  
2     SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE  
3     NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1     PERMISSIVE  
2     STRICT

([R lives with father]=1); /* R lives with biological father */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [Def], YSAQ-102 [Def], YSAQ-103 [Def], YSAQ-129 [Def], YSAQ-099A [1:1], YSAQ-055 [1:1], YSAQ-099 [1:1], YSAQ-055B [1:1]

YSAQ-144B

([R's biological father living] = 0); /* R's bio-dad is deceased */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-144 [Def]

YSAQ-150

Now I am going to ask about your biological father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-144B [Def]

YSAQ-151

(%livedwith.biofathersincedli%=1); /* R has lived with bio-dad since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-153)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-150 [Def]

YSAQ-152

Have you had any contact with your biological father since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-190

YSAQ-153

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your father since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-190

YSAQ-154

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1 A MONTH OR MORE
2 LESS THAN A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-156)

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [1:1], YSAQ-153 [1:1]

YSAQ-155

How many months ago? Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-163
YSAQ-156
Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?
1 A WEEK OR MORE
2 LESS THAN A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-158)
Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [2:2]

YSAQ-157
How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: │││
Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-163

YSAQ-158
Was it a day or more ago or was it today?
1 A DAY OR MORE
2 TODAY (Go to YSAQ-163)
Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [2:2]

YSAQ-159
How many days ago? Enter Answer: ││││
Lead-In: YSAQ-158 [Def]

YSAQ-163
Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him ...
Lead-In: YSAQ-155 [Def], YSAQ-157 [Def], YSAQ-159 [Def], YSAQ-158 [2:2]

YSAQ-164
How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological father?
0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE
2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7 EVERYDAY
Lead-In: YSAQ-163 [Def]

YSAQ-165
How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological father, either by mail or phone?
0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE
2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7 EVERYDAY
Lead-In: YSAQ-164 [Def]

YSAQ-166
How many times have you visited your biological father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?
0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE
4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
Lead-In: YSAQ-164 [Def]
Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you weren't living with him, did you ever stay overnight at your biological father's house?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-168)
2. No

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological father's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

1. ONCE OR TWICE
2. 3 - 10 NIGHTS
3. 11 - 25 NIGHTS
4. 26 - 50 NIGHTS
5. 51 - 100 NIGHTS
6. MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Since [date of last interview], has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

1. VERY SUPPORTIVE
2. SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3. NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1. PERMISSIVE
2. STRICT

[[R lives with father]=3] or [[R lives with father]=5]; /* R lives with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

[[adoptive father deceased] = "Y"] OR [[adoptive father deceased] = "y"]; /* R's adoptive father or adoptive stepfather is deceased */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-190 [Def]

YSAQ-190B R34921.00
((youth has lived with adoptive father since date of last interview) = 1);
/* R has lived with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather since DLI -from HHI */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-194)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-190A [Def]

YSAQ-191 R34922.00
Do you have an adoptive father or a stepfather who adopted you?
   1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-192)
   0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-190B [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-351

YSAQ-192
Now I'm going to ask you about your adoptive father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [1:1]

YSAQ-193 R34923.00
Have you had any contact with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview]?
   1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
   0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-192 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-252A

YSAQ-194 R34924.00
Thinking about the months that you didn't live with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?
   1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
   0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-190B [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-351

YSAQ-197 R34925.00
How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?
   1  A MONTH OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-200)
   2  LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [1:1], YSAQ-194 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-201

YSAQ-200 R34926.00
How many months ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-208

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSAQ-201</th>
<th>R34927.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A WEEK OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-202)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LESS THAN A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go To: YSAQ-203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSAQ-202</th>
<th>R34928.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many weeks ago? Enter Answer:</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [1:1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go To: YSAQ-208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSAQ-203</th>
<th>R34929.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was it a day or more ago or was it today?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A DAY OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-204)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TODAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go To: YSAQ-208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSAQ-204</th>
<th>R34930.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many days ago? Enter Answer:</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YSAQ-203 [1:1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSAQ-208</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YSAQ-200 [Def], YSAQ-202 [Def], YSAQ-203 [Def], YSAQ-204 [Def]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSAQ-209</th>
<th>R34931.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many times have you received a card, a letter, or phone call from your adoptive father?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ONCE OR TWICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ABOUT ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ABOUT TWICE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ABOUT ONCE A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EVERYDAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YSAQ-208 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YSAQ-210</th>
<th>R34932.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive father, either by mail or phone?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ONCE OR TWICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ABOUT ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ABOUT TWICE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ABOUT ONCE A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EVERYDAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YSAQ-209 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| YSAQ-211 | R34933.00 |
How many times have you visited your adoptive father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- 0 NEVER
- 1 ONCE OR TWICE
- 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
- 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
- 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
- 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
- 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
- 7 EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-210 [Def]

YSAQ-212

Thinking only about the times since the last interview when you weren't living with him, have you stayed overnight at your adoptive father's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-213)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-211 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-219

YSAQ-213

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive father's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- 1 ONCE OR TWICE
- 2 3 - 10 NIGHTS
- 3 11 - 25 NIGHTS
- 4 26 - 50 NIGHTS
- 5 51 - 100 NIGHTS
- 6 MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [1:1]

YSAQ-219

Since [date of last interview], in general, has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
- 3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [Def], YSAQ-213 [Def]

YSAQ-220

Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-219 [Def]

YSAQ-351

(`[age as of 12/31/96] <= 14); /* R's age on Dec. 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 14 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [Def], YSAQ-194 [Def], YSAQ-220 [Def], YSAQ-144B [1:1], YSAQ-144 [1:1], YSAQ-190A [1:1], YSAQ-190 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-233
Now please think about everyone you know, including friends, family, and other people you may have met at school, work, or somewhere else. If you had an emotional problem or personal relationship problem, who would you first turn to for help? Would you first turn to:

1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER?
2. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER?
3. A STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT?
4. A BROTHER OR SISTER?
5. A RELATIVE UNDER AGE 18?
6. A RELATIVE OVER AGE 18?
7. A BOY FRIEND OR GIRL FRIEND?
8. ANOTHER FRIEND?
9. A TEACHER OR SCHOOL COUNSELOR?
10. A CLERGYMAN OR OTHER ADULT FROM YOUR PLACE OF WORSHIP?
11. A MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?
12. SOMEONE ELSE?
13. NO ONE?

Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [1:1]

YSAQ-233

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 13); /* R's age as of 12/31/96 was less than or equal to 13 */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-234)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [Def], YSAQ-351A [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-252A

YSAQ-234

([R lives with mother]>0) or ([R lives with father]>0); /* R lives with mother or mother figure or R lives with father or father figure */

1. CONDITION APPLIES
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSAQ-252A)

Lead-In: YSAQ-233 [1:1]

YSAQ-235

Now we are going to name some things parents often set limits about. Thinking only about the parent or parents in your house, tell us if they set limits about these things or if they think you are old enough to decide for yourself.

Lead-In: YSAQ-234 [Def]

YSAQ-236

Who sets the limits on how late you stay out at night?

1. PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
2. PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
3. MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-235 [Def]

YSAQ-237

Who set the limits on what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?

1. PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
2. PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
3. PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-236 [Def]

YSAQ-238
Who set the limits on who you can hang out with?

1. PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
2. PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
3. MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-237 [Def]

YSAQ-239

R34945.00

([YSAQ-236]=2 and [YSAQ-237]=2 and [YSAQ-238]=2); /* Parents let R decide on all curfews and limits */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-252A)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-238 [Def]

YSAQ-240

R34946.00

((YSAQ-236)=1) OR (YSAQ-236=3)); /*parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about how late R stays out at night*/

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-241)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-239 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-242

YSAQ-241

R34947.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about how late you stay out at night?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [1:1]

YSAQ-242

R34948.00

((YSAQ-237)=1) OR (YSAQ-237=3)); /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-243)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [Def], YSAQ-241 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-244

YSAQ-243

R34949.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [1:1]

YSAQ-244

R34950.00

((YSAQ-238)=1) OR (YSAQ-238=3)); /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-245)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [Def], YSAQ-243 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-246

YSAQ-245

R34951.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about who you can hang out with?
Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [1:1]

YSAQ-246  
If your parent or parents found out that you broke a limit, who would most likely handle it?

1  MOM WHO LIVES HERE  
2  DAD WHO LIVES HERE  
3  MOM AND DAD TOGETHER  
4  MOM WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE  
5  DAD WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE  
6  SOMEONE ELSE  
7  NO ONE  

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [Def], YSAQ-245 [Def]

YSAQ-247  
((YSAQ-236]=1) OR (YSAQ-236]=3)); /*parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late R stays out at night*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-248)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YSAQ-246 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-249

YSAQ-248  
Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had come home an hour late for no good reason?

1  DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU  
2  IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT  
3  SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT  
4  TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE  
5  MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT  
6  YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU  
7  USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT  

Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [1:1]

YSAQ-249  
((YSAQ-237]=1) OR (YSAQ-237]=3)); /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-250)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [Def], YSAQ-248 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-251

YSAQ-250  
Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had watched something you weren't supposed to watch?

1  DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU  
2  IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT  
3  SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT  
4  TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE  
5  MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT  
6  YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU  
7  USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT  

Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [1:1]
YSAQ-251

((YSAQ-238)=1) OR (YSAQ-238)=3); /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-252)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [Def], YSAQ-250 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-252A

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had hung out with someone you weren't supposed to be with?

   1  DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
   2  IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
   3  SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
   4  TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
   5  MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
   6  YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
   7  USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-251 [1:1]

YSAQ-252A

((age as of 12/31/96) <= 13); /* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 13 */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSAQ-283)

Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [Def], YSAQ-233 [Def], YSAQ-251 [Def], YSAQ-252 [Def], YSAQ-234 [0:0], YSAQ-239 [1:1]

YSAQ-253

((R lives with mother)=1) or (R lives with father)=1); /* R lives with biological mother or biological father */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-254)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-252A [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-272

YSAQ-254

((R lives with mother)>0) and (R lives with father)>0); /* R lives with mother or mother figure and father or father figure */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-255)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-253 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-272

YSAQ-255

((R lives with mother)>0) and (R lives with father)>0); /* R currently lives with a mother and father figure */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-257)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-254 [1:1]

YSAQ-255B
Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other. The following questions refer to the parents or parent figures with whom you are currently living. For many young people, these parent figures are also their biological parents. First we will ask you questions about how your mother or mother figure acts toward your father or father figure. Then we will ask you the same questions about how your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure.

YSAQ-257

To begin, please tell us how often your mother figure acts toward your father figure in the following ways.

YSAQ-259

Is she fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

0 NEVER 3 USUALLY
1 RARELY 4 ALWAYS
2 SOMETIMES

YSAQ-260

Does she scream or yell at him when she is angry?

0 NEVER 3 USUALLY
1 RARELY 4 ALWAYS
2 SOMETIMES

YSAQ-261

Does she express affection or love for him?

0 NEVER 3 USUALLY
1 RARELY 4 ALWAYS
2 SOMETIMES
Does she insult or criticize him or his ideas?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-261 [Def]

YSAQ-263  R34967.00

Does she encourage or help him do things that are important to him?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-262 [Def]

YSAQ-264  R34968.00

Does she blame him for her problems?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-263 [Def]

YSAQ-265

Now, tell us how often your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure in the following ways. Tell us if he acts this way toward her never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always.

Lead-In: YSAQ-264 [Def]

YSAQ-266  R34969.00

Is he fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-265 [Def]

YSAQ-267  R34970.00

Does he scream or yell at her when he is angry?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-266 [Def]

YSAQ-268  R34971.00

Does he express affection or love for her?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-267 [Def]
YSAQ-269  R34972.00

Does he insult or criticize her or her ideas?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-268 [Def]

YSAQ-270  R34973.00

Does he encourage or help her do things that are important to her?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-269 [Def]

YSAQ-271  R34974.00

Does he blame her for his problems?

0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-270 [Def]

YSAQ-272  R34975.00

([R lives with mother]=1) and ([R lives with father]=1); /* R lives with both bio-parents */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-283)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-253 [Def], YSAQ-254 [Def], YSAQ-255C [Def], YSAQ-271 [Def]

YSAQ-273  R34976.00

([R lives with mother]=1); /* R lives with biological mother */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-274)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-272 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-275

YSAQ-274  R34977.00

([R's biological father living]=1); /* biological father is living */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-278)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-273 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-275  R34978.00

([R lives with father]=1); /* R lives with biological father */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-276)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-273 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-277

YSAQ-276

([R's biological mother living]=1); /* biological mother is living */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-278)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-275 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-277

(([R's biological mother living]=1) and ([R's biological father living]=1)); /* biological mother and biological father are living */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-278)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-275 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-278

(([YSAQ check]=1); /* R went through previous section */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-280)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-276 [1:1], YSAQ-277 [1:1], YSAQ-274 [1:1]

Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other.

Lead-In: YSAQ-278 [Def]

YSAQ-281

Overall, would you say the behavior of your biological mother toward your biological father is...

0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE (Go to YSAQ-281)
2 3-6 TIMES (Go to YSAQ-281)
3 7-11 TIMES (Go to YSAQ-281)
4 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-281)
5 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-281)
6 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-281)
7 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-281)
8 ALMOST EVERY DAY (Go to YSAQ-281)
9 OTHER PARENT DECEASED (Go to YSAQ-283)

Lead-In: YSAQ-279 [Def], YSAQ-278 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-283
And overall, would you say the behavior of your biological father toward your biological mother is...

7 VERY FRIENDLY
6 FRIENDLY
5 MIXED - MORE FRIENDLY THAN UNFRIENDLY
4 NEUTRAL
3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN FRIENDLY
2 UNFRIENDLY
1 VERY UNFRIENDLY
0 AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE

People reach puberty at different ages. Signs of puberty for males include physical changes such as developing pubic or facial hair, or the voice cracking or lowering. Would you say these changes:

1 HAVE NOT YET BEGUN? (Go to YSAQ-291)
2 HAVE BARELY STARTED?
3 ARE DEFINITELY UNDERWAY?
4 SEEM COMPLETED?

How old were you when you entered puberty (that is, when these changes began)? Enter Answer: __ __

How old were you when you entered puberty (that is, when these changes began)? Enter Answer: __ __
Have you ever had a menstrual period?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-287)
2. No

In what month did you have your first period?

1. January
2. February
3. March
4. April
5. May
6. June
7. July
8. August
9. September
10. October
11. November
12. December

In what year did you have your first period?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

How old were you when you had your first menstrual period?

Enter Answer: ___ ___

((R's gender)=2); /* R is female */

([youth had dated, reported previous round] <= 0); /* R had not dated by DLI, refused or don't know */

((YSAQ-287) = -2) or ((YSAQ-288) = -2); /* Month or Year R began menstrual period is don't know */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-290)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Go To: YSAQ-293

YSAQ-291A

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes (Go to YSAQ-292)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-291Aa [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-298C

YSAQ-292

How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-291A [1:1]

YSAQ-293

Thinking back since the last interview date on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NEVER THIS YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CURRENTLY MARRIED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-291Aa [Def], YSAQ-292 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-298C

YSAQ-294

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since the last interview on [date of last interview], including any current girlfriend you might have?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-293 [2:5]
Go To: YSAQ-298C

YSAQ-294Aa

([youth has dated, reported previous round] <= 0); /* R had not dated by DLI, refused or don't know */

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-294A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-291 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-296

YSAQ-294A

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes (Go to YSAQ-295)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-294Aa [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-298C
How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSAQ-294A [1:1]

Thinking back since the last interview on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

1. NEVER THIS YEAR
2. FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-298)
3. LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-298)
4. ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-298)
5. ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
6. CURRENTLY MARRIED

Lead-In: YSAQ-294Aa [Def], YSAQ-295 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-298C

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since [date of last interview], including any current boyfriend you might have?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSAQ-296 [2:5]

([youth has had intercourse, reported previous round] >= 0);
/* R answered question about ever having intercourse at DLI */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-299B)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291A [Def], YSAQ-293 [Def], YSAQ-294 [Def], YSAQ-294A [Def], YSAQ-296 [Def], YSAQ-298 [Def]

Have you ever had sexual intercourse, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-300)
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298C [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-357B

Have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview on [date of last interview], that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-299C)
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-339
YSAQ-299C  
(youth has had intercourse, reported previous round) = 1; /* R had intercourse by DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-306)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-299B [1:1]

YSAQ-300  
Thinking about the very first time in your life that you had sexual intercourse with a person of the opposite sex, how old were you?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-299C [Def], YSAQ-299 [1:1]

YSAQ-301  
Did you or your sexual partner use any birth control method, or do anything to avoid pregnancy such as natural family planning, the FIRST TIME YOU HAD INTERCOURSE?

  1  YES(Go to YSAQ-302M)
  0  NO
  3  DIDN'T NEED TO, ONE OF US WAS UNABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN (Go to YSAQ-302M)

Lead-In: YSAQ-300 [Def]

YSAQ-302  
At that time did you want a pregnancy?

  1  YES
  0  NO
  3  DIDN'T CARE
  4  DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT

Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [Def]

YSAQ-302M  
Still thinking about that first time that you had sexual intercourse, did you or your sexual partner use a condom, either to avoid pregnancy or for some other reason?

  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [1:1], YSAQ-301 [3:3]

YSAQ-303  
Have you had intercourse more than once?

  1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-304)
  0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-302 [Def], YSAQ-302M [Def]

YSAQ-304  
How many partners have you EVER had intercourse with? This includes any person you had intercourse with, even if it was only once, or if you did not know him or her well.
Would you say it was...

1. 1
2. 2-5
3. 6-9
4. 10 OR MORE

How many PARTNERS have you had sexual intercourse with since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: [__|__|__]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-307)
0 Go To YSAQ-313

About HOW MANY TIMES have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview?

Enter Answer: [__|__|__]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309)

Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use a condom?

Enter Answer: [__|__|__]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309m)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309m)

Which of these is closest to the number of times you had sexual intercourse since the last interview?
Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, about what percent of the time, from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used a condom?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
YSAQ-313C

([R's age during year 1997] < 14) OR ([youth has been pregnant, reported previous round] < 0);
/* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by DLI - R is going
through questions for first time */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-314)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-313 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-314C

YSAQ-314

Have you ever been pregnant? (Consider all pregnancies even if no child was born).

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-313C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-357B

YSAQ-314C

Have you been pregnant since the last interview? (Consider all pregnancies, even if no child was born, as well as any
pregnancy that was current at the time of the last interview).

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-313C [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-357B

YSAQ-315

Are you pregnant now?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-316)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-314 [1:1], YSAQ-314C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-321C

YSAQ-316

How many weeks along are you in your pregnancy?    Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=40     Then Go To: YSAQ-321C

Lead-In: YSAQ-315 [1:1]

YSAQ-317

What month did your most recent period begin?

1     JANUARY
2     FEBRUARY
3     MARCH
4     APRIL
5     MAY
6     JUNE
7     JULY
8     AUGUST
9     SEPTEMBER
10    OCTOBER
11    NOVEMBER
12    DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-316 [Def]

YSAQ-318

What day did your most recent period begin?    Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-317 [Def]

YSAQ-319
What year did your most recent period begin? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-318 [Def]

(\([\text{YSAQ-317}]=-2 \text{ or } \text{[YSAQ-318]}=-2 \text{ or } \text{[YSAQ-319]}=-2\))
/* R did not know month, day or year first menstrual cycle began */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-321)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-319 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-321C

YSAQ-321
About how many weeks ago did your most recent period begin? Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-320 [1:1]

YSAQ-321C
\( ([\text{R's age during year 1997}]<14) \text{ OR } (%\text{PREV.yaq-314}% < 0) \); /* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by DLI - R is going through questions for first time */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-322)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-315 [Def], YSAQ-320 [Def], YSAQ-321 [Def], YSAQ-316 [1:40]
Go To: YSAQ-326C

YSAQ-322
Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.)

Enter Answer: __ __

0 Then Go To: YSAQ-357B

Lead-In: YSAQ-321C [1:1]

YSAQ-324
Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies. How many of your pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-322 [Def]

YSAQ-326
How many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-357B)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-357B)
0 (Go to YSAQ-357B)
Lead-In: YSAQ-324 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN

YSAQ-326C

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant since the last interview date on [date of last interview]? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births, as well as a pregnancy that was current at the time of the last interview.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-321C [Def]

YSAQ-326D

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies since the last interview. How many of these pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-326C [Def]

YSAQ-326F

Since the last interview, how many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

0    Go To: YSAQ-339

Lead-In: YSAQ-326D [Def]

YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([not live birth(s)]);

****Begin loop to collect information about pregnancies not ending in live births****

Lead-In: YSAQ-326 [Def], YSAQ-326F [Def]

YSAQ-328

([not live birth(s)]=1); /* this is the first time through the loop */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-329)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-332

YSAQ-329

In which month did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

1     JANUARY
2     FEBRUARY
3     MARCH
4     APRIL
5     MAY
6     JUNE
7     JULY
8     AUGUST
9     SEPTEMBER
10    OCTOBER
11    NOVEMBER
12    DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [1:1]

YSAQ-330

In which year did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?
Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-329 [Def]

YSAQ-331 R35046.00

([YSAQ-329()]=-2) OR ([YSAQ-330()]=-2); /* Month or year pregnancy ended is don't know */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-335)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-330 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-332 R35047.00

In which month did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?
1 JANUARY 5 MAY 9 SEPTEMBER
2 FEBRUARY 6 JUNE 10 OCTOBER
3 MARCH 7 JULY 11 NOVEMBER
4 APRIL 8 AUGUST 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [Def]

YSAQ-333 R35050.00

In what year did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?
Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-332 [Def]

YSAQ-334 R35053.00

([YSAQ-332()]=-2) or ([YSAQ-333()]=-2); /* Month or year pregnancy ended is don't know */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-335)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-333 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-335 R35056.00

How old were you when the stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion occurred? Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-334 [1:1], YSAQ-331 [1:1]

YSAQ-336 R35058.00

How many months pregnant were you at the time the pregnancy ended? Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-331 [Def], YSAQ-334 [Def], YSAQ-335 [Def]

YSAQ-337 R35062.00

What was the outcome of the pregnancy? Was it a
1 STILLBIRTH
2 MISCARRIAGE
3 ABORTION

Lead-In: YSAQ-336 [Def]

YSAQ-338-LOOP-END R35066.00
UNTIL ([not live birth(s)] = [not live birth(s)])

****End loop to collect information about pregnancies not ending in live births****

Lead-In: YSAQ-337 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-357B

YSAQ-339

([R's gender]=1); /* R is male */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSAQ-357B)

Lead-In: YSAQ-299B [Def], YSAQ-313 [Def], YSAQ-326F [0:0]

YSAQ-339A

([R's age during year 1997] <14) OR (%prev.yqaq-340% < 0);
/* check if male youth is going through pregnancy questions for the first time */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-340)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-339 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-340C

YSAQ-340

Have you ever gotten someone pregnant?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-341)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-339A [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-340C

YSAQ-342

Is anyone currently pregnant with your child?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-341 [Def], YSAQ-340C [1:1]

YSAQ-343

Not counting any current pregnancies, how many different women have you gotten pregnant in total?
Counting all of the pregnancies these women have had by you, but not counting current pregnancies, how many pregnancies in total have there been?

Enter Answer: \[\_\_\_\_\_\]
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-345)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-345)
0  (Go to YSAQ-357B)

How many of these pregnancies led to a live birth?     Enter Answer: \[\_\_\_\_\_\]

How many of these pregnancies ended in abortion?     Enter Answer: \[\_\_\_\_\_\]

Now we would like to ask you a few questions about smoking habits.

Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-360)
0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-358 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-362B

YSAQ-359C  
(\%prev.yqaq-360% <0); /* R did not answer or answered refused/don't know age started smoking at DLI */

   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-360)  
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-358B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-360C

YSAQ-360  
How old were you when you smoked your first cigarette?  
Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [1:1], YSAQ-359C [1:1]

YSAQ-360C  
Have you smoked a cigarette since the last interview on [date of last interview]?  
   1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-361)  
   0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-359C [Def], YSAQ-360 [Def], YSAQ-358B [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-362B

YSAQ-361  
During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a cigarette?  
Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-360C [1:1]

YSAQ-362  
When you smoked a cigarette during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?  
Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-361 [Def]

YSAQ-362B  
Next we would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine or liquor.

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [Def], YSAQ-360C [Def], YSAQ-362 [Def], YSAQ-361 [0:0]

YSAQ-362C  
(\%prev.yqaq-363% <0); /* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about alcohol at DLI */

   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-363)  
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-362B [Def]

YSAQ-362D  
(\[youth answered questions about alcohol, reported previous round\] = 0); /* R hadn't used alcohol as of DLI */

   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-364D)  
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Have you ever had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor. Do not include childhood sips that you might have had from an older person's drink.)

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-364)
0. No

Have you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage since the last interview on [date of last interview]? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor.)

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-365)
0. No

During the last 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

Enter Answer: __ __

In the past 30 days, on the days you drank alcohol, about how many drinks did you usually have?

Enter Answer: __ __
On how many days did you have five or more drinks on the same occasion during the past 30 days? By occasion we mean at the same time or within hours of each other.

Enter Answer: ___
Lead-In: YSAQ-366 [Def]

YSAQ-368
In the LAST 30 DAYS, how many days have you had something alcoholic to drink, such as beer, wine or hard liquor, right before or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: ___
Lead-In: YSAQ-367 [Def]

YSAQ-368C
(youth answered questions about smoking marijuana, reported previous round) < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about using marijuana at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-369)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-363 [Def], YSAQ-364D [Def], YSAQ-368 [Def], YSAQ-365 [0:0]

YSAQ-368D
(youth answered questions about smoking marijuana, reported previous round) = 0);
/* R had not used marijuana as of DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-370C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-368C [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-369C

YSAQ-369
Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-369C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-372X

YSAQ-369C
(youth's age first smoked marijuana, reported previous round) <= 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age started using marijuana at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-370)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-368D [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-370C

YSAQ-370
How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-369 [1:1], YSAQ-369C [1:1]

YSAQ-370C
Since the date of last interview, have you used marijuana, even if only once, for example: grass or pot?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-371)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-369C [Def], YSAQ-370 [Def], YSAQ-368D [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-372X

YSAQ-371 R35104.00
On how many days have you used marijuana in the last 30 days? Enter Answer: __ __

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-372)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-372)
0  (Go to YSAQ-372x)

Lead-In: YSAQ-370C [1:1]

YSAQ-372 R35105.00
In the last 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana right before or during school or work hours?
Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-371 [Def], YSAQ-371 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-372X
Next we would like to ask you some questions about drug use.
Lead-In: YSAQ-369 [Def], YSAQ-370C [Def], YSAQ-372 [Def], YSAQ-371 [0:0]

YSAQ-372A R35106.00
([youth first used cocaine/hard drugs, reported previous round] <= 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever using cocaine/hard drugs at DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-372B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-372X [Def]

YSAQ-372Aa R35107.00
([youth answered questions about using cocaine/hard drugs, reported previous round] = 0);
/* R had not used cocaine/hard drugs as of DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-372Cc)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-372A [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-372Bb

YSAQ-372B R35108.00
Excluding marijuana and alcohol, have you ever used any drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-372C)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-372A [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-373

YSAQ-372Bb R35109.00
([youth's age first used cocaine/crack, reported previous round] <= 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age started using cocaine/crack */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-372C)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-372Aa [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-372Cc

YSAQ-372C

How old were you when you first used a drug such as crack or cocaine or heroin or some other substance?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-372B [1:1], YSAQ-372Bb [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-372D

YSAQ-372Cc

Excluding marijuana and alcohol, since the date of last interview, have you used any drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-372D)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-372Bb [Def], YSAQ-372Aa [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-373

YSAQ-372D

Since the date of last interview, how many times would you estimate that you took this drug or other substance?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

0    Go To: YSAQ-373

Lead-In: YSAQ-372C [Def], YSAQ-372Cc [1:1]

YSAQ-372E

In the last 30 days, how many times, if any, did you use this drug or other substance right before school or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-372D [Def]

YSAQ-373

How do you describe your weight?

1     VERY UNDERWEIGHT
2     SLIGHTLY UNDERWEIGHT
3     ABOUT THE RIGHT WEIGHT
4     SLIGHTLY OVERWEIGHT
5     VERY OVERWEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-372B [Def], YSAQ-372Cc [Def], YSAQ-372E [Def], YSAQ-372D [0:0]

YSAQ-374

Which of the following are you trying to do now about your weight?

1     LOSE WEIGHT
2     GAIN WEIGHT
3  STAY THE SAME WEIGHT
4  NOT TRYING TO DO ANYTHING ABOUT MY WEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-373 [Def]

YSAQ-374C

(youth's parent/guardian)=0) OR ([age at DLI] >=17); /* R is over 17 as of DLI or not living with any parents */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-377E)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374 [Def]

YSAQ-374D

([youth answered questions about running away, reported previous round] <0); /* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about running away at DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-375)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374C [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-376C

YSAQ-375

Have you ever run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-376)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-374D [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-377E

YSAQ-376

How many times have you run away?  Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-375 [1:1]

YSAQ-376C

([youth's age first ran away, reported previous round] < 0); /* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first ran away */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-377)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374E [Def], YSAQ-376 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-377C

YSAQ-377

How old were you the first time you ran away?  Enter Answer: ___
Lead-In: YSAQ-376C [1:1]

YSAQ-377C

Have you run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-377D)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-376C [Def], YSAQ-377 [Def], YSAQ-374E [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-377E

YSAQ-377E

How many times have you run away since the last interview?     Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-377C [1:1]

YSAQ-377F

(youth answered questions about carrying a gun, reported previous round] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about carrying a gun at DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-378)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-375 [Def], YSAQ-377C [Def], YSAQ-377D [Def], YSAQ-374C [1:1]

YSAQ-378

Have you ever carried a hand gun?  When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-378B)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-377E [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-378B

YSAQ-378B

(youth's age first carried gun, reported previous round] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first carried a hand gun at DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-379)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-377F [Def], YSAQ-378 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-380

YSAQ-379

How old were you when you first carried a hand gun?     Enter Answer: |__|__|
Have you carried a hand gun since the last interview on [date of last interview]? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-381)
0     No

How many days have you carried a hand gun in the last 30 days? Enter Answer: |__|__|

0    Go To: YSAQ-383

In the last 30 days, did you carry the hand gun to school?

1     Yes
0     No

Are there any gangs in your neighborhood or where you go to school? By gangs, we mean a group that hangs out together, wears gang colors or clothes, has set clear boundaries of its territory or turf, and protects its members and turf against other rival gangs through fighting or threats.

1     Yes
0     No

Do any of your brothers, sisters, cousins or friends belong to a gang?

1     Yes
0     No

((youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported previous round) < 0); /* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about belonging to a gang at DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-385)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

((youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported previous round) = 0); /* R had never belonged in a gang as of DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-387)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-384B [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-385B

YSAQ-385
Have you ever belonged to a gang?
1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-386)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-384B [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-389

YSAQ-385B
([youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported previous round] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first belonged to a gang at DLI */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-386)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YSAQ-387
Lead-In: YSAQ-384C [Def]

YSAQ-386
How old were you when you first joined a gang?    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [1:1], YSAQ-385B [1:1]

YSAQ-387
Have you been a member of a gang since the last interview date on [date of last interview]?
1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-389)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-385B [Def], YSAQ-386 [Def], YSAQ-384C [1:1]

YSAQ-387B
([YSAQ-385] = 1); /* R has ever belonged to a gang */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-388)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YSAQ-389

YSAQ-388
How old were you when you last belonged to a gang?    Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-387B [1:1]

YSAQ-389
Now we would like to ask you about some different activities you may or may not have been involved in.

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [Def], YSAQ-387B [Def], YSAQ-388 [Def], YSAQ-387 [1:1]

YSAQ-389B
([youth answered questions about damaging property, reported previous round] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about destroying property at DLI */
Have you ever purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-389D)
0 No

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

1 Yes
0 No

Have you ever stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-390B)
0 No

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

1 Yes
0 No

Have you ever stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth more than $50?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-391)
0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-390 [Def], YSAQ-390B [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-391B

YSAQ-391

Have you ever stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more, including stealing a car?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-391B)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-391C

YSAQ-391B

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390C [Def], YSAQ-391 [1:1]

YSAQ-391C

([youth answered questions about other property crimes, reported previous round] < 0);
/* check if youth didn't answer question about other property crimes */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-392)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-391 [Def], YSAQ-391B [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-392B

YSAQ-392

Have you ever committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-392B)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-392C

YSAQ-392B

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391C [Def], YSAQ-392 [1:1]

YSAQ-392C

([youth answered questions about attacking someone, reported previous round] < 0);
/* check if youth didn't answer question about ever attacking someone */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-393)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-392 [Def], YSAQ-392B [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-393B

YSAQ-393

Have you ever attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-393B)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-393C

YSAQ-393B

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392C [Def], YSAQ-393 [1:1]

YSAQ-393C

([youth answered questions about selling drugs, reported previous round] < 0); /* check if youth didn't answer question about ever selling drugs */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-394)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-393 [Def], YSAQ-393B [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-394B

YSAQ-394

Have you ever sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-394B)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393C [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-395

YSAQ-394B

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393C [Def], YSAQ-394 [1:1]

YSAQ-395

([YSAQ-389c]=1) OR ([YSAQ-389d]=1); /* youth purposely damaged or destroyed property */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-397)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-394 [Def], YSAQ-394B [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-400
YSAQ-397
You indicated earlier that you had purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you. How many times have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you since the last interview?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: YSAQ-400

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [1:1]

YSAQ-398
Was it 3 or more times?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-397 [Def]

YSAQ-400

([YSAQ-390] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-390b] = 1); /* youth has stolen something worth less than 50 dollars */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [Def], YSAQ-398 [Def], YSAQ-397 [0:99]
Go To: YSAQ-406

YSAQ-401
You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [1:1]

YSAQ-403
Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-401 [Def]

YSAQ-404
Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-403 [Def]

YSAQ-405
Did you use a weapon to steal something?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-404 [Def]
YSAQ-405B  R35169.00

How many times have you stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

   Enter Answer: [__] [__]

   If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99     Then Go To: YSAQ-406

   Lead-In: YSAQ-405 [Def]

YSAQ-405C  R35170.00

Was it 3 or more times?

   1     Yes
   0     No

   Lead-In: YSAQ-405B [Def]
   Go To: YSAQ-416

YSAQ-406  R35171.00

([YSAQ-391] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-391b] = 1); /* youth has stolen something worth more than 50 dollars */

   1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-407)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

   Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [Def], YSAQ-405B [0:99]
   Go To: YSAQ-418

YSAQ-407  R35172.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including a car. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

   1     Yes
   0     No

   Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [1:1]

YSAQ-408  R35173.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

   1     Yes
   0     No

   Lead-In: YSAQ-407 [Def]

YSAQ-409  R35174.00

Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

   1     Yes
   0     No

   Lead-In: YSAQ-408 [Def]

YSAQ-410  R35175.00

Did you steal a motor vehicle such as a car or motorcycle for your own use or to sell it?

   1     Yes
   0     No

   Lead-In: YSAQ-409 [Def]
YSAQ-411
Did you use a weapon to steal something?
   1 Yes
   0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-410 [Def]

YSAQ-413
How many times have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car since the last interview on [date of last interview]?
Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: YSAQ-416
Lead-In: YSAQ-411 [Def]

YSAQ-414
Was it 3 or more times?
   1 Yes
   0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-413 [Def]

YSAQ-416
In 1998, what was the amount of cash you received for the items you stole or would have received if you had sold them?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-417)
Lead-In: YSAQ-405C [Def], YSAQ-414 [Def], YSAQ-413 [0:99] Go To: YSAQ-418

YSAQ-417
Would you say it was ...
   1 LESS THAN $50
   2 $50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $100
   3 $100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $500
   4 $500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $1000
   5 $1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $5000
   6 $5000 OR MORE
Lead-In: YSAQ-416 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-418
([YSAQ-392] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-392b] = 1); /* youth has committed other property crimes */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-420)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [Def], YSAQ-416 [Def], YSAQ-417 [Def] Go To: YSAQ-425

YSAQ-420
You indicated earlier that you had committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheating someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said. How many times have you committed other property crimes since the last interview on [date of last interview]?
Enter Answer: [__|__]

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-421)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-421)
  0  (Go to YSAQ-423)

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-423

YSAQ-421

Was it 3 or more times?

  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-423

In 1998, what was your total cash income from other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

Enter Answer: [__|__|__|__|__|__]

-2  Then Go To: YSAQ-424

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [Def], YSAQ-421 [Def], YSAQ-420 [0:0]
Go To: YSAQ-425

YSAQ-424

Would you say it was ...

  1  LESS THAN $50
  2  $50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $100
  3  $100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $500
  4  $500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $1000
  5  $1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $5000
  6  $5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-423 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-425

([YSAQ-393]=1) OR ([YSAQ-393b]=1); /* youth has attacked someone */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-427)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [Def], YSAQ-423 [Def], YSAQ-424 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-430

YSAQ-427

You indicated earlier that you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind. How many times have you attacked someone or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: [__|__]

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-428)
  0  Go To: YSAQ-430

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-430

YSAQ-428
Was it 3 or more times?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-427 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-430

([YSAQ-394]=1) OR ([YSAQ-394b]=1); /* youth has sold drugs */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-431)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [Def], YSAQ-427 [Def], YSAQ-428 [Def], YSAQ-427 [0:0]
Go To: YSAQ-439

YSAQ-431

You indicated earlier that you had sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish, or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, or LSD. Did you sell marijuana or hashish, that is pot, grass, or hash?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [1:1]

YSAQ-432

Did you sell or help to sell hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, LSD or other drugs?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-431 [Def]

YSAQ-434

How many times have you sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-435)
0  Go To: YSAQ-437

Lead-In: YSAQ-432 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-437

YSAQ-435

Was it 3 or more times?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-437

In 1998, about how much cash income did you make from selling or helping to sell marijuana, cocaine or other drugs?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-438)

Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [Def], YSAQ-435 [Def], YSAQ-434 [0:0]
Go To: YSAQ-439

YSAQ-438

Would you say it was ...

1  LESS THAN $50
2  $50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $100
3  $100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $500
4  $500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $1000
5  $1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $5000
6  $5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-437 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-439

([youth answered questions about being arrested, reported previous round] < 0);
/* youth did not answer questions about being arrested in last interview */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-439B)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [Def], YSAQ-437 [Def], YSAQ-438 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-441

YSAQ-439B

Have you ever been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-440)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-513

YSAQ-440

In total, how many times have you been arrested?  Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-441)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-441)

Lead-In: YSAQ-439B [1:1]

YSAQ-441

Since the date of last interview on [date of last interview], have you been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-443)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [Def], YSAQ-440 [Def], YSAQ-440 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-442

([ever arrested] = 1); /* Was R ever arrested */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-513

YSAQ-443
In total, how many times have you been arrested since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: [__] [__]

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [1:1]

YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([number of arrests]);

****Begin loop to collect information about arrests since the last interview****

Lead-In: YSAQ-443 [Def], YSAQ-442 [1:1], YSAQ-443 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-447

([number of arrests] + [never arrested prior to DLI]); /* Is this the 1st arrest loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-449)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-452

YSAQ-449

The next questions are about the first time you were ever arrested.

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [1:1]

YSAQ-450

What month was your first arrest?

1 JANUARY 5 MAY 9 SEPTEMBER
2 FEBRUARY 6 JUNE 10 OCTOBER
3 MARCH 7 JULY 11 NOVEMBER
4 APRIL 8 AUGUST 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-449 [Def]

YSAQ-451

What year was your first arrest? Enter Answer: [__] [__] [__] [__]

Lead-In: YSAQ-450 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-455

YSAQ-452

The next questions are about your [number times arrested] arrest since the last interview on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [Def]

YSAQ-453

What month was your [number times arrested] arrest since the last interview?

1 JANUARY 5 MAY 9 SEPTEMBER
2 FEBRUARY 6 JUNE 10 OCTOBER
3 MARCH 7 JULY 11 NOVEMBER
4 APRIL 8 AUGUST 12 DECEMBER
What year was your [number times arrested] arrest since last interview? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Did the police charge you with an offense?
1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-456)
0 No

Did the police charge you with assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?
1 Yes
0 No

Did the police charge you with robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?
1 Yes
0 No

Did the police charge you with burglary or breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?
1 Yes
0 No

Did the police charge you with theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?
1 Yes
0 No

Did the police charge you with destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?
1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-460 [Def]
YSAQ-461
Did the police charge you with other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-460 [Def]

YSAQ-462
Did the police charge you with possession or use of illicit drugs?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-461 [Def]

YSAQ-463
Did the police charge you with the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-462 [Def]

YSAQ-464
Did the police charge you with a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-463 [Def]

YSAQ-465
Did the police charge you with a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-464 [Def]

YSAQ-466
Did the police charge you with any other offense we have not talked about?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-465 [Def]

YSAQ-467
As a result of these charges, did you go to juvenile or adult court?

1  JUVENILE COURT
2  ADULT COURT
3  JUVENILE AND ADULT COURT
4  NO COURT (Go to YSAQ-492)
Were you convicted of, or found delinquent (adjudicated delinquent) of any charges, or did you plead guilty to any charges?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-469)
0 No

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

1 Yes
0 No

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

1 Yes
0 No

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to burglary?
Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to burglary and breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-473 [1:1]

YSAQ-475

([YSAQ-459()==1]) /* youth as charged with theft */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-476)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YSAQ-477
Lead-In: YSAQ-473 [Def], YSAQ-474 [Def]

YSAQ-476

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-475 [1:1]

YSAQ-477

([YSAQ-460()==1]) /* youth was charged with destruction of property */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-478)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-475 [Def], YSAQ-476 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-479

YSAQ-478

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-477 [1:1]

YSAQ-479

([YSAQ-461()==1]) /* youth was charged with other property offenses */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-480)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-477 [Def], YSAQ-478 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-481

YSAQ-480

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

1 Yes
0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-479 [1:1]

YSAQ-481

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-482)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-479 [Def], YSAQ-480 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-483

YSAQ-482

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to possession or use of illicit drugs?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-481 [1:1]

YSAQ-483

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-484)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-481 [Def], YSAQ-482 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-485

YSAQ-484

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [1:1]

YSAQ-485

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-486)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [Def], YSAQ-484 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-487

YSAQ-486

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [1:1]

YSAQ-487

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-488)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [Def], YSAQ-486 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-489

YSAQ-488

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [1:1]

YSAQ-489

([YSAQ-466()==1); /* youth was charged with other offenses */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-490)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [Def], YSAQ-488 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-491

YSAQ-490

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the other offenses you told us about?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [1:1]

YSAQ-491

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to any other offenses we have not talked about?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [Def], YSAQ-490 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-493

YSAQ-492

What was the outcome?

1  BROUGHT HOME OR NO FURTHER ACTION
2  PRE-COURT DIVERSION PROGRAM OR COUNSELING
3  COURT APPEARANCE - NO FURTHER ACTION
4  OTHER

Lead-In: YSAQ-468 [Def], YSAQ-467 [4:4]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-493

([YSAQ-470()==1) OR ([YSAQ-472()==1) OR ([YSAQ-474()==1) OR ([YSAQ-476()==1) OR ([YSAQ-478()==1) OR ([YSAQ-480()==1) OR ([YSAQ-482()==1) OR ([YSAQ-484()==1) OR ([YSAQ-486()==1) OR ([YSAQ-488()==1) OR ([YSAQ-491()==1)); /* youth was convicted of at least one of the previous offenses */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-494)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-491 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END
YSAQ-494

Were you sentenced to spend time in a corrections institution, like a jail, prison or a youth institution like juvenile hall or reform school or training school or to perform community service?

- 0 NOT SENTENCED TO A CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go to YSAQ-505)
- 1 JAIL (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 2 ADULT CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 3 JUVENILE CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 4 REFORM SCHOOL OR TRAINING SCHOOL (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 5 COMMUNITY SERVICE (Go to YSAQ-500)
- 6 OTHER (Go to YSAQ-505)

Lead-In: YSAQ-493 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-495

What month did you begin your sentence?

- 1 JANUARY
- 2 FEBRUARY
- 3 MARCH
- 4 APRIL
- 5 MAY
- 6 JUNE
- 7 JULY
- 8 AUGUST
- 9 SEPTEMBER
- 10 OCTOBER
- 11 NOVEMBER
- 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [1:4]

YSAQ-496

What year did you begin your sentence? Enter Answer: ______

Lead-In: YSAQ-495 [Def]

YSAQ-497

Are you still in a corrections facility?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-496 [Def]

YSAQ-498

What month were you released?

- 1 JANUARY
- 2 FEBRUARY
- 3 MARCH
- 4 APRIL
- 5 MAY
- 6 JUNE
- 7 JULY
- 8 AUGUST
- 9 SEPTEMBER
- 10 OCTOBER
- 11 NOVEMBER
- 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-497 [Def]

YSAQ-499

What year were you released? Enter Answer: ______

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END
Lead-In: YSAQ-498 [Def]

YSAQ-500

What month did you begin your community service?

- 1 JANUARY
- 5 MAY
- 9 SEPTEMBER
Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [5:5]

YSAQ-501

What year did you begin your community service? Enter Answer: |___|___|___|___|

Lead-In: YSAQ-500 [Def]

YSAQ-502

Are you still performing community service?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-505)
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-501 [Def]

YSAQ-503

What month did you complete your community service?

1. JANUARY
2. FEBRUARY
3. MARCH
4. APRIL
5. MAY
6. JUNE
7. JULY
8. AUGUST
9. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-502 [Def]

YSAQ-504

What year did you complete your community service? Enter Answer: |___|___|___|___|

Lead-In: YSAQ-503 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-505

Were you put on probation?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-506)
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [6:6], YSAQ-494 [0:0], YSAQ-502 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-506

What month did you begin your probation?

1. JANUARY
2. FEBRUARY
3. MARCH
4. APRIL
5. MAY
6. JUNE
7. JULY
8. AUGUST
9. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-505 [1:1]

YSAQ-507

What year did you begin your probation? Enter Answer: |___|___|___|

Lead-In: YSAQ-506 [Def]
YSAQ-506B

Are you still on probation?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-507 [Def]

YSAQ-508

What month did you end your probation?

1  JANUARY
2  FEBRUARY
3  MARCH
4  APRIL
5  MAY
6  JUNE
7  JULY
8  AUGUST
9  SEPTEMBER
10  OCTOBER
11  NOVEMBER
12  DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-506B [Def]

YSAQ-509

What year did you end your probation?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-508 [Def]

YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([number of arrests]=([arrested since DLI]+1-[never arrested prior to DLI]))

****End loop to collect information about arrests since the last interview****

YSAQ-513

What is the percent chance that you would be arrested if you stole a car?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-439B [Def], YSAQ-442 [Def], YSAQ-510-LOOP-END [Def]

YSAQ-514

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would be released by the police without charges or dismissed at court?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-513 [Def]

YSAQ-515

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would pay a fine and be released?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-514 [Def]

YSAQ-516

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would serve time in jail?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-515 [Def]

YSAQ-516A
([R's age during year 1998] >= 18); /* check if age as of 12/31/98 >= 18 */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-517)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-516 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-521

YSAQ-517

The following questions are about things you may have experienced between the ages of 12 and 18. Between these ages, did you ever have your house or apartment broken into?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-516A [1:1]

YSAQ-518

Between the ages of 12 and 18, were you ever the victim of repeated bullying?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-517 [Def]

YSAQ-519

Between the ages of 12 and 18, have you ever been shot at, or seen someone get shot or shot at with a gun?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-520)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-518 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-521

YSAQ-520

What was your relationship to the person who was shot or shot at?

1  MYSELF
2  RELATIVE
3  FRIEND
4  STRANGER

Lead-In: YSAQ-519 [1:1]

YSAQ-521

Thank you for answering these questions. Please give the computer back to the interviewer for the rest of the interview.

Lead-In: YSAQ-516A [Def], YSAQ-519 [Def], YSAQ-520 [Def]
MARRIAGE

YMAR-610

$$((R\text{'s age during year 1998}] < 16); /* youth is less than 16 years old as of 12/31/98 /$$

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-050)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-521 [Def]

YMAR-620

Now we want to ask you about marriages and marriage-like relationships. What is your current marital status?

0   Never-married
1   Married
2   Separated
3   Divorced
4   Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-610 [Def]

YMAR-630

$$((R\text{'s marriage status}] != 1)\text{AND}([youth's spouse in household]=1); /* Check if R reported a spouse in the hh and is now denying being married /$$

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-640)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-620 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-700

YMAR-640

Earlier you said that you had a spouse in the household but now you are reporting that you are [never married/separated/divorced/widowed]. Can you please explain this discrepancy?

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In:
YMAR-630 [1:1]

YMAR-650

Just to confirm our information, what is your current marital status?

0   Never-married
1   Married
2   Separated
3   Divorced
4   Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-640 [Def]

YMAR-700

$$((R\text{'s age during year 1998}] = 16); /* youth is equal to 16 years old as of 12/31/98 /$$

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-800)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had not ever been married or lived in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-740)
0 No

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had had a marriage/marriage-like relationship before our interview, but that you were not in one at the time of that interview. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-740)
0 No
In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you were in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-730)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-708 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-718

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you were married at that time. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-730)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-709 [Def], YMAR-709 [1:1]

If my information from last year is incorrect, then were you living either in a marriage or in a marriage-like relationship at the time of our last interview in [last interview date month/year]?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-720)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-710 [Def], YMAR-712 [Def], YMAR-714 [Def], YMAR-716 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-740

Please tell me the name or initials of that partner you were living with at the time of our last interview.

(ENTER NAME)     Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YMAR-718 [1:1]

Before we discuss your relationship with [R's partner], tell me please, have you had any other marriages or marriage-like relationships since the last interview on [date of last interview] that lasted one month or more?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-750)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-720 [Def], YMAR-714 [1:1], YMAR-716 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-1500

Since the date of our last interview, have you been married to someone, or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-742)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-718 [Def], YMAR-710 [1:1], YMAR-712 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-1500

YMAR-750
Can you tell me the names (initials) of these different partners who aren't already on the list? Please begin with the first partner your lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner. PROBE: AND WHO ELSE?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON EMPTY LINES IN THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-740 [1:1], YMAR-730 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-1500

YMAR-800

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more.

Lead-In: YMAR-700 [1:1]

YMAR-900   R35503.00

([R's marriage status] >= 1); /* check marital status */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-1300)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-800 [Def]

YMAR-1000   R35504.00

Have you EVER been married to or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

  1 Yes (Go to YMAR-1300)
  0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [Def]
Go To: YFER-050

YMAR-1300

Can you tell me the names (initials) of all of these different partners with whom you have ever lived in a marriage-like relationship? Please begin with the first partner you ever lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [1:1], YMAR-1000 [1:1]

YMAR-1500   R35505.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] =0); /* no partners are listed on the roster */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2100)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-730 [Def], YMAR-740 [Def], YMAR-750 [Def], YMAR-1300 [Def]

YMAR-1600   R35506.00

([R's partner] = 1) OR ([R's marriage status] = 1); /* youth is married or has a partner */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-1700)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1500 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-2100

YMAR-1700

INTERVIEWER: IDENTIFY THE CURRENT (SPOUSE/PARTNER). HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE. IF R'S
CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS NOT LISTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND ADD THIS PERSON TO THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [1:1]

YMAR-1900

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [current spouse/partner's name] AS THE CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER OF R. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT ANOTHER LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1700 [Def]

YMAR-2100

((youth's spouse in household] =1) AND ([R's marriage status]=1); /* youth has a spouse in the household */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [Def], YMAR-1900 [Def], YMAR-1500 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-2200

YMAR-2200

We have your spouse [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-2900

YMAR-2300

([R's partner] =1); /* youth has a partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-2500

YMAR-2400

We have your partner [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [1:1]

YMAR-2500

((ever lived with partner] =1) AND (youth's spouse in household] =0) AND ([R's partner] =0);
/* youth has been married, but does not currently have a partner or spouse in the hh */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [Def], YMAR-2400 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-2800

YMAR-2600

We have your partner [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [1:1]
Do you have a spouse that currently lives with you?
   1   Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
   0   No

Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [1:1]

YMAR-2800

Do you have a partner that currently lives with you?
   1   Yes
   0   No

Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [Def], YMAR-2600 [Def]

YMAR-2900

([number of partners transferred from roster] =0) OR ([count of partners] = 0); /* no one is listed on partner roster */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-050)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2200 [Def], YMAR-2800 [Def], YMAR-2600 [1:1], YMAR-2400 [1:1]

YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* repeat the next several questions */

****Begin loop to collect information about spouses/partners****

Lead-In: YMAR-2900 [Def]

YMAR-3050

([check()] = 2); /* check for branching */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-4670)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YMAR-3100

In what month and year did you start living with [name of partner] for the first time?
(INTERTVIEWER: IF R DOES NOT KNOW WHEN THEY BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, TRY TO ASSIST R IN CREATING AN ESTIMATE. (E.G. HOW OLD WERE YOU? WHAT SEASON WAS IT?))

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YMAR-3050 [Def]

YMAR-3200

How old was [name of partner] when you began living together?   Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YMAR-3300)

Lead-In: YMAR-3100 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-3400

YMAR-3300

What is your best guess? Was your partner ...
   1  17 or younger?
2  18 to 19?
3  20 to 24?
4  25 to 40?
5 Older than 40?

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [-2:-2]

YMAR-3400  R35525.00

([current spouse/partner's id] = [loop number 1]); /* person listed is the current spouse or partner */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-4500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [Def], YMAR-3300 [Def]

YMAR-3500  R35527.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of partner] had COMPLETED?

0  None  6  6th grade  12  12th grade  18  6th year of college
1  1st grade  7  7th grade  13  1st year of college  19  7th year of college
2  2nd grade  8  8th grade  14  2nd year of college  20  8th year of college
3  3rd grade  9  9th grade  15  3rd year of college  93 Pre-kindergarten
4  4th grade  10  10th grade  16  4th year of college  94  Kindergarten
5  5th grade  11  11th grade  17  5th year of college  95 Ungraded

Lead-In: YMAR-3400 [Def]

YMAR-3600  R35529.00

([partners highest grade completed] <= 11) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 93) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 94);

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-3800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3500 [Def]

YMAR-3700  R35531.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of partner] had received?

1  None  5  Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)
2  GED  6  Master's degree (MA, MS)
3  High school diploma (Regular 12 year program)  7  PhD
4  Associate/Junior college (AA)  8  Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD)

Lead-In: YMAR-3600 [Def]

YMAR-3800  R35533.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, was [name of partner] ... enrolled in school?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-3700 [Def], YMAR-3600 [1:1]

YMAR-3900  R35535.00

... working?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-3800 [Def]

YMAR-4000  
... receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?
  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-3900 [Def]

YMAR-4100  
(HAND R SHOWCARD AA) What religion did [name of partner] belong to at that time?
  1  Roman Catholic
  2  Baptist
  3  Methodist
  4  Lutheran
  5  Presbyterian
  6  Episcopal/Anglican
  7  United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
  8  Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
  9  Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
 10  Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
 11  Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
 12  Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
 13  Other Protestant
  14  Jewish  -  Orthodox
  15  Jewish  -  Conservative
  16  Jewish  -  Reform
  17  Jewish  -  Other Jewish
  18  Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
  19  Eastern Orthodox
  20  Unitarian
  21  Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
  22  Hindu/Buddhist
  23  Native American Tribal Religion
  24  Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
  25  None, no religion  -  Agnostic  (doesn't know if there is a God)
  26  None, no religion  -  Atheist  (confident there is no God)
  27  None, no religion  -  personal philosophy

Lead-In: YMAR-4000 [Def]

YMAR-4250  
Is [name of partner] Hispanic, Latino or of Spanish origin?
  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-4100 [Def]

YMAR-4300  
Is [name of partner]?  (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST)
  1  White
  2  Black or African American
  3  American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
  4  Asian or Pacific Islander
  5  Something else? (SPECIFY)
  6  R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO

Lead-In: YMAR-4250 [Def]

YMAR-4500  
Were you legally married to [name of partner] when you began living together for the first time?
  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-4300 [Def], YMAR-3400 [1:1]
YMAR-4650

([check()] = 1); /* check for branching purposes */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-4670)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-4500 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-4700

YMAR-4670

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since our last interview?
   1  Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-4650 [1:1], YMAR-3050 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-4800

YMAR-4700

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [the time you first started living together/mo-yr first started living together]?
   1  Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-4650 [Def]

YMAR-4800

In what month and year did you first stop living with [name of partner]? Enter Date: |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |
   |

Lead-In: YMAR-4670 [Def], YMAR-4700 [Def]

YMAR-4900

During this time that you were living with [name of partner()], were there any changes in your marital status?
   1  Yes (Go to YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-4800 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-6300

YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([[loop number 4]]); /* repeat the marital status change questions */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record changes in marital status while living with the spouse/partner; this loop is for relationships that ended (at least temporarily) prior to the interview.****

Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [1:1]

YMAR-5400

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you . . .
   1  Become legally married (Go to YMAR-5700)
   2  Reunite
   3  Get a legal separation only (Go to YMAR-5600)
   4  Get a legal divorce (Go to YMAR-5600)
   5  Get an annulment (Go to YMAR-5600)
Lead-In: YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YMAR-6100

YMAR-5600 R35560.00
In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation()] obtained?
   Enter Date: [____] [____] [____] [____] [____] [____]
   Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [3:5]
Go To: YMAR-6100

YMAR-5700 R35562.00
In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]?
   Enter Date: [____] [____] [____] [____] [____] [____]
   Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [1:1]

YMAR-6100 R35565.00
During this time that you were living with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?
   1 Yes
   0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [Def], YMAR-5600 [Def], YMAR-5700 [Def]

YMAR-6200-LOOP-END R35567.00
UNTIL ([was there another change()] != 1) /* loop until no more marital status questions */

****Nested loop: End loop to record changes in marital status while living with the spouse/partner****

Lead-In: YMAR-6100 [Def]

YMAR-6300 R35569.00
At the time you first stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:
   0 Not married
   1 Married
   2 Separated
   3 Divorced
   4 Widowed (Go to YMAR-11400)

Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [Def], YMAR-6200-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-6400 R35571.00
Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?
   1 Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-6300 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-11400

YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* repeat the next several questions */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record changes in marital status for the spouse/partner; this loop is for relationships that were continuous since the previous interview/since they began and for relationships that ended and then began again.****
Lead-In: YMAR-4700 [1:1], YMAR-6400 [1:1], YMAR-4670 [1:1]

YMAR-6600
[lived with partner continuously = 0]; /* this is to handle those people who are continuous - they will only go through this loop once, and don't need to be asked the first two questions. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-7000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YMAR-7250

YMAR-7000
When did you next start living with [name of partner] again? Enter Date: [underline] [underline] [underline] [underline] [underline] [underline]

Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [1:1]

YMAR-7200
Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner], was there any change in your marital status with that partner?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7000 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-9100

YMAR-7250
([check] = 1); /* Check for branching */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-7270)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-7300

YMAR-7270
Since the date of our last interview, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-7350

YMAR-7300
Since you started living with your partner, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [Def]

YMAR-7350
So just to check, you are still living with [name of partner] in a marriage-like relationship?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-7270 [Def], YMAR-7300 [Def]

YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* repeat the marital status change questions - this is a TRIPLE nested loop */

****Nested loop in nested loop: Begin loop to record changes in marital status****

Lead-In: YMAR-7350 [Def], YMAR-7200 [1:1], YMAR-7300 [1:1], YMAR-7270 [1:1]

YMAR-7900

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you . . .

1     Become legally married (Go to YMAR-8200)
2     Reunite
3     Get a legal separation only (Go to YMAR-8100)
4     Get a legal divorce (Go to YMAR-8100)
5     Get an annulment (Go to YMAR-8100)

Lead-In: YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YMAR-8400

YMAR-8100

In what month and year was the [legal separation/divorce annulment/separation] obtained?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YMAR-7900 [3:5]
Go To: YMAR-8300

YMAR-8200

In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YMAR-7900 [1:1]

YMAR-8300

([lived with partner continuously] = 1); /* This a continuous partner */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-8400)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-8100 [Def], YMAR-8200 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-8500

YMAR-8400

Was there another change in the marital status between you and [name of partner]?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-7900 [Def], YMAR-8300 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END

YMAR-8500

Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?
1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-8300 [Def]

YMAR-8900-LOOP-END

UNTIL  ([was there another change()] != 1)  /* loop until no more marital status questions */

****Nested loop in nested loop:  End loop to record changes in marital status****

Lead-In: YMAR-8400 [Def], YMAR-8500 [Def]

YMAR-9000               R35619.00

([lived with partner continuously] = 1);  /* if this is a continuous partner, skip to the end of the loop. */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-9100               R35621.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [date started living with partner]?  

1  Yes (Go to YMAR-9300)
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-7200 [Def], YMAR-9000 [Def]

YMAR-9200               R35625.00

In what month and year did you next stop living with [name of partner]?  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|  
 Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-9100 [Def]

YMAR-9300               R35628.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], were there any changes in your marital status?  

1  Yes (Go to YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-9200 [Def], YMAR-9100 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-10700

YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 5]);  /* repeat the marital status change questions - this is a TRIPLE nested loop */

****Nested loop in nested loop:  Begin loop to record changes in marital status****

Lead-In: YMAR-9300 [1:1]

YMAR-9800               R35633.00

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you  . . .  

1  Become legally married (Go to YMAR-10100)
2  Reunite
3  Get a legal separation only (Go to YMAR-10000)
4  Get a legal divorce (Go to YMAR-10000)
5  Get an annulment (Go to YMAR-10000)
Lead-In: YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YMAR-10200

YMAR-10000
In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation] obtained?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [3:5]
Go To: YMAR-10200

YMAR-10100
In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [1:1]

YMAR-10200   R35634.00
During this time that you were living with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?

  1     Yes
  0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [Def], YMAR-10000 [Def], YMAR-10100 [Def]

YMAR-10600-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([was there another change()] != 1) /* loop until no more marital status questions */

****Nested loop in nested loop:  End loop to record changes in marital status****

Lead-In: YMAR-10200 [Def]

YMAR-10700   R35636.00
([did R live with partner continuously] = 1); /* This a secondary continuous person */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-9300 [Def], YMAR-10600-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-10800   R35640.00
At the time you next stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:

  0     Not married
  1     Married
  2     Separated
  3     Divorced

Lead-In: YMAR-10700 [Def]

YMAR-10900   R35643.00
Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?

  1     Yes
  0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-10800 [Def]
UNTIL (was there another change() != 1) /* repeat until no longer lived with */

****Nested loop: End loop to record changes in marital status for the spouse/partner.****

Lead-In: YMAR-10900 [Def], YMAR-9000 [1:1], YMAR-10700 [1:1], YMAR-7350 [1:1]

YMAR-11200

[[lived with partner continuously] = 1]; /* if this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-13000-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-11100-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-11300

[[did R live with partner continuously] = 1]; /* if this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-13000-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-11200 [Def]

YMAR-11400

What is the current status of your relationship with [name of partner]? (How did this relationship finally end?)

1 Break-up
2 Annulment, nothing legal
3 Legal separation only (no legal divorce)(Go to YMAR-11700)
4 Legal divorce (Go to YMAR-11700)
5 Death (Go to YMAR-11700)

Lead-In: YMAR-6400 [Def], YMAR-11300 [Def], YMAR-6300 [4:4]

Go To: YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

YMAR-11700

In what month and year [did this occur()]? 

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-11400 [3:5]

YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 1] = [count of partners]) /* loop through all partners */

****End loop to to collect information about spouses/partners****

Lead-In: YMAR-11400 [Def], YMAR-11700 [Def], YMAR-11200 [1:1], YMAR-11300 [1:1]
FERTILITY

YFER-050

Now we would like to ask you about any biological or adopted children you might have.

Lead-In: YMAR-1000 [Def], YMAR-13000-LOOP-END [Def], YMAR-2900 [1:1], YMAR-610 [1:1]

YFER-550

((is R a biological parent) > 0); /* Does R have any bio children */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-5300)

Lead-In: YFER-050 [Def]

YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([biological children looping variables]); /* Start loop to edit bio Roster. */

****Begin loop to verify/update roster of children from previous round****

Lead-In: YFER-550 [Def]

YFER-700

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE,2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO OR ENTRY NEEDS TO BE DELETED, HIGHLIGHT CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT OR DELETE INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

If all information is correct (Go to YFER-1900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-800

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Is [bio-child's name from correction loop] name correct?
Is [bio-child's name from correction loop] sex correct? (GENDER=[biological child's gender from correction loop]
Is [bio-child's name from correction loop] birthdate correct? (BIRTHDATE=[bio-child's birthdate from correction loop] (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 Name
2 Birthdate
3 Sex
4 Delete from roster

Lead-In: YFER-700 [Def]

YFER-900

INLIST([YFER-800()]),1); /* Check if answered name was incorrect. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-800 [Def]

Go To: YFER-1200
YFER-1000
What is the correct name and spelling for [bio-child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERTVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YFER-900 [1:1]

YFER-1200

INLIST([YFER-800()]),2; /*Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-900 [Def], YFER-1000 [Def]
Go To: YFER-1500

YFER-1300

What is the correct birthdate for [bio-child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERTVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YFER-1200 [1:1]

YFER-1500

INLIST([YFER-800()]),3; /* Check if answered sex was incorrect. */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-1200 [Def], YFER-1300 [Def]
Go To: YFER-1810

YFER-1600

(INTERTVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [bio-child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERTVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

1 Boy
2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-1500 [1:1]

YFER-1810

INLIST([YFER-800()]),4; /* Check if answered to delete person from the roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1820)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-1500 [Def], YFER-1600 [Def]
Go To: YFER-1900-LOOP-END

YFER-1820

(INTERTVIEWER: ARE YOU SURE THAT YOU WANT TO DELETE [bio-child's name from correction loop]?)

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YFER-1900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-1810 [1:1]
YFER-1900-LOOP-END  R35722.00

UNTIL([roster reference line for correcting personal info for children()]=1) /* End loop to correct bio roster */

****End loop to verify/update roster of children from previous round****

Lead-In: YFER-1810 [Def], YFER-1820 [Def], YFER-700 [1:1], YFER-1820 [0:0]

YFER-5300  R35730.00

Have you ever had any biological children (other than those listed in the previous question)? Please include any children you may have put up for adoption, or any that you no longer have any connection with?

1 YES (Go to YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

Lead-In: YFER-1900-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-550 [0:0]
Go To: YFER-7800

YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for new biological children]); /* start collecting the new bio kids */

****Begin loop to roster new biological children****

Lead-In: YFER-5300 [1:1]

YFER-5500

What is this child's first and last name? Enter Answer: _____________________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YFER-5600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YFER-5600)

Lead-In: YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-5600  R35733.00

What is [name of child]'s birthdate? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-5500 [Def], YFER-5500 [-2:-1]

YFER-5700  R35735.00

What is [name of child]'s sex?

1 Boy
2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-5600 [Def]

YFER-5900  R35737.00

Does [name of child] live primarily with you or somewhere else?

1 Resides with respondent
2 Resides with other bio-parent (Go to YFER-6040)
3 Given up for adoption (Go to YFER-6040)
4 In foster care (Go to YFER-6040)
5 Institutionalized (eg. hospital) (Go to YFER-6040)
6 Deceased (Go to YFER-6000)
7 Other (Specify) (Go to YFER-6040)

Lead-In: YFER-5700 [Def]
Go To: YFER-6100

YFER-6000  R35739.00
In what month and year did the child die? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [6:6]
Go To: YFER-6900

YFER-6040

In what month and year did the child last live with you?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE (Go to YFER-6050)
2 CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [2:5], YFER-5900 [7:7]
Go To: YFER-6075

YFER-6050

(In what month and year did the child last live with you?) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YFER-6040 [1:1]

YFER-6075

([new child's residence] = 3);

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-6900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-6040 [Def], YFER-6050 [Def]

YFER-6100

Are you still legally responsible for [name of child], or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

1 R still parent
2 R's right terminated

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [Def], YFER-6075 [Def]

YFER-6900

Are there any other children you have ever had that we haven't talked about yet?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YFER-6000 [Def], YFER-6100 [Def], YFER-6075 [1:1]

YFER-4860-LOOP-END

UNTIL (YFER-6900() =0) /* loop until R answers no more additional kids */

****End loop to roster new biological children****

****Create roster of biological children (BIOCHILD_****

Lead-In: YFER-6900 [Def]

YFER-7800

([number of children] > 0); /* are there any children to ask about */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-7900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YFER-5300 [Def], YFER-4860-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010F

YFER-7900

Now, again please look at the computer with me. I would like to ask you about the other parent of each of these children.  HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE

Lead-In: YFER-7800 [1:1]

YFER-3006C-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([parent verification loop]); /* begin asking about each parent and their oldest child */

****Begin loop to add parents to the list of other parents of children****

Lead-In: YFER-7900 [Def]

YFER-8400

Please select the other biological parent of [name of biological child]'s from this list.

(INTRODUCER: IF NAME IS NOT ON THE LIST SELECT ENTER NEW NAME AND PRESS <ENTER>
OTHERWISE SELECT NAME AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

If Parent Name is not on list (Go to YFER-8500)

Lead-In: YFER-3006C-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YFER-3006F-LOOP-END

YSER-8500

Who is [name of biological child]'s other parent?     Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [1:1]

YFER-3006F-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([parent verification loop] >= [number of children])  /* loop until all parents are reached */

****End loop to add parents to the list of other parents of children****

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [Def], YFER-8500 [Def]

YFER-3007-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for added children]); /* Start new loop for the newly added parents added */

****Begin loop to collect information about new parents****

Lead-In: YFER-3006F-LOOP-END [Def]

YFER-3007Ax

([check for parent information()] =2); /* check if we have information already for this parent */

  1   CONDITION APPLIES
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-3007B)

Lead-In: YFER-3007-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

YFER-3007B

([roster flag()] =3); /* Ask only newly added people on list and those collected from hhi section */

  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-8800C)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-3007Ax [0:0]
Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

YFER-8800C
R35763.00
([count of new people] = 1); /* check if the first person who met condition */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-11400)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-3007B [1:1]

YFER-11140
R35765.00

(INTERVIEWER: Has [name of parent] BEEN ALREADY DESCRIBED FOR ANOTHER CHILD?)

1  YES (Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)
0  NO

Lead-In: YFER-8800C [Def]

YFER-11400
R35766.00

Is [name of parent]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MIXED, PLEASE ENCOURAGE R. TO PREDICT THE RACE MOST IDENTIFIED WITH, RATHER THAN "OTHER").

1  White
2  Black
3  American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
4  Asian or Pacific Islander
5  Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YFER-11140 [Def], YFER-8800C [1:1]

YFER-11405
R35768.00

Is [name of parent] Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YFER-11400 [Def]

YFER-11500
R35770.00

The next few questions are about [name of parent] AT THE TIME [you or she] BECAME PREGNANT WITH [oldest child of other parent and R]. Please remember to think about THAT time, not the present, in answering my next few questions. How old was [name of parent] at that time?

Enter Answer: ___

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YFER-11600)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YFER-11600)

Lead-In: YFER-11405 [Def]
Go To: YFER-11700

YFER-11600
R35772.00

What is your best guess? Is (he/she)?

1  17 or younger?
2  18 to 19?
3  20 to 24?
4  25 to 40?
5  older than 40?

Lead-In: YFER-11500 [-2:-1]

YFER-11700

At that time was [name of parent] . . .enrolled in school?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Lead-In: YFER-11500 [Def], YFER-11600 [Def]

YFER-11800

. . .working?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Lead-In: YFER-11700 [Def]

YFER-11900

. . .receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Lead-In: YFER-11800 [Def]

YFER-12000

([YFER-11700()] =1);  /* check the answer to do text substitution */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-12100)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-11900 [Def]
Go To: YFER-12100A

YFER-12100

Not counting the grade [name of parent] was in at that time, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of parent] COMPLETED?

   0  None  6  6th grade  12  12th grade  18  6th year of college
   1  1st grade  7  7th grade  13  1st year of college  19  7th year of college
   2  2nd grade  8  8th grade  14  2nd year of college  20  8th year of college
   3  3rd grade  9  9th grade  15  3rd year of college  93  Pre-kindergarten
   4  4th grade 10  10th grade  16  4th year of college  94  Kindergarten
   5  5th grade 11  11th grade  17  5th year of college  95  Ungraded

Lead-In: YFER-12000 [1:1]
Go To: YFER-8900

YFER-12100A

At that time, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of parent] COMPLETED?

   0  None  6  6th grade  12  12th grade  18  6th year of college
   1  1st grade  7  7th grade  13  1st year of college  19  7th year of college
   2  2nd grade  8  8th grade  14  2nd year of college  20  8th year of college
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—FERTILITY

3 3rd grade  9 9th grade  15 3rd year of college  93 Pre-kindergarten
4 4th grade  10 10th grade  16 4th year of college  94 Kindergarten
5 5th grade  11 11th grade  17 5th year of college  95 Ungraded

Lead-In: YFER-12000 [Def]

YFER-8900

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of parent] had received at that time?

1 None  2 GED  3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program)  4 Associate/Junior college (AA)  5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)  6 Master's degree (MA, MS)  7 PhD  8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD)

Lead-In: YFER-12100 [Def], YFER-12100A [Def]

YFER-9000

(HAND R SHOWCARD AA) What religion did [name of parent] belong to at that time?

1 Roman Catholic  2 Baptist  3 Methodist  4 Lutheran  5 Presbyterian  6 Episcopal/Anglican  7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)  8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)  9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)  10 Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)  11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)  12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)  13 Other Protestant  14 Jewish - Orthodox  15 Jewish - Conservative  16 Jewish - Reform  17 Jewish - Other Jewish  18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)  19 Eastern Orthodox  20 Unitarian  21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)  22 Hindu/Buddhist  23 Native American Tribal Religion  24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)  25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)  26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)  27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead-In: YFER-8900 [Def]

YFER-12200

At the time [you or she] became pregnant, were you and [name of parent] involved in an ongoing sexual relationship or did you two have sex only once or twice?

1 Once or twice only  2 On-going sexual relationship  3 Other

Lead-In: YFER-9000 [Def]

YFER-12300

At the time [oldest child of other parent and R] was born, which of these statements best describes your relationship with [name of parent] . . .

1 We had not seen each other for at least one month  2 We were still in contact but were not in a sexual relationship  3 We were still in a sexual relationship

Lead-In: YFER-12200 [Def]

YFER-12400

R35794.00
((bio-child is deceased() = "Y") OR ((bio-child is deceased() = "y")); /* child is deceased */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12300 [Def]

YFER-12500  R35796.00

([R's gender] =1); /* is person male */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-12700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12400 [Def]

YFER-12600  R35798.00

Are you legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R] or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

1  R legally responsible
2  R's rights terminated

Lead-In: YFER-12500 [Def]

Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

YFER-12700  R35800.00

Is [name of parent] legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R()] or have her parental rights been terminated?

1  Birth mother is legally responsible
2  Birth mother's rights have been terminated
3  Birth mother is deceased

Lead-In: YFER-12500 [1:1]

YFER-14100-LOOP-END

UNTIL (loop for added children] = [number of children added to household])
/* loop through until all parents who need information have been asked about */

****End loop to collect information about new parents****

Lead-In: YFER-3007Ax [Def], YFER-3007B [Def], YFER-12600 [Def], YFER-12700 [Def], YFER-12400 [1:1], YFER-11140 [1:1]

YFER-9010F  R35802.00

([R is an adoptive parent] > 0); /* Does R have any adopted children */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-9200)

Lead-In: YFER-7800 [Def], YFER-14100-LOOP-END [Def]

YFER-9010G-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT(adoptive children looping variable); /* Start loop to edit adopted kid Roster. */

****Begin loop to verify/update roster of adopted children****

Lead-In: YFER-9010F [Def]

YFER-9010H  R35803.00
(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE, 2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO OR ENTRY NEEDS TO BE DELETED, HIGHLIGHT CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT OR DELETE INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

If all information is correct (Go to YFER-9010x-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-9010G-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YFER-9010I</th>
<th>R35806.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is [adopted child's name from correction loop] name correct?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is [adopted child's name from correction loop] sex correct? (GENDER=[adopted child's gender from correction loop])</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is [adopted child's name from correction loop] birthdate correct? (BIRTHDATE=[adopted child's birthdate from correction loop])</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1     Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2     Birthdate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3     Sex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Delete from roster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YFER-9010H [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YFER-9010J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INLIST([YFER-9010i()],1); /* Check if answered name was incorrect. */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YFER-9010I [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010M

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YFER-9010K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is the correct name and spelling for [adopted child's name from correction loop([roster reference line for correcting personal info for children])]? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter Answer: _____________________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YFER-9010J [1:1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YFER-9010M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INLIST([YFER-9010i()],2); /* Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YFER-9010J [Def], YFER-9010K [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YFER-9010N</th>
<th>R35808.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is the correct birthdate for [adopted child's name from correction loop]?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.) Enter Date: __ __ __</td>
<td>__ __ __</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mon Day Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YFER-9010M [1:1]
YFER-9010P

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],3); /* Check if answered sex was incorrect. */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010Q)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010M [Def], YFER-9010N [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010T

YFER-9010Q

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [adopted child's name from correction loop]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

   1  Boy
   2  Girl

Lead-In: YFER-9010P [1:1]

YFER-9010T

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],4); /* Check if answered to delete person from the roster */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010U)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010P [Def], YFER-9010Q [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010X-LOOP-END

YFER-9010U

(INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU SURE THAT YOU WANT TO DELETE [adopted child's name from correction loop]?)

   1  Yes
   0  No (Go to YFER-9010X-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-9010T [1:1]

YFER-9010X-LOOP-END

UNTIL([roster reference line for correcting personal info for children()]=1) /*End loop to verify adopted kid info*/

****End loop to verify/update roster of adopted children****

Lead-In: YFER-9010T [Def], YFER-9010U [Def], YFER-9010H [1:1], YFER-9010U [0:0]

YFER-9200

([R's age during year 1998] >= 17); /* check if age is 17 on 12/31/98 */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-9300)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010X-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-9010F [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-010

YFER-9300

Have you adopted any children (not already on the list)?

   1  Yes (Go to YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0  No

Lead-In: YFER-9200 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-010
YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([adoption loop]); /* repeat the next few questions for each new adopted kid */

****Begin loop to roster new adopted children****

Lead-In: YFER-9300 [1:1]

YFER-9600
What is the birthdate of your [(oldest/next oldest)] adopted child (who is not on my list)?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-9700
What was this child's first and last name? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YFER-9600 [Def]

YFER-9800
Was this child a boy or a girl?

1 Boy
2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-9700 [Def]

YFER-10000A
Does this child live primarily with you or somewhere else?

1 Resides with respondent
2 Resides with other bio-parent
3 Given up for adoption (Go to YFER-10150)
4 In foster care (Go to YFER-10150)
5 Institutionalized (eg. hospital)(Go to YFER-10150)
6 Deceased (Go to YFER-10100)
7 Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YFER-9800 [Def]
Go To: YFER-10200

YFER-10100
In what month and year did this child die? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Go To: YFER-10500

YFER-10150
In what month and year did this happen to the child? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year


YFER-10200
Are you still [name of adopted child]'s legal adoptive parent, or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

1 R still parent
2 R's right terminated
Who is [name of adopted child]'s other parent? Enter Answer: _____________________

Have you ever adopted any other children?
   1 Yes
   0 No

UNTIL ([YFER-10500()] = 0) /* repeat until no more children to ask about */

****End loop to roster new adopted children****
**PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

YPRG-010

(R35815.00)

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9200 [Def], YFER-9300 [Def], YFER-17100-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-100

(R35816.00)

/* R was ever married from marriage sections loop questions */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-010 [Def]

YPRG-1300

(R35817.00)

([youth's parent/guardian] >= 1); /* R is living at home with parent or guardian */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-100 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-1210

YPRG-1400

(R35818.00)

([household biological child flag] = 1) OR ([non-resident biological child flag] = 1); /* R has biological kids */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1300 [1:1]

YPRG-1500

(R35819.00)

([R's age at the end of 1998] >=18); /* R’S age >= 18 as of 12/31/98 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1400 [Def]

YPRG-1600

(R35820.00)

([Is R enrolled in round 3]) AND (([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] >=1) AND (R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] <=4)); /* R is currently enrolled and schooltype is less than 4 year college */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1605)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-1210

YPRG-1605

(R35821.00)

([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner] =1); /* R is currently married or has a current partner */
For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to [you or your spouse/partner/you]. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.
YPRG-1850_UPD
My computer shows that you were receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-1930_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1830_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-1905_UPD

YPRG-1860_UPD  R35830.00
My computer shows that you were not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-1870_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1840_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-1899_UPD

YPRG-1870_UPD  R35831.00
("."[date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]);
/* stop date received from previous round is incomplete */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YPRG-1880_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-1840_UPD [Def], YPRG-1860_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-1905_UPD

YPRG-1880_UPD  R35832.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received unemployment compensation in [date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]? Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-1920_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1870_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-1905_UPD

YPRG-1890_UPD  R35833.00
My computer shows that you never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-1920_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1810_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-1895_UPD  R35834.00
Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-1897_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1890_UPD [Def], YPRG-1820_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6500_UPD

YPRG-1897_UPD  R35835.00
Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1895_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-3600

YPRG-1899_UPD

Were you receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-1920_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1860_UPD [Def]

YPRG-1905_UPD

What month and year did you last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

1  SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-1910_UPD)
2  R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-1850_UPD [Def], YPRG-1870_UPD [Def], YPRG-1880_UPD [Def], YPRG-1899_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-1920_UPD, YPRG-1910_UPD

(What month and year did you last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
          Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-1905_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-1920_UPD

Since [date of last interview] have you received any unemployment compensation payments?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-1930_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1905_UPD [Def], YPRG-1910_UPD [Def], YPRG-1880_UPD [1:1], YPRG-1890_UPD [1:1], YPRG-1899_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6500_UPD

YPRG-1930_UPD

Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1850_UPD [1:1], YPRG-1920_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-3700R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control unemployment loop]); /* start looping for R's unemployment compensation*/

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for the respondent****

Lead-In: YPRG-1930_UPD [Def]

YPRG-3901_UPD
(was R receiving unemployment benefits) = 1); /* check if R was receiving unemployment */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500_UPD)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3700R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-4000_UPD  R35842.00
What month and year did you [(first/next)()] receive unemployment compensation? Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YPRG-3901_UPD [Def]

YPRG-4100_UPD  R35844.00
("."[unemployment compensation start date()]); /* unemployment compensation start date is refused, don't know or missing */
/* If a "-" sign is inside the symbol, then you know that the D4 is not complete. So, if it is not complete, the evaluate expr. will return a 1 as an answer, so go where you want to go if the date4 has a "-" something in the answer */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4200_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-4000_UPD [Def], YPRG-3901_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-4400_UPD

YPRG-4200_UPD  R35846.00
What day in [unemployment compensation start date()] did you [(first/next)()] receive unemployment compensation?
   Enter Answer: __ __
   -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-4300_UPD)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-4300_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-4100_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-4400_UPD

YPRG-4300_UPD  R35848.00
Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [unemployment compensation start date]?
   1  BEGINNING OF MONTH
   2  MIDDLE OF MONTH
   3  END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4200_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-4400_UPD  R35849.00
([unemployment compensation status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500_UPD)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4200_UPD [Def], YPRG-4300_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-4700_UPD

YPRG-4500_UPD  R35851.00
Since [unemployment compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?
   1  YES (Go to YPRG-4700_UPD)
   0  NO
What month and year did you [(first/next)()] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year

What day in [unemployment compensation stop date] did you [(first/next)()] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?
Enter Answer: |__|__|

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [unemployment compensation stop date]?

About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)
Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
[61x653] -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-6000_UPD)
[61x653] -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-6000_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-5400_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6200B_UPD

YPRG-6000_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $150
3 C. $151 - $200
4 D. $201 - $250
5 E. $251 - $350
6 F. More than $350

Lead-In: YPRG-5900_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-6200B_UPD

([[CURRENT unemployment compensation status] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0)) OR ([[was R receiving unemployment benefits] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0)); /* currently receiving and no stop periods */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6400CUR-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-5900_UPD [Def], YPRG-6000_UPD [Def]

YPRG-6300_UPD

Since [unemployment compensation stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6200B_UPD [Def]

YPRG-6400CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop unemployment again()] =0)
/* end loop of R'S unemployment compensation*/

****End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for the respondent****

Lead-In: YPRG-6300_UPD [Def], YPRG-6200B_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-6500_UPD

([R's marriage status] =1) OR ([R's partner] =1); /* check if spouse or partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6501A_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1895_UPD [Def], YPRG-1920_UPD [Def], YPRG-6400CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9780_UPD

YPRG-6501A_UPD

(INTerviewer: IS R'S ([spouse/partner/you]) THE SAME ([spouse/partner/you]) SINCE [date of last interview]?)
1     YES (Go to YPRG-6501_UPD)
0     NO
Lead-In: YPRG-6500_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9510_UPD

YPRG-6501_UPD
R35876.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6580_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-6501A_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-6520_UPD
R35877.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6585_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-6501_UPD [Def]

YPRG-6530_UPD

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6540_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-6501_UPD [Def]

YPRG-6535_UPD
R35879.00

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6550_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-6530_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6560_UPD

YPRG-6540_UPD

My computer shows that your [spouse/partner/you] was receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-6620_UPD)
0     NO
Lead-In: YPRG-6530_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6595_UPD

YPRG-6550_UPD
R35880.00

My computer shows that your [spouse/partner/you] was not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-6560_UPD)
0     NO
Lead-In: YPRG-6535_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6590_UPD

YPRG-6560_UPD

(".*\$[spouse unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]);
/* spouse or partner unemployment stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */
1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-6570_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-6535_UPD [Def], YPRG-6550_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6595_UPD

YPRG-6570_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your [(spouse/partner/you)] last received unemployment compensation at [unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-6610_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6560_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-6595_UPD

YPRG-6580_UPD

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] had never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-6610_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6585_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-6585_UPD

Has your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever received unemployment compensation payments?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-6587_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6580_UPD [Def], YPRG-6520_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9780_UPD

YPRG-6587_UPD

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6585_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN

YPRG-6590_UPD

Was your [(spouse/partner/you)] receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-6610_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6550_UPD [Def]

YPRG-6595_UPD
What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

1  SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-6600_UPD)
2  R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-6540_UPD [Def], YPRG-6560_UPD [Def], YPRG-6570_UPD [Def], YPRG-6590_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6610_UPD

YPRG-6600_UPD

(What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
         Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-6595_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-6610_UPD

Since [date of last interview] has your [(spouse/partner/you)] received any unemployment compensation payments?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-6620_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6595_UPD [Def], YPRG-6600_UPD [Def], YPRG-6570_UPD [1:1], YPRG-6580_UPD [1:1],
YPRG-6590_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9780_UPD

YPRG-6620_UPD

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving State of Federal unemployment compensation?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6540_UPD [1:1], YPRG-6610_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-6800R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop]); /* start looping for spouse or partner unemp. comp. */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for spouse/partner (same spouse/partner as last interview)****

Lead-In: YPRG-6620_UPD [Def]

YPRG-7000A_UPD

([[spouse was receiving unemployment benefits] =1); /* check if spouse was receiving unemployment */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7700_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6800R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-7100_UPD

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next()] receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
         Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7000A_UPD [Def]
YPRG-7200_UPD

(""$[spouse unemployment compensation start date])); /* unemp. comp. start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-7500_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-7100_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-8300_UPD

YPRG-7500_UPD

([spouse unemployment compensation status] =1); /* spouse is currently receiving unemployment compensation */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7700_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7200_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-7800_UPD

YPRG-7700_UPD

Since [spouse unemployment compensation start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [(spouse/partner/you)] did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-7800_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-7500_UPD [1:1], YPRG-7000A_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-8500_UPD

YPRG-7800_UPD

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next()] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7500_UPD [Def], YPRG-7700_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-8500_UPD

YPRG-7900_UPD

(""$[spouse unemployment compensation stop date]); /* check if date is refused or don't know */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-8500_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-7800_UPD [Def]

YPRG-8300_UPD

About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-7200_UPD [Def], YPRG-7900_UPD [Def]

YPRG-8500_UPD

Did your [(spouse/partner/you)] receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1  WEEKLY
2  EVERY TWO WEEKS
3  MONTHLY
4  OTHER (SPECIFY)
Thinking about the unemployment benefits your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9100_UPD)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9100_UPD)

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in unemployment compensation?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $150
3 C. $151 - $200
4 D. $201 - $250
5 E. $251 - $350
6 F. More than $350

Since [unemployment compensation stop date], did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1 YES
0 NO

Since you began living together, has your [(spouse/partner/you)] received any unemployment compensation payments?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-9520_UPD)
0 NO
Go To: YPRG-9780_UPD

YPRG-9520_UPD

Is your [spouse/partner/you] currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation payments?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9510_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-9530CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop]);

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for new spouse/partner****

Lead-In: YPRG-9520_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9560_UPD

Please think back to the very [first or next()] time your [spouse/partner/you] received unemployment compensation since you began living together. What month and year did your [spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9530CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-9570_UPD

("."$[unemployment compensation start date ()]; /* unemp. comp. start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-9600_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-9560_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9660_UPD

YPRG-9600_UPD

([is spouse/partner currently receiving unemployment] = 1); /* spouse/partner is currently receiving unemp. comp. */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9610_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9570_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-9620_UPD

YPRG-9610_UPD

Since [spouse unemployment compensation start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [spouse/partner/you] did not receive unemployment compensation benefits since you began living together?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-9620_UPD)
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9600_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9670_UPD

YPRG-9620_UPD

What month and year did your [spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks since you began living together?
Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   Mon     Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9600_UPD [Def], YPRG-9610_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-9630_UPD
R35910.00

(".*\$[spouse unemployment stop date round 2()]\);    /* check if the date is incomplete */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-9670_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-9620_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9660_UPD

About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-9570_UPD [Def], YPRG-9630_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9670_UPD

Did your [(spouse/partner/you)] receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

   1  WEEKLY
   2  EVERY TWO WEEKS
   3  MONTHLY
   4  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-9610_UPD [Def], YPRG-9660_UPD [Def], YPRG-9630_UPD [0:0]

YPRG-9710_UPD

Thinking about the unemployment compensation benefits your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per week during this period?

   Enter Answer: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__]

   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9720_UPD)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9720_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-9670_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9750_UPD

YPRG-9720_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in unemployment insurance?

   1  A.     $1      -   $100
   2  B.     $101  -   $150
   3  C.     $151  -   $200
   4  D.     $201   -   $250
   5  E.     $251   -   $350
   6  F.     More than $350

Lead-In: YPRG-9710_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-9750_UPD

([spouse unemployment compensations status]= 1) AND ([two week period R or spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()]= 0);    /* currently receiving and no stop periods */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9770CUR-LOOP-END)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1   YES
0   NO

My computer shows that you were receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview].  Is this correct?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-9900_UPD)
0   NO
Lead-In: YPRG-9800_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9875_UPD

YPRG-9830_UPD

My computer shows that you were not receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-9840_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9810_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9870_UPD

YPRG-9840_UPD

(".$[workers compensation stop date round 1]); /* workers compensation stop date from dli incomplete */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-9850_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-9810_UPD [Def], YPRG-9830_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9875_UPD

YPRG-9850_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received Workers' Compensation in [workers’ compensation stop date at DLI]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-9890_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9840_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-9875_UPD

YPRG-9860_UPD

My computer shows that you never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-9890_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9780_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-9865_UPD

Have you ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-9867_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9860_UPD [Def], YPRG-9790_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12710_UPD

YPRG-9867_UPD

Are you currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9865_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9800

YPRG-9870_UPD

R35927.00
Were you receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-9890_UPD)
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9830_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9875_UPD

What month and year did you last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

1     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-9880_UPD)
2     R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-9820_UPD [Def], YPRG-9840_UPD [Def], YPRG-9850_UPD [Def], YPRG-9870_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9890_UPD

YPRG-9880_UPD

What month and year did you last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9875_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-9890_UPD

Since [date of last interview] have you received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-9900_UPD)
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9875_UPD [Def], YPRG-9880_UPD [Def], YPRG-9850_UPD [1:1], YPRG-9860_UPD [1:1], YPRG-9870_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12710_UPD

YPRG-9900_UPD

Are you currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9820_UPD [1:1], YPRG-9890_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-9920CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in workers compensation]); /* start loop for R Workers Compensation */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for respondent****

Lead-In: YPRG-9900_UPD [Def]

YPRG-10100A_UPD

([was R receiving workers compensation benefits] =1); /* check if r was receiving workers comp */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10700_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9920CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-10200_UPD
What month and year did you [(first/next)(()]] receive Workers' Compensation?  
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| 

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10100A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-10300_UPD R35934.00
("."$[workers compensation start date()]); /* workers’ compensation start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-10400_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-10200_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-11400_UPD

YPRG-10400_UPD R35935.00

What day in [workers’ compensation start date] did you [(first/next)()] receive Workers’ Compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|  

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-10500_UPD)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-10500_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-10300_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-10600_UPD

YPRG-10500_UPD R35936.00

Was it the beginning of [workers’ compensation start date], the middle of [workers’ compensation start date] or the end of [workers’ compensation start date]?

1   BEGINNING OF MONTH
2   MIDDLE OF MONTH
3   END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-10400_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-10600_UPD R35937.00

([is R currently receiving workers compensation] = 1); /* check if yes to currently receiving */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10700_UPD)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-10400_UPD [Def], YPRG-10500_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-10900_UPD

YPRG-10700_UPD

Since [workers compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive Workers’ Compensation benefits?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-10900_UPD)
0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-10600_UPD [1:1], YPRG-10100A_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-11600_UPD

YPRG-10900_UPD R35938.00

What month and year did you [(first/next)(()]] stop receiving Workers’ Compensation?  
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| 

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10600_UPD [Def], YPRG-10700_UPD [1:1]
YPRG-11000_UPD

("."$[workers compensation stop date]); /* workers’ compensation stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-11100_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-10900_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-11400_UPD

YPRG-11100_UPD

What day in [workers’ compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|

  -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-11200_UPD)
  -1  REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-11200_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-11000_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-11600_UPD

YPRG-11200_UPD

Was it the beginning of [workers’ compensation stop date], the middle of [workers’ compensation stop date] or the end of [workers’ compensation stop date]?

  1  BEGINNING OF MONTH
  2  MIDDLE OF MONTH
  3  END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-11400_UPD

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers’ Compensation?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-10300_UPD [Def], YPRG-11000_UPD [Def], YPRG-11200_UPD [Def]

YPRG-11600_UPD

Did you receive Workers’ Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

  1  WEEKLY
  2  EVERY TWO WEEKS
  3  MONTHLY
  4  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-10700_UPD [Def], YPRG-11100_UPD [Def], YPRG-11400_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12100_UPD

Thinking about the Workers’ Compensation benefit payments you received [start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

  -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-12200_UPD)
  -1  REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-12200_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-11600_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-12300_UPD

YPRG-12200_UPD
(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers Compensation?

1. $1 - $100
2. $101 - $200
3. $201 - $300
4. $301 - $400
5. $401 - $500
6. $501 - $600
7. $601 - $700
8. $701 - $800
9. $801 - $900
10. $901 - $1,000
11. $1,001 - $1,250
12. More than $1250

Lead-In: YPRG-12100_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-12300_UPD

What was the source of these payments?

1. State Worker's Compensation
2. Employer or Employer's Insurance
3. Private Insurance
4. Other

Lead-In: YPRG-12100_UPD [Def], YPRG-12200_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12500A_UPD

(((workers' compensation status] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive workers compensation()] = 0)) OR
((was R receiving workers compensation benefits] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive workers compensation()] = 0)); /* R is currently receiving workers’ compensation and no stop periods */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12700CUR-LOOP-END)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12300_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12600_UPD

Since [workers’ compensation stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1. YES
2. NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12500A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12700CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for workers compensation()] = 0)

****End loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for respondent****

Lead-In: YPRG-12600_UPD [Def], YPRG-12500A_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-12710_UPD

([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /* R HAS A SPOUSE OR PARTNER */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12720_UPD)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9865_UPD [Def], YPRG-9890_UPD [Def], YPRG-12700CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290_UPD

YPRG-12720_UPD

([is this the same partner] = 1); /* is this the same spouse/partner as in previous round */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12730_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16010_UPD

YPRG-12730_UPD

((did spouse ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI) = 0);
/* check if previous interview’s spouse/partner ever received workers comp is NO */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12810_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12720_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-12740_UPD

((did spouse ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI) < 0);
/* R reported spouse or partner receiving workers comp as refused, don’t know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12815_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12730_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12750_UPD

([spouse received workers’ compensation as of date of last interview] = 1);
/* check if spouse/partner was receiving workers comp at DOLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12770_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12740_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12760_UPD

((did R ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI) = 1); /* spouse or partner ever received wc as of DOLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12780_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12750_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12770_UPD

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] was receiving Workers’ Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-12817_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12760_UPD [Def], YPRG-12750_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12825_UPD

YPRG-12780_UPD

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] was not receiving Workers’ Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-12790_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12760_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12820_UPD
YPRG-12790_UPD

("-"$[workers' compensation stop date]); /* check if date last received wcomp from previous round was incomplete */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-12800_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-12780_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12825_UPD

YPRG-12800_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your [(spouse/partner/you)] last received Workers' Compensation in [workers' compensation stop date]. Is this correct?

  1 YES (Go to YPRG-12840_UPD)
  0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12790_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-12825_UPD

YPRG-12810_UPD

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] had never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

  1 YES (Go to YPRG-12840_UPD)
  0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12730_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-12815_UPD

Has your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

  1 YES (Go to YPRG-12817_UPD)
  0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12810_UPD [Def], YPRG-12740_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16290_UPD

YPRG-12817_UPD

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

  1 YES
  0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12815_UPD [1:1], YPRG-12770_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-13100

YPRG-12820_UPD

Was your [(spouse/partner/you)] receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]?

  1 YES (Go to YPRG-12840_UPD)
  0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12780_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12825_UPD

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

  1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR
2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-12770_UPD [Def], YPRG-12790_UPD [Def], YPRG-12800_UPD [Def], YPRG-12820_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12830_UPD
R35965.00

(What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-12825_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12840_UPD
R35966.00

Since [date of last interview] has your [(spouse/partner/you)] received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-12850_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12830_UPD [Def], YPRG-12800_UPD [1:1], YPRG-12810_UPD [1:1], YPRG-12820_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16290_UPD

YPRG-12850_UPD
R35967.00

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12840_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (variable to control looping in workers compensation); /*start looping for spouse or partner Work Comp.*/

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for spouse/partner (same spouse/partner as last interview)****

Lead-In: YPRG-12850_UPD [Def]

YPRG-13400A_UPD
R35968.00

([spouse workers’ compensation status at DLI] = 1); /* spouse or partner was receiving workers comp. at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-14000_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-13500_UPD
R35969.00

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next] receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13400A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-13600_UPD
R35970.00

("."$[workers compensation start date()]);
/* spouse or partner's workers comp start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-13900_UPD)
YPRG-13900_UPD

((spouse workers’ compensation status) = 1); /* spouse or partner is currently receiving workers’ compensation */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-14000_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13900_UPD [1:1], YPRG-13400A_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-14400_UPD

("-"$ [spouse workers’ compensation stop date()]); /* spouse or partner workers comp stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-14900_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-13600_UPD [Def], YPRG-14000_UPD [Def]

YPRG-14900_UPD

Did your [(spouse/partner/you)] receive your Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

1  WEEKLY
2  EVERY TWO WEEKS
3  MONTHLY
4  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14000_UPD [Def], YPRG-14700_UPD [Def], YPRG-14400_UPD [0:0]

YPRG-15400_UPD

R35977.00
Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500_UPD)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-15600_UPD

YPRG-15500_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in Workers' Compensation?

1     A. $1      -  $100
2     B. $101  -  $200
3     C. $201  -  $300
4     D. $301  -  $400
5     E. $401  -  $500
6     F. $501  -  $600
7     G. $601  -  $700
8     H. $701  -  $800
9     I. $801      -  $900
10    J. $901      -  $1,000
11    K. $1,001  -  $1,250
12    L. More than $1250

Lead-In: YPRG-15400_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-15600_UPD

What was the source of these payments?

1     State Worker's Compensation
2     Employer or Employer's Insurance
3     Private Insurance
4     Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400_UPD [Def], YPRG-15500_UPD [Def]

YPRG-15800A_UPD

(((spouse workers’ compensation status] = 1)) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation]) = 0) OR (((spouse was receiving workers compensation benefits] = 1) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation]) = 0)); /* currently receiving and no stop periods */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16000CUR-LOOP-END)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600_UPD [Def]

YPRG-15900_UPD

Since [spouse workers’ compensation stop date], did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1    YES
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-15800A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16000CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for workers comp()] = 0)

****End loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for spouse/partner (same spouse/partner as last interview)****

Lead-In: YPRG-15900_UPD [Def], YPRG-15800A_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16290_UPD
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

YPRG-16010_UPD
Since you began living together has your [(spouse/partner/you)] received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1    YES (Go to YPRG-16020_UPD)
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12720_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16290_UPD

YPRG-16020_UPD
Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving Workers' Compensation?

1    YES
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16010_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-16030CUR-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (variable to control looping in workers compensation);

***Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for new spouse/partner***

Lead-In: YPRG-16020_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16060_UPD
Please think back to the very [first or next] time your [(spouse/partner/you)] received Workers' Compensation since you began living together. What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next] receive Workers' Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16030CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-16070_UPD
("-*"[spouse workers’ compensation start date ()]; /* workers comp start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1    CONDITION APPLIES
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16100_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16060_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16160_UPD

YPRG-16100_UPD
([spouse workers’ compensation status] =1); /* is spouse currently receiving wcomp payments */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16110_UPD)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16070_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-16120_UPD

YPRG-16110_UPD
Since [spouse workers’ compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [(spouse/partner/you)] did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits since you began living together?

1    YES (Go to YPRG-16120_UPD)
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16100_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16170_UPD

YPRG-16120_UPD
What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next()] stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16100_UPD [Def], YPRG-16110_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-16130_UPD
("."$[workers compensation stop date]); /* workers comp stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16170_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16120_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16160_UPD
About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever receive Workers' Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-16070_UPD [Def], YPRG-16130_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16170_UPD
Did your [(spouse/partner/you)] receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-16110_UPD [Def], YPRG-16160_UPD [Def], YPRG-16130_UPD [0:0]

YPRG-16210_UPD
Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefits your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-16220_UPD)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-16220_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16170_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16260_UPD

YPRG-16220_UPD
(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in workers compensation?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $200
3 C. $201 - $300
4 D. $301 - $400
5 E. $401 - $500
6 F. $501 - $600
7 G. $601 - $700
8 H. $701 - $800
9 I. $801 - $900
10 J. $901 - $1,000
11 K. $1,001 - $1,250
12 L. More than $1250

Lead-In: YPRG-16210_UPD [-2:-1]
What was the source of these payments?

1. State Worker's Compensation
2. Employer or Employer's Insurance
3. Private Insurance
4. Other

Lead-In: YPRG-16220_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16260_UPD

([spouse workers' compensation status] = 1) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0); /* currently receiving and no stop periods */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16280CUR-LOOP-END)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16210_UPD [Def], YPRG-16230_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16270_UPD

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1. YES
0. NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16260_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16280CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for spouse workers compensation()] = 0)

****End loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for new spouse/partner****

Lead-In: YPRG-16270_UPD [Def], YPRG-16260_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-16290_UPD

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] = 0) /* R had never received food stamps by DLI */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16370_UPD)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710_UPD [Def], YPRG-12815_UPD [Def], YPRG-12840_UPD [Def], YPRG-16000CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010_UPD [Def], YPRG-16280CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-16300_UPD

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] < 0);
/* R reported receiving food stamps as refused, don't know or missing */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16375_UPD)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16290_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16310_UPD

([food stamps status at DLI] = 1); /* R was currently receiving food stamps at dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16330_UPD)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

Lead-In: YPRG-16300_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16320_UPD

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] = 1); /* R had ever received food stamps as of dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16340_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16310_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16350_UPD

YPRG-16330_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-16410_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16310_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16385_UPD

YPRG-16340_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-16350_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16320_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16380_UPD

YPRG-16350_UPD

("."$[food stamps stop date as of DLI]); /* check if date from previous round was incomplete */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16360_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16320_UPD [Def], YPRG-16340_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16385_UPD

YPRG-16360_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received Food Stamp benefits in [food stamps stop date as of DLI]. Is that correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-16400_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16350_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-16385_UPD

YPRG-16370_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] had never received Food Stamp benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-16400_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16290_UPD [1:1]
YPRG-16375_UPD
Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever received any Food Stamp benefits?
   1     YES (Go to YPRG-16377_UPD)
   0     NO
Lead-In: YPRG-16370_UPD [Def], YPRG-16300_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21310_UPD

YPRG-16377_UPD
Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving any Food Stamp benefits?
   1     YES
   0     NO
Lead-In: YPRG-16375_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-19000

YPRG-16380_UPD
Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]?
   1     YES (Go to YPRG-16400_UPD)
   0     NO
Lead-In: YPRG-16340_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16385_UPD
What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive Food Stamp benefits prior to [date of last interview]?
   1     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-16390_UPD)
   2     R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI
Lead-In: YPRG-16330_UPD [Def], YPRG-16350_UPD [Def], YPRG-16360_UPD [Def], YPRG-16380_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16400_UPD

YPRG-16390_UPD
(What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive Food Stamp benefits prior to [date of last interview]?)

   Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]  
   Mon       Year
Lead-In: YPRG-16385_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-16400_UPD
Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] received any Food Stamp benefits?
   1     YES (Go to YPRG-16410_UPD)
   0     NO
Lead-In: YPRG-16385_UPD [Def], YPRG-16390_UPD [Def], YPRG-16360_UPD [1:1], YPRG-16370_UPD [1:1], YPRG-16380_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21310_UPD

YPRG-16410_UPD
Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?
   1     YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16330_UPD [1:1], YPRG-16400_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-19060_UPD R35842.00

Please think back to the first time [you or your spouse/partner/you] received Food Stamp benefits since [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YPRG-16410_UPD [Def]

YPRG-19061CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in food loop]);

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of food stamp receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-19060_UPD [Def]

YPRG-19063A_UPD R36001.00

([was R receiving food stamps] =1); /* check if r was receiving food stamps */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-19700_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19061CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-19100_UPD R36002.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next] receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19063A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-19120_UPD R36004.00

("."$[food stamps start date()]); /* check if date is refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-19140_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-19100_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-20200_UPD

YPRG-19140_UPD R36006.00

([food stamps status] = 1); /* check if currently receiving */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-19700_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19120_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-20000_UPD

YPRG-19700_UPD R36008.00

Since [food stamps start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you or your spouse/partner/you] did not receive Food Stamp benefits?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-20000_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-19140_UPD [1:1], YPRG-19063A_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-20100_UPD

YPRG-20000_UPD

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next] stop receiving Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19140_UPD [Def], YPRG-19700_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-20100_UPD

("-"$[food stamps stop date()]); /* food stamp stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-20700_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-19700_UPD [Def], YPRG-20000_UPD [Def]

YPRG-20200_UPD

About how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner/you] receive Food Stamp benefits since [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: __|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-19120_UPD [Def], YPRG-20100_UPD [Def]

YPRG-20700_UPD

Thinking about the Food Stamp benefits [you or your spouse/partner/you] received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [you or your spouse/partner/you] receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-20800_UPD)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-20800_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-20200_UPD [Def], YPRG-20100_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-21100A_UPD

YPRG-20800_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you or your spouse/partner/you] received on average per month in Food Stamp benefits?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $200
3 C. $201 - $300
4 D. $301 - $400
5 E. $401 - $500
6 F. $501 - $600
7 G. $601 - $700
8 H. $701 - $800
9 I. $801 - $900
10 J. $901 - $1,000
11 K. $1,001 - $1,250
12 L. More than $1250

Lead-In: YPRG-20700_UPD [-2:1]

YPRG-20900_UPD

Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received [start date and stop date/during this time]?
(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 RESPONDENT
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
3 OWN CHILDREN
4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-20800_UPD [Def]
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

YPRG-21100A_UPD  R36025.00

(([food stamps status]= 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive food stamps()] = 0)) OR  
  (([was R receiving food stamps] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive food stamps()] = 0));
/* currently receiving and no stop periods */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21300CUR-LOOP-END)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-20700_UPD [Def], YPRG-20900_UPD [Def]

YPRG-21200_UPD  R36027.00

Since [food stamps stop date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

  1  YES
  0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21100A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-21300CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in food loop] >= 4) OR ([variable to control looping in food()] = 0)

****End loop to collect information about spells of food stamp receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-21200_UPD [Def], YPRG-21100A_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-21310_UPD  R36029.00

([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 0) ; /* R HAD NEVER RECEIVED WIC BY DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21390_UPD)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16375_UPD [Def], YPRG-16400_UPD [Def], YPRG-21300CUR-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-21320_UPD  R36030.00

([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] < 0); /* R reported receiving WIC as refused, don't know or missing */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21395_UPD)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21310_UPD [Def]

YPRG-21330_UPD  R36031.00

([WIC status at DLI] = 1); /* R WAS CURRENTLY RECEIVING WIC AT DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21350_UPD)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21320_UPD [Def]

YPRG-21340_UPD  R36032.00

([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 1); /* R HAD EVER RECEIVED WIC AS OF DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21360_UPD)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21330_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21370_UPD
My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-21430_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21330_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21405_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-21370_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21340_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21400_UPD

("-"[WIC stop date]); /* WIC stop date from DLI is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-21380_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-21340_UPD [Def], YPRG-21360_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21405_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received WIC benefits in [WIC stop date]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-21420_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21370_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-21405_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] had never received WIC benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-21420_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21310_UPD [1:1]

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever received any WIC benefits?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-21397_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21390_UPD [Def], YPRG-21320_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29010_UPD
Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving any WIC benefits?

1   YES  
0   NO  

Lead-In: YPRG-21395_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-21600

YPRG-21400_UPD  
Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-21420_UPD)  
0   NO  

Lead-In: YPRG-21360_UPD [Def]

YPRG-21410_UPD  
What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive WIC benefits prior to [date of last interview]?

1   SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-21410_UPD)  
2   R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI  

Lead-In: YPRG-21350_UPD [Def], YPRG-21370_UPD [Def], YPRG-21380_UPD [Def], YPRG-21400_UPD [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-21420_UPD

YPRG-21420_UPD  
Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] received any WIC benefits?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-21430_UPD)  
0   NO  

Lead-In: YPRG-21405_UPD [Def], YPRG-21410_UPD [Def], YPRG-21380_UPD [1:1], YPRG-21390_UPD [1:1], YPRG-21400_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-29010_UPD

YPRG-21430_UPD  
Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving WIC benefits?

1   YES  
0   NO  

Lead-In: YPRG-21350_UPD [1:1], YPRG-21420_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-21700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN  
REPEAT ([variable to control looping in WIC]); /* start looping for WIC payments */  

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of WIC receipt****  
Lead-In: YPRG-21430_UPD [Def]

YPRG-21900A_UPD  

YPRG-21900A_UPD
([was R receiving WIC benefits] =1); /* check if R was receiving wic benefits */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-22300_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-22000_UPD  R36048.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] receive WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-21900A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-22100_UPD  R36050.00

("-$[WIC start date ()];  /* WIC START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-22200_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-22000_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-22800_UPD

YPRG-22200_UPD  R36052.00

([WIC status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING WIC */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22100_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-22600_UPD

YPRG-22300_UPD  R36054.00

Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you or your spouse/partner/you] did not receive WIC benefits?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-22600_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-22200_UPD [1:1], YPRG-21900A_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-22700_UPD

YPRG-22600_UPD  R36056.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] stop receiving WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200_UPD [Def], YPRG-22300_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-22700_UPD  R36058.00

("-$[WIC stop date()]); /* WIC STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-23300_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-22300_UPD [Def], YPRG-22600_UPD [Def]

YPRG-22800_UPD  R36060.00
About how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner] ever receive WIC benefits? Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-In: YPRG-22100_UPD [Def], YPRG-22700_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23300_UPD R36064.00

Thinking about the food items [you or your spouse/partner] received [start date and stop date/during this time()], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?
Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-22800_UPD [Def], YPRG-22700_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-23500_UPD

YPRG-23400_UPD R36066.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received.

1. A. $1 - $20
2. B. $21 - $40
3. C. $41 - $60
4. D. $61 - $80
5. E. $81 - $100
6. F. More than $100

Lead-In: YPRG-23300_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-23500_UPD R36068.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. RESPONDENT
2. SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. OWN CHILDREN
4. OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-23300_UPD [Def], YPRG-23400_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23700A_UPD R36072.00

((WIC status) = 1) AND ((two week period R did not receive wic benefits()) = 0)) OR ((was R receiving WIC benefits) =1) AND ((two week period R did not receive wic benefits())=0)); /* currently receiving and no stop periods */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-23900CUR-LOOP-END)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23500_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23800_UPD R36074.00

Since WIC stop date did [you or your spouse/partner] start receiving WIC benefits again?

1. YES
0. NO

Lead-In: YPRG-23700A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23900CUR-LOOP-END R36075.00

UNTIL((variable to control looping in WIC) >= 4) OR ((variable to control looping in WIC()) = 0)

****End loop to collect information about spells of WIC receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-23800_UPD [Def], YPRG-23700A_UPD [1:1]
YPRG-29010_UPD R36077.00

((did R ever receive public housing as of DLI) = 0); /* R had never received public housing by DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29090_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21395_UPD [Def], YPRG-21420_UPD [Def], YPRG-23900CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-29020_UPD R36078.00

((did R ever receive public housing as of DLI) < 0);
/* R reported receiving public housing as refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29095_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29010_UPD [Def]

YPRG-29030_UPD R36079.00

([public housing status at DLI] = 1); /* R was currently receiving public housing at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29050_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29020_UPD [Def]

YPRG-29040_UPD R36080.00

((did R ever receive public housing as of DLI) = 1); /* R had ever received public housing as of DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29060_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29030_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29070_UPD

YPRG-29050_UPD R36081.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-29130_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29030_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29105_UPD

YPRG-29060_UPD R36082.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-29070_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29040_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29100_UPD

YPRG-29070_UPD R36083.00

("*"[public housing stop date]); /* public housing stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-29080_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-29040_UPD [Def], YPRG-29060_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29105_UPD

YPRG-29080_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers in [public housing stop date]. Is this correct?

- 1     YES (Go to YPRG-29120_UPD)
- 0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29070_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-29105_UPD

YPRG-29090_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] never lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1     YES (Go to YPRG-29120_UPD)
- 0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29070_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-29095_UPD

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

- 1     YES (Go to YPRG-29097_UPD)
- 0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29090_UPD [Def], YPRG-29020_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35610_UPD

YPRG-29097_UPD

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

- 1     YES
- 0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29095_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-33300

YPRG-29100_UPD

Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] living in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]?

- 1     YES (Go to YPRG-29120_UPD)
- 0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29060_UPD [Def]

YPRG-29105_UPD

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?

- 1     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-29110_UPD)
- 2     R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI
Lead-In: YPRG-29050_UPD [Def], YPRG-29070_UPD [Def], YPRG-29080_UPD [Def], YPRG-29100_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-29120_UPD

YPRG-29110_UPD

(What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-29105_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-29120_UPD

Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-29130_UPD)
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29105_UPD [Def], YPRG-29110_UPD [Def], YPRG-29080_UPD [1:1], YPRG-29090_UPD [1:1], YPRG-29100_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35610_UPD

YPRG-29130_UPD

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29050_UPD [1:1], YPRG-29120_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-33400CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in housing]); /* start housing loop */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-29130_UPD [Def]

YPRG-33600A_UPD

([was R receiving housing vouchers] =1); /* check if r was receiving housing benefits */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34000_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33400CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-33700_UPD

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33600A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-33800_UPD

(".*"$[public housing start date]); /* public housing start date is refused, don't know or missing */
1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-33900_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-33700_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-34500_UPD

YPRG-33900_UPD  R36100.00

([public housing status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING PUBLIC HOUSING */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34000_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33800_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-34300_UPD

YPRG-34000_UPD  R36102.00

Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public housing or receive rental assistance from the government?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-34300_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-33900_UPD [1:1], YPRG-33600A_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-34400_UPD

YPRG-34400_UPD  R36104.00

What month and year did you [first or next] stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33900_UPD [Def], YPRG-34000_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-34500_UPD  R36105.00

("."$[public housing stop date]); /* public housing stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35000_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-34000_UPD [Def], YPRG-34300_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35000_UPD  R36107.00

About how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever receive public housing or rental assistance from the government?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-33800_UPD [Def], YPRG-34400_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35400A_UPD  R36110.00

Thinking about the housing assistance you received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], were you living in a public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?

1  LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT
2  RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS (Go to YPRG-35100_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-34500_UPD [Def], YPRG-34400_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-35400A_UPD
Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between start date and stop date during this time], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200_UPD)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35000_UPD [2:2]
Go To: YPRG-35400A_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you or your spouse/partner] received on average in rental assistance during this period?

1     A. $1 - $100
2     B. $101 - $200
3     C. $201 - $300
4     D. $301 - $400
5     E. $401 - $500
6     F. $501 - $600
7     G. $601 - $700
8     H. $701 - $800
9     I. $801 - $900
10    J. $901 - $1,000
11    K. $1,001 - $1,250
12    L. More than $1,250

Lead-In: YPRG-35100_UPD [-2:-1]

Since [public housing stop date] did [you or your spouse/partner] live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35400A_UPD [Def]

UNTIL((variable to control looping in housing) >= 4) OR ([loop for housing again] = 0);

*****End loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt*****

Lead-In: YPRG-35500_UPD [Def], YPRG-35400A_UPD [Def], YPRG-35200_UPD [Def]

((did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI) = 0); /* R HAD NEVER RECEIVED AFDC BY DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35700_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29095_UPD [Def], YPRG-29120_UPD [Def], YPRG-35600CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]
((did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI) < 0); /* R reported receiving AFDC as refused, don't know or missing */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35705_UPD)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35610_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35630_UPD

([AFDC status at DLI] = 1); /* R WAS CURRENTLY RECEIVING AFDC AT DLI */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35650_UPD)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35620_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35640_UPD

((did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI) = 1); /* R HAD EVER RECEIVED AFDC AS OF DLI */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35660_UPD)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35630_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35670_UPD

YPRG-35650_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1   YES (Go to YPRG-35740_UPD)
   0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35630_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35715_UPD

YPRG-35660_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1   YES (Go to YPRG-35670_UPD)
   0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35640_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35710_UPD

YPRG-35670_UPD

("."$ [AFDC stop date at DLI]); /* AFDC STOP DATE FROM DLI IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35690_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35640_UPD [Def], YPRG-35660_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35715_UPD

YPRG-35690_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received AFDC or ADC in [AFDC stop date at DLI]. Is that correct?
   1   YES (Go to YPRG-35730_UPD)
Lead-In: YPRG-35670_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-35715_UPD

YPRG-35700_UPD

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] had never received AFDC or ADC as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-35730_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35610_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-35705_UPD

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever received any AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-35707_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35700_UPD [Def], YPRG-35620_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35980_UPD

YPRG-35707_UPD

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35705_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16300

YPRG-35710_UPD

Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-35730_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35660_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35715_UPD

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive AFDC or ADC prior to [date of last interview]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-35720_UPD)
2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-35650_UPD [Def], YPRG-35670_UPD [Def], YPRG-35690_UPD [Def], YPRG-35710_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-35730_UPD

YPRG-35720_UPD

(What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive AFDC or ADC prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: | _ _ | _ _ _ _ _ _
            Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35715_UPD [1:1]
Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] received any AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-35740_UPD)
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35715_UPD [Def], YPRG-35720_UPD [Def], YPRG-35690_UPD [1:1], YPRG-35700_UPD [1:1], YPRG-35710_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35980_UPD

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving any AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35650_UPD [1:1], YPRG-35730_UPD [1:1]

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of AFDC receipt****

YPRG-35790_UPD

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35790_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35800_UPD

Since [date of last interview], what month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [(first/next)] receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35790_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35810_UPD

([AFDC start date]); /* AFDC START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35830_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35760CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-35820_UPD

([AFDC status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING AFDC */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35830_UPD)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35810_UPD [0:0]
Since [AFDC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you or your spouse/partner/you] did not receive AFDC or ADC benefits or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-35840_UPD)
0   NO

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [(first/next)()] stop receiving payments AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Since [date of last interview], about how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner/you] receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Thinking about these payments that [you or your spouse/partner/you] received [between start date and stop date/during this period], on average, how much did [you or your spouse/partner/you] receive per MONTH during this period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you or your spouse/partner/you] received on average per month in AFDC, ADC, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1   A. $1      -  $100
2   B. $101  -  $200
3   C. $201  -  $300
4   D. $301  -  $400
5   E. $401  -  $500
6   F. $501  -  $600
7   G. $601  -  $700
8   H. $701  -  $800
9   I. $801      -  $900
10  J. $901      -  $1,000
11  K. $1,001  -  $1,250
12  L. More than $1250
Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than one program, please tell me the names of all the programs.

Enter Answer: _____________________

Which persons were covered by these payments received (you or your spouse/partner/you)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  RESPONDENT
2  SPOUSE/PARTNER
3  OWN CHILDREN
4  OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Since [AFDC stop date] was there another time that [you or your spouse/partner/you] started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1  YES
0  NO

Now I’d like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments.

Did R ever receive SSI as of DLI? = 0)
And did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI? = 0)
And did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI? = 0)
And did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian assistance payments as of DLI? = 0)
And did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI? = 0)

/* R HAD NEVER RECEIVED OTHER WELFARE BY DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36080_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-35980_UPD [Def]

YPRG-36010_UPD R36169.00

((did R ever receive SSI as of DLI) < 0) AND ((did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI) < 0) AND
(did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI) < 0) AND ((did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian assistance payments as of DLI) < 0) AND
((did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI) < 0);
/* R REPORTED RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE AS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36085_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36000_UPD [Def]

YPRG-36020_UPD R36170.00

((SSI status at DLI) = 1) OR (general assistance status at DLI) = 1) OR (emergency assistance status at DLI) = 1) OR
((Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI) = 1) OR (other welfare status at DLI) = 1);
/* R WAS CURRENTLY RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE AT DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36040_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36010_UPD [Def]

YPRG-36030_UPD R36171.00

((did R ever receive SSI as of DLI) = 1) OR ((did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI) = 1) OR
((did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI) = 1) OR ((Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI) = 1) OR
((did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI) = 1); /* R had ever received other welfare as of DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36050_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36010_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-36020_UPD [Def]

YPRG-36040_UPD R36172.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-36120_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36020_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-36095_UPD

YPRG-36050_UPD R36173.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving any other welfare programs on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-36060_UPD)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36030_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-36090_UPD

YPRG-36060_UPD R36174.00

("."$[other welfare stop date]); /* other welfare stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */
1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-36070_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-36030_UPD [Def], YPRG-36050_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-36095_UPD

YPRG-36070_UPD   R36175.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received any of these other welfare payments in [other welfare stop date]. Is this correct?
   1  YES (Go to YPRG-36110_UPD)
   0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36060_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-36095_UPD

YPRG-36080_UPD   R36176.00
My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] had never received other welfare payments as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1  YES (Go to YPRG-36110_UPD)
   0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36000_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-36095_UPD

YPRG-36085_UPD   R36177.00
Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever received other welfare payments?
   1  YES (Go to YPRG-36087_UPD)
   0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36080_UPD [Def], YPRG-36010_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-36087_UPD   R36178.00
Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving other welfare payments?
   1  YES
   0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36085_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-30600

YPRG-36090_UPD   R36179.00
Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] receiving other welfare payments on [date of last interview]?
   1  YES (Go to YPRG-36110_UPD)
   0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36050_UPD [Def]

YPRG-36095_UPD   R36180.00
What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?
   1  SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-36100_UPD)
   2  R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-36040_UPD [Def], YPRG-36060_UPD [Def], YPRG-36070_UPD [Def], YPRG-36090_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-36110_UPD

YPRG-36100_UPD

(What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: ______|____|____|____|____|____|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-36095_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-36110_UPD

Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] received any other welfare payments?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-36120_UPD)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36095_UPD [Def], YPRG-36100_UPD [Def], YPRG-36070_UPD [1:1], YPRG-36080_UPD [1:1], YPRG-36090_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-36120_UPD

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving any other welfare payments?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36040_UPD [1:1], YPRG-36110_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-30700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (variable to control looping in welfare); /* begin looping for welfare */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of other welfare receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-36120_UPD [Def]

YPRG-30900A_UPD

([other welfare status at DLI] = 1); /* R WAS RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE AT DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31300_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-30700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-31000_UPD

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] receive any other welfare payments since [date of last interview]?

Enter Date: ______|____|____|____|____|____|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30900A_UPD [Def]

YPRG-31100_UPD

("."$[other welfare start date]); /* other welfare start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-31200_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-31000_UPD [Def]
Go To: YPRG-31800_UPD

YPRG-31200_UPD  R36191.00

([other welfare status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31300_UPD)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31100_UPD [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-31600_UPD

YPRG-31300_UPD  R36193.00

Since [other welfare start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you or your spouse/partner] did not receive other welfare payments?

  1  YES (Go to YPRG-31600_UPD)
  0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-31200_UPD [1:1], YPRG-30900A_UPD [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-31700_UPD

YPRG-31600_UPD  R36195.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner] [first or next()] stop receiving these other welfare payments?

  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
                  Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-31200_UPD [Def], YPRG-31300_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-31700_UPD  R36196.00

("-$[other welfare stop date]; /* OTHER WELFARE STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-32000_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-31300_UPD [Def], YPRG-31600_UPD [Def]

YPRG-31800_UPD  R36198.00

About how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner] ever receive these other welfare payments?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-31100_UPD [Def], YPRG-31700_UPD [Def]

YPRG-32000_UPD  R36200.00

([is other welfare start date complete()] = 0) AND ([Is welfare stop date complete()] = 0);
/* check if both dates are complete */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-32300_UPD)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31800_UPD [Def], YPRG-31700_UPD [0:0]

YPRG-32300_UPD  R36202.00

Thinking about the other welfare payments [you or your spouse/partner] received [start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you or your spouse/partner/you] received on average per month in other welfare payments?

1. A. $1 - $100
2. B. $101 - $200
3. C. $201 - $300
4. D. $301 - $400
5. E. $401 - $500
6. F. $501 - $600
7. G. $601 - $700
8. H. $701 - $800
9. I. $801 - $900
10. J. $901 - $1,000
11. K. $1,001 - $1,250
12. L. More than $1,250

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. RESPONDENT
2. SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. OWN CHILDREN
4. OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Since [other welfare start date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] start receiving other welfare payments again?

1. YES
0. NO
Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1800 [Def]

Have you ever received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1900 [Def]

((currently married) = 1) OR ([R currently has partner] = 1); /* R is married or has a partner from marriage section */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-2200)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-2000 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-2500

Has your [spouse/partner] ever received unemployment compensation payments?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [1:1]

Has your [spouse/partner] ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2200 [Def]

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any Food Stamp benefits?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [Def], YPRG-2300 [Def]

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any WIC benefits?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2500 [Def]

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any AFDC or ADC benefits?
Now I’d like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments. Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any of these assistance payments or any other welfare payments?

1     YES
0     NO

Earlier you said that you have received unemployment compensation. Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1     YES
0     NO

Please think back to the very first time you received unemployment compensation.

(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT WORK HISTORY CALENDAR TO INDICATE PERIODS RESPONDENT WAS NOT WORKING.)

What month and year did you [(first/next)] receive unemployment compensation? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon       Year

("-"$[unemployment compensation start date()]); /* If there is a DK or RF in the date, then go to YPRG-5200. */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-4200)
Lead-In: YPRG-4000 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-5200

YPRG-4200   R36226.00

What day in [unemployment start date()] did you [(first/next)()] receive unemployment compensation?
   Enter Answer: [____]
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-4300)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-4300)

Lead-In: YPRG-4100 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-4400

YPRG-4300   R36227.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment start date], the middle of [unemployment start date] or the end of [unemployment start date]?
   1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
   2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
   3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4200 [-2:-1]

YPRG-4400   R36228.00

([unemployment compensation status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4200 [Def], YPRG-4300 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-4700

YPRG-4500   R36229.00

Since [unemployment start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?
   1 YES (Go to YPRG-4590)
   0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-4400 [1:1]

YPRG-4590   R36230.00

([YPRG-4500()] = 1); /* CHECK ANSWER TO QUESTION */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-4700)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4500 [Def], YPRG-4500 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-5400

YPRG-4700   R36231.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?
   Enter Date: [____][____][____][____]
   Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-4400 [Def], YPRG-4590 [1:1]
YPRG-4800

("-"$[unemployment compensation stop date()]; /* unemp. comp. stop date is refused, don't know or missing *

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4900)

Lead-In: YPRG-4700 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-5200

YPRG-4900

What day in [unemployment stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-5000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-5000)

Lead-In: YPRG-4800 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-5400

YPRG-5000

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment stop date], the middle of [unemployment stop date] or the end of [unemployment stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4900 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-5400

YPRG-5200

About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-4100 [Def], YPRG-4800 [Def]

YPRG-5400

Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-4590 [Def], YPRG-4900 [Def], YPRG-5000 [Def], YPRG-5200 [Def]

YPRG-5900

Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received [(between unemployment start or stop date/during this time)], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-6000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-6000)

Lead-In: YPRG-5400 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6100
Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

- A. $1 - $100
- B. $101 - $150
- C. $151 - $200
- D. $201 - $250
- E. $251 - $350
- F. More than $350

Since [unemployment stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

**End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for respondent**

([R's marriage status] =1) OR ([R's partner] =1); /* R HAS A SPOUSE OR PARTNER */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Has your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation payments?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-6700)
0  NO

You said your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation.
Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State Federal unemployment compensation?

1  YES
0  NO

Please think back to the very (first/next) time your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation. What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: [__][__][__][__][__][__]

Mon       Year

("."$[spouse unemployment compensation start date]); /* spouse unemp. comp. start date refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-7300)

What day in [unemployment start date] did your [(spouse/partner)] [(first/next)] receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: [__][__]

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-7400)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-7400)
Was it at the beginning of [unemployment start date], the middle of [unemployment start date] or the end of [unemployment start date]?

1     BEGINNING OF MONTH
2     MIDDLE OF MONTH
3     END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-7300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-7500 R36252.00

([spouse unemployment compensation status] = 1); /* R's spouse or partner is currently receiving unemployment */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7700)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7300 [Def], YPRG-7400 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-7800

YPRG-7700 R36253.00

Since [unemployment start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [(spouse/partner)] did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-7790)
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [1:1]

YPRG-7790 R36254.00

([YPRG-7700()] = 1); /* there has been a period when R's spouse/partner has not received unemp. comp. */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7800)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7700 [Def], YPRG-7700 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-8500

YPRG-7800 R36255.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [Def], YPRG-7790 [1:1]

YPRG-7900 R36256.00

("."[stop date for spouse unemployment compensation()]); /* unemp. comp. stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-8000)

Lead-In: YPRG-7800 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-8300

YPRG-8000 R36257.00

What day in [stop date for unemployment] did your (spouse/partner)(first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
YPRG-8100

Was it at the beginning of [stop date for unemployment], the middle of [stop date for unemployment] or the end of [stop date for unemployment]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

YPRG-8300

About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner)] ever receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

YPRG-8500

Did your [(spouse/partner)] receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

YPRG-9000

Thinking about the unemployment benefits your [(spouse/partner)] received [(between start and stop date/during this time)(*)], on average, how much did [he or she] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

YPRG-9100

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner)] received per week in unemployment compensation?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $150
3 C. $151 - $200
4 D. $201 - $250
5 E. $251 - $350
6 F. More than $350

YPRG-9200

([loop unemp 2 again()]= 0) AND ([unemployment stop date complete()]=0);
/* spouse unemployment compensation dates are complete and no new period to loop again */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9400)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9000 [Def], YPRG-9100 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

YPRG-9400

Since [stop date for unemployment], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [1:1]

YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([2nd loop in unemployment] >= 4) OR ([loop unemp 2 again()] =0) OR ([YPRG-9200()] =0)

****End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for spouse/partner****

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [Def], YPRG-9400 [Def]

YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at DLI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9780_UPD)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400A [Def], YPRG-6500 [Def], YPRG-6600 [Def], YPRG-9500-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-9600

([did R ever receive workers’ compensation] = 1); /* R RECEIVED WORKERS COMPENSATION */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-9700

Earlier you said you had received Workers’ Compensation. Are you currently receiving payments from Workers’ Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9600 [1:1]

YPRG-9800

Please think back to the very first time you received Workers’ Compensation.

Lead-In: YPRG-9867_UPD [Def], YPRG-9700 [Def]

YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([workers comp loop]); /* start loop for R Workers Compensation */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for respondent****

Lead-In: YPRG-9800 [Def]
YPRG-10200  
What month and year did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?   Enter Date:  |__|__||__|__|__|__|  
Lead-In: YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]  

YPRG-10300  
("."$[workers’ compensation start date()]); /* workers comp start date is refused, don't know or missing */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-10400)
Lead-In: YPRG-10200 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-11400  

YPRG-10400  
What day in [workers comp start date] did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?     Enter Answer:  |__|__|  
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-10500)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-10500)
Lead-In: YPRG-10300 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-10600  

YPRG-10500  
Was it the beginning of [workers comp start date], the middle of [workers comp start date] or the end of [workers comp start date]?
  1 BEGINNING OF MONTH 
  2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
  3 END OF MONTH
Lead-In: YPRG-10400 [-2:-1]  

YPRG-10600  
([workers’ compensation status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING WORKERS COMP */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10700)  
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-10400 [Def], YPRG-10500 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-10900  

YPRG-10700  
Since [workers comp start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?
  1 YES(Go to YPRG-10790)  
  0 NO
Lead-In: YPRG-10600 [1:1]  

YPRG-10790  
([YPRG-10700()]]=1); /* check the answer to question */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-10900)  
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-10700 [Def], YPRG-10700 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-11600

YPRG-10900
What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10600 [Def], YPRG-10790 [1:1]

YPRG-11000
("-"[workers’ compensation stop date()]); /* workers’ compensation stop date is refused, don’t know or missing */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-11100)

Lead-In: YPRG-10900 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-11400

YPRG-11100
What day in [workers comp stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-11200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-11200)

Lead-In: YPRG-11000 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-11600

YPRG-11200
Was it the beginning of [workers comp stop date], the middle of [workers comp stop date] or the end of [workers comp stop date]?

  1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
  2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
  3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-11400
About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers’ Compensation? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-10300 [Def], YPRG-11000 [Def], YPRG-11200 [Def]

YPRG-11600
Did you receive Workers’ Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

  1 WEEKLY
  2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
  3 MONTHLY
  4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-10790 [Def], YPRG-11100 [Def], YPRG-11400 [Def]

YPRG-12100
Thinking about the Workers’ Compensation benefit payments you received [between workers comp start and stop dates/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|  
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-12200)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-12200)

**Lead-In: YPRG-11600 [Def]**  
Go To: YPRG-12300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YPRG-12200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R36311.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers' Compensation?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | A. $1 - $100  
| 2 | B. $101 - $200  
| 3 | C. $201 - $300  
| 4 | D. $301 - $400  
| 5 | E. $401 - $500  
| 6 | F. $501 - $600  
| 7 | G. $601 - $700  
| 8 | H. $701 - $800  
| 9 | I. $801 - $900  
| 10 | J. $901 - $1,000  
| 11 | K. $1,001 - $1,250  
| 12 | L. More than $1,250 |

**Lead-In: YPRG-12100 [-2:-1]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YPRG-12300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R36312.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What was the source of these payments?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | State Worker's Compensation  
| 2 | Employer or Employer's Insurance  
| 3 | Private Insurance  
| 4 | Other

**Lead-In: YPRG-12100 [Def], YPRG-12200 [Def]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YPRG-12400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R36315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/* WORKERS’ COMPENSATION DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN */</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12600)  
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

**Lead-In: YPRG-12300 [Def]**  
Go To: YPRG-12700-LOOP-END

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YPRG-12600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R36318.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Since [workers comp stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | YES  
| 0 | NO

**Lead-In: YPRG-12400 [1:1]**

**YPRG-12700-LOOP-END**

| UNTIL ([workers comp loop] >= 4) OR ([is workers comp stop date complete()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-12400()] = 0) |

**/***End loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for respondent****/

**Lead-In: YPRG-12400 [Def], YPRG-12600 [Def]**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R36319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at DLI */</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12710_UPD)  
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |
Lead-In: YPRG-9600 [Def], YPRG-12700-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-12700A

([[did spouse ever receive workers’ compensation] = 1); /* R's spouse received workers’ compensation */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12800)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-12800

([[R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /* R HAS A SPOUSE OR PARTNER */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12900)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700A [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16100

YPRG-12900

([[did spouse ever receive workers’ compensation]= 1); /* R's spouse received workers’ compensation */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-13000)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12800 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-13000

Earlier you said your (spouse/partner) had received Workers' Compensation. Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation?

  1  YES
  0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12900 [1:1]

YPRG-13100

Please think back to the very first time your (spouse/partner) received Workers' Compensation.

Lead-In: YPRG-12817_UPD [Def], YPRG-13000 [Def]

YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([(workers comp 2nd loop)]; /* start looping for spouse or partner Workers Compensation */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for spouse/partner****

Lead-In: YPRG-13100 [Def]

YPRG-13500

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-13600

R36329.00
YPRG-13700

What day in [workers comp start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-13800)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-13800)

YPRG-13800

Was it at the beginning of [workers comp start date], the middle of [workers comp start date] or the end of [workers comp start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

YPRG-13900

Since [workers comp start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-14090)
0 NO

YPRG-14090

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?
Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] 
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13900 [Def], YPRG-14090 [1:1]

YPRG-14400
R36336.00

("."$[workers’ compensation stop date()]); /* workers’ compensation stop date is refused, don’t know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-14500)

Lead-In: YPRG-14300 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-14700

YPRG-14500
R36337.00

What day in [workers comp stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: [__] [__]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-14600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-14600)

Lead-In: YPRG-14400 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-14900

YPRG-14600
R36338.00

Was it at the beginning of [workers comp stop date], the middle of [workers comp stop date] or the end of [workers comp stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-14500 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-14900

YPRG-14700
R36339.00

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers’ Compensation? Enter Answer: [__] [__] [__]

Lead-In: YPRG-13600 [Def], YPRG-14400 [Def]

YPRG-14900
R36340.00

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your Workers’ Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14090 [Def], YPRG-14500 [Def], YPRG-14600 [Def], YPRG-14700 [Def]

YPRG-15400
R36343.00

Thinking about the Workers’ Compensation benefit your (spouse/partner) received [between workers comp start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he or she] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-15600

YPRG-15500

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner)] received per week in Workers’ Compensation?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1 - $100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $101 - $200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $201 - $300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $301 - $400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $401 - $500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $501 - $600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. $601 - $700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H. $701 - $800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>I. $801 - $900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>J. $901 - $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>K. $1,001 - $1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>L. More than $1250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [-2:-1]

YPRG-15600

What was the source of these payments?

1. State Worker's Compensation
2. Employer or Employer's Insurance
3. Private Insurance
4. Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [Def], YPRG-15500 [Def]

YPRG-15700

([loop worker's comp 2 again()] = 0) AND ([workers comp stop date complete()] = 0);

/* WORKERS’ COMPENSATION DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-15900)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

YPRG-15900

Since [workers comp stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1. YES
0. NO

Lead-In: YPRG-15700 [1:1]

YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([workers comp 2nd loop] >= 4) OR ([loop worker's comp 2 again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-15700()] = 0)

****End loop to collect information about spells of workers’ compensation for spouse/partner****

Lead-In: YPRG-15700 [Def], YPRG-15900 [Def]

YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at DLI */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16290_UPD)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700A [Def], YPRG-12900 [Def], YPRG-16000-LOOP-END [Def]
Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received Food Stamp benefits. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-18800 [1:1]

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received Food Stamp benefits.

Lead-In: YPRG-16377_UPD [Def], YPRG-18900 [Def]

REPEAT ([food stamps loop]); /* start looping for food stamps */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of food stamp receipt****

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

("-"$[food stamp start date()]); /* FOOD STAMP START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-19600)

Lead-In: YPRG-19400 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-20200

Since [food stamp start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your
(spouse/partner) did not receive Food Stamp benefits?

1    YES (Go to YPRG-19790)
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-19600 [1:1]

YPRG-19790

([YPRG-19700()] = 1); /* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-20000)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19700 [Def], YPRG-19700 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-20100

YPRG-20000

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) stop receiving Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19600 [Def], YPRG-19790 [1:1]

YPRG-20100

("-"[food stamps stop date()]); /* FOOD STAMP STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1    CONDITION APPLIES
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-20700)

Lead-In: YPRG-19790 [Def], YPRG-20000 [Def]

YPRG-20200

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-19500 [Def], YPRG-20100 [Def]

YPRG-20700

Thinking about the Food Stamp benefits [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-20800)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-20800)

Lead-In: YPRG-20200 [Def], YPRG-20100 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-20900

YPRG-20800

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average per month in Food Stamp benefits?

1     A. $1 - $100
2     B. $101 - $200
3     C. $201 - $300
5     E. $401 - $500
6     F. $501 - $600
7     G. $601 - $700
9     I. $801 - $900
10   J. $901 - $1,000
11   K. $1,001 - $1,250
Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received [between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time()]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. RESPONDENT
2. SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. OWN CHILDREN
4. OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Since [food stamps stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

1. YES
2. NO

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received WIC benefits. Are [you /you or your }
(spouse/partner) currently receiving WIC benefits?

1    YES
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21400 [1:1]

YPRG-21600

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received WIC benefits.

Lead-In: YPRG-21397_UPD [Def], YPRG-21500 [Def]

YPRG-21700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([WIC loop]); /* start looping for WIC payments */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of WIC receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-21600 [Def]

YPRG-22000

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) receive WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-21700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-22100

("-"$[WIC start date()]); /* WIC START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1    CONDITION APPLIES
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-22200)

Lead-In: YPRG-22000 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-22800

YPRG-22200

([WIC status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING WIC */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-22300)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22100 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-22600

YPRG-22300

Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive WIC benefits?

1    YES (Go to YPRG-22390)
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-22200 [1:1]

YPRG-22390

([YPRG-22300()]=1); /* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED WIC */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-22600)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-22300 [Def], YPRG-22300 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-23300

YPRG-22600

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) stop receiving WIC benefits?
Enter Date: [___][___][___][___]

Mon  Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200 [Def], YPRG-22390 [1:1]

YPRG-22700

("."$[WIC stop date()]; /* WIC STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-23300)

Lead-In: YPRG-22600 [Def]

YPRG-22800

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive WIC benefits? Enter Answer: [___][___]

Lead-In: YPRG-22100 [Def], YPRG-22700 [Def]

YPRG-23300

Thinking about the food items [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time()], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?
Enter Answer: [___][___][___][___][___]

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400)

Lead-In: YPRG-22390 [Def], YPRG-22800 [Def], YPRG-22700 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-23500

YPRG-23400

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received?

1  A. $1 - $20
2  B. $21 - $40
3  C. $41 - $60
4  D. $61 - $80
5  E. $81 - $100
6  F. More than $100

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-23500

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  RESPONDENT
2  SPOUSE/PARTNER
3  OWN CHILDREN
4  OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [Def], YPRG-23400 [Def]

YPRG-23600

([[loop WIC again()]=0) AND ([is WIC stop date complete()]=0);
/* WIC DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-23800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23500 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-23900-LOOP-END

YPRG-23800

Since [WIC stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving WIC benefits again?
1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-23600 [1:1]

YPRG-23900-LOOP-END

UNTIL (WIC loop >= 4) OR ([loop WIC again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-23600()] = 0));

****End loop to collect information about spells of WIC receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-23600 [Def], YPRG-23800 [Def]

YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at DLI */
1 Condition applies (Go to YPRG-29010_UPD)
0 Condition does not apply

Lead-In: YPRG-21400 [Def], YPRG-23900-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */
1 Condition applies (Go to YPRG-29010_UPD)
0 Condition does not apply

Lead-In: YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

YPRG-33100

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more? (PLEASE DON'T INCLUDE ANY TIME THAT YOU LIVED IN PUBLIC HOUSING WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS THE PERSON RECOGNIZED BY THE PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY.)
1 YES (Go to YPRG-33200)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-33200

Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently living in a public housing project or received rental certificates or vouchers?
1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-33100 [1:1]
YPRG-33300

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers.

Lead-In: YPRG-29097_UPD [Def], YPRG-33200 [Def]

YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (public housing loop); /* start public housing loop */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-33300 [Def]

YPRG-33700

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-33800

(*.$[public housing start date()]; /* public housing start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-33900)

Lead-In: YPRG-33700 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-34400

YPRG-33900

([public housing current status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING PUBLIC HOUSING */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34000)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33800 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-34300

YPRG-34000

Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public housing or receive rental assistance from the government?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-34090)
0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-33900 [1:1]

YPRG-34090

([YPRG-34000()]]=1); /* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED PUBLIC HOUSING */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34300)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-34000 [Def], YPRG-34000 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35000

YPRG-34300
What month and year did you (first/next) stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33900 [Def], YPRG-34090 [1:1]

YPRG-34400

("."$[public housing stop date()]; /* public housing stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35000)

Lead-In: YPRG-33800 [Def], YPRG-34300 [Def]

YPRG-34500

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive public housing or rental assistance from the government?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-34400 [Def]

YPRG-35000

Thinking about the housing assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], were you living in a public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?

1   LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT
0   RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS (Go to YPRG-35100)

Lead-In: YPRG-34090 [Def], YPRG-34500 [Def], YPRG-34400 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35100

Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200)

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [2:2]
Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35200

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average in rental assistance during this period?

1   A. $1      -  $100
2   B. $101  -  $200
3   C. $201  -  $300
4   D. $301  -  $400
5   E. $401  -  $500
6   F. $501  -  $600
7   G. $601  -  $700
8   H. $701  -  $800
9   I. $801      -  $900
10  J. $901      -  $1,000
11  K. $1,001  -  $1,250
12  L. More than $1250

Lead-In: YPRG-35100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-35300

([loop housing again()] = 0) AND ([welfare stop date complete()]=0);
/* PUBLIC HOUSING DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [Def], YPRG-35100 [Def], YPRG-35200 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-35600-LOOP-END

YPRG-35500

Since [public housing stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [1:1]

YPRG-35600-LOOP-END

UNTIL (public housing loop >= 4) OR (loop housing again = 0) OR ([YPRG-35300()]=0));

****End loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [Def], YPRG-35500 [Def]

YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35610_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33100 [Def], YPRG-35600-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK

([did R ever receive AFDC] = 1); /* FIRST CHECK IF ADC OR AFDC CHOSEN */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12800 [Def], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-16200

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving AFDC or ADC payments, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [1:1]

YPRG-16100

YPRG-16200

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving AFDC or ADC payments, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [1:1]

YPRG-16100

YPRG-16300

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families.

Lead-In: YPRG-35707_UPD [Def], YPRG-16200 [Def]

YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([afdc loop]); /* begin looping for afdc or adc */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of AFDC receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-16300 [Def]

YPRG-16700 R36436.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-16800 R36438.00

("."[afdc start date()]); /* AFDC START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16900)

Lead-In: YPRG-16700 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-17500

YPRG-16900 R36440.00

([AFDC status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING AFDC */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-17000)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16800 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-17200

YPRG-17000 R36442.00

Since [afdc start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-17090)
0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [1:1]

YPRG-17090 R36444.00

([YPRG-17000()]]=1); /* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED AFDC */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-17200)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-17000 [Def], YPRG-17000 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-18100

YPRG-17200 R36446.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) stop receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [Def], YPRG-17090 [1:1]
YPRG-17300

("-"$[afdc stop date()]; /* AFDC STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

  1    CONDITION APPLIES
  0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-18100)

Lead-In: YPRG-17200 [Def]

YPRG-17500

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive AFDC or ADC payments or other
government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-16800 [Def], YPRG-17300 [Def]

YPRG-18100

Thinking about these payments that [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between afdc start date and stop
date/during this time()], on average, how much did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] receive per MONTH during this
period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children.

Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-18200)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-18200)

Lead-In: YPRG-17090 [Def], YPRG-17500 [Def], YPRG-17300 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-18250

YPRG-18200

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to
the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average per month in AFDC or
ADC benefit payments?

1     A. $1      -  $100
2     B. $101  -  $200
3     C. $201  -  $300
4     D. $301  -  $400
5     E. $401  -  $500
6     F. $501  -  $600
7     G. $601  -  $700
8     H. $701  -  $800
9     I. $801      -  $900
10    J. $901      -  $1,000
11    K. $1,001  -  $1,250
12    L. More than $1,250

Lead-In: YPRG-18100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-18250

Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income
families. If you received payments from more than program, please tell me the names of all of the programs.

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-18100 [Def], YPRG-18200 [Def]

YPRG-18300

Which persons were covered by these payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between afdc start date
and stop date/during this time()]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     RESPONDENT
2     SPOUSE/PARTNER
3     OWN CHILDREN
4     OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-18250 [Def]
YPRG-18400

R36459.00

((loop AFDC again() = 0) AND ([afdc stop date complete()]=0);

/* AFDC DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-18600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18300 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

YPRG-18600

R36461.00

Since [afdc stop date] was there another time that [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [1:1]

YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

UNTIL (afdc loop >= 4) OR (loop AFDC again = 0) OR (YPRG-18400()=0);

****End loop to collect information about spells of AFDC receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [Def], YPRG-18600 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-29100

YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK

R36462.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35610_UPD)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [Def]

YPRG-29100

R36463.00

((did R ever receive other welfare payments]=1); /* R RECEIVED OTHER WELFARE */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-30500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-30500

R36464.00

Earlier you said you have received benefits from other welfare programs. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving benefits from other welfare programs?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29100 [1:1]

YPRG-30600

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received other welfare payments.

Lead-In: YPRG-36087_UPD [Def], YPRG-30500 [Def]

YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (welfare loop); /* begin looping for welfare */

****Begin loop to collect information about spells of other welfare receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-30600 [Def]

YPRG-31000
What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) receive any other welfare payments?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-31100
(".-"$[welfare start date()]); /* OTHER WELFARE START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */

1    CONDITION APPLIES
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-31200)

Lead-In: YPRG-31000 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-31800

YPRG-31200
([other welfare status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31300)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31100 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-31600

YPRG-31300
Since [welfare start date()] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive other welfare payments?

1    YES (Go to YPRG-31390)
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [1:1]

YPRG-31390
([YPRG-31300()]]=1); /* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED OTHER WELFARE */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31600)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31300 [Def], YPRG-31300 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-32300

YPRG-31600
What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving these other welfare payments?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [Def], YPRG-31390 [1:1]

YPRG-31700
(".-"$[welfare stop date ()]); /* OTHER WELFARE STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING */
1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-32300)

Lead-In: YPRG-31600 [Def]

YPRG-31800

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive these other welfare payments?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YPRG-31100 [Def], YPRG-31700 [Def]

YPRG-32300

Thinking about the other welfare payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between welfare start and stop/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-32400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-32400)

Lead-In: YPRG-31390 [Def], YPRG-31800 [Def], YPRG-31700 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-32500

YPRG-32400

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average in other welfare payments?

A. $1 - $100  B. $101 - $200
C. $201 - $300  D. $301 - $400
E. $401 - $500  F. $501 - $600
G. $601 - $700  H. $701 - $800
I. $801 - $900  J. $901 - $1,000
K. $1,001 - $1,250  L. More than $1250

Lead-In: YPRG-32300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-32500

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments [between welfare start and stop/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 RESPONDENT  4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER  5 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 OWN CHILDREN

Lead-In: YPRG-32300 [Def], YPRG-32400 [Def]

YPRG-32600

(loop welfare again = 0) AND (welfare stop date complete=0);
/* OTHER WELFARE DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-32900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-32500 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-33000-LOOP-END

YPRG-32900

Since [welfare start date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving payments from these programs again?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [1:1]

YPRG-33000-LOOP-END R36491.00

UNTIL (welfare loop >= 4) OR (loop welfare again = 0) OR (YPRG-32600=0);

****End loop to collect information about spells of other welfare receipt****

Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [Def], YPRG-32900 [Def]
INCOME

YINC-500

We now have some questions about your household's income during the last calendar year, that is, 1998. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As with other questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Lead-In: YPRG-1605 [Def], YPRG-36085_UPD [Def], YPRG-36110_UPD [Def], YPRG-33000CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-29100 [Def], YPRG-33000-LOOP-END [Def]

YINC-1100   R36498.00

(currently married=1) OR (R currently has partner=1) OR (R currently has spouse=1);
/* R is married or living with partner or spouse */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-1300)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-500 [Def]

YINC-1200

Now let's start with some questions about your earnings and income last year in 1998.

Lead-In: YINC-1100 [Def]
Go To: YINC-1400

YINC-1300

Now let's start with some questions about the earnings and income (you/you and your spouse/partner) received last year, that is during 1998. I'll ask you first about your earnings and business income and then the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse).

Lead-In: YINC-1100 [1:1]

YINC-1400   R36499.00

During 1998, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income you received from doing freelance jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves, or the National Guard. Also, please be sure to include any 1998 income from the jobs you discussed with me earlier.

1     YES
0     NO (Go to YINC-1900)
-2     DON'T KNOW (GO TO YINC-1500)
-1     REFUSED (GO TO YINC-1600)

Lead-In: YINC-1200 [Def], YINC-1300 [Def]
Go To: YINC-1700

YINC-1500   R36500.00

During 1998, did you have any income from any employee-type or freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting? By income we mean money you received by working for someone else, such as wages, a salary, commissions or tips.

1     YES
0     NO (Go to YINC-1900)
-2     DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
-1     REFUSED (Go to YINC-1600)
I know some questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As I said before, the information you provide to us is kept confidential. During 1998, did you have any income from any freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting or from any employee-type jobs?

1   YES
0   NO (Go to YINC-1900)
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-1900)

During 1998, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or for anything else?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1800)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-1800)

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount you received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

1   A.  $1            -    $5,000
2   B.  $5,001     -    $10,000
3   C.  $10,001   -    $25,000
4   D.  $25,001  -     $50,000
5   E.  $50,001    -    $100,000
6   F.  $100,001  -    $250,000
7   G.  More than $250,000

During 1998, did you receive any money in income from your own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

1   YES (Go to YINC-2100)
0   NO

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1998, did you receive any money in income from your own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?
During 1998, how much income did you receive from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF RESPONDENT LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM, BUSINESS, ETC. AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-2200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2200)

Lead-In: YINC-2000 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-2300

YINC-2200

HAND R SHOWCARD EE Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income you received last year from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY 5 E. $25,001 - $50,000
2 B. $1 - $5,000 6 F. $50,001 - $100,000
3 C. $5,001 - $10,000 7 G. $100,001 - $250,000
4 D. $10,001 - $25,000 8 H. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-2100 [-2:-1]

YINC-2300

([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1); /* R is married or living with partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-2400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-2000 [Def], YINC-2100 [Def], YINC-2200 [Def]
Go To: YINC-3200

YINC-2400

Now I would like to ask about the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse). During 1998, did your (partner/spouse) receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income your (partner/spouse) received from doing odd jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 YES
0 NO (Go to YINC-2900)
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-2900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2500)

Lead-In: YINC-2300 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-2600

YINC-2500

Please remember that the information you provide to us about yourself and your (partner/spouse) is kept strictly confidential. Did your (partner/spouse) have any income from any jobs during 1998?

1 YES (Go to YINC-2600)
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-2400 [-1:-1]
Go To: YINC-2900

YINC-2600

During 1998, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs,
before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-2700)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2700)

Lead-In: YINC-2400 [Def], YINC-2500 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-2900

YINC-2700

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (partner/spouse) received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

1. A. $1 - $5,000
2. B. $5,001 - $10,000
3. C. $10,001 - $25,000
4. D. $25,001 - $50,000
5. E. $50,001 - $100,000
6. F. $100,001 - $250,000
7. G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-2600 [-2:-1]

YINC-2900

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1998, did your (partner/spouse) receive any money in income from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

1. YES
0. NO (Go to YINC-3200)
-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-3200)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YINC-3200)

Lead-In: YINC-2500 [Def], YINC-2600 [Def], YINC-2700 [Def], YINC-2400 [0:0], YINC-2400 [-2:-2]

YINC-3000

During 1998, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF (partner/spouse) LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-3100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-3100)

Lead-In: YINC-2900 [Def]
Go To: YINC-3200

YINC-3100

(HAND R SHOWCARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income your (partner/spouse) received last year from (partner/spouse) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

1. A. LOST/WOULD loose MONEY
2. B. $1 - $5,000
3. C. $5,001 - $10,000
4. D. $10,001 - $25,000
5. E. $25,001 - $50,000
6. F. $50,001 - $100,000
7. G. $100,001 - $250,000
8. H. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-3000 [-2:-1]

YINC-3200

Now I would like to ask about other sources of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have received last
year in 1998.

Lead-In: YINC-2300 [Def], YINC-3000 [Def], YINC-3100 [Def], YINC-2900 [-2:0]

YINC-3300  R36516.00

((biological child's id]=1) OR ([step-child's id]=1) OR ([adoptive child in household]=1) OR
([non resident biokid]=1) OR ([non-resident step-child's id]=1) OR ([non-resident adopted child's id]=1);
/* R has kids on household or non-resident roster */ /* check if independent */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-3900)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-3200 [Def]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-3900  R36519.00

Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for any of [your children or your (spouse's/partner's) children] living here?

1  YES (Go to YINC-4000)
0  NO

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4000  R36520.00

During 1998, were (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) supposed to receive any child-support payments?

1  YES (Go to YINC-4100)
0  NO

Lead-In: YINC-3900 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4100  R36521.00

How much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive in child-support during 1998?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-4200)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-4200)

Lead-In: YINC-4000 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4200  R36522.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in child support payments?

1  A. $1    -    $1,000
2  B. $1,001  -    $2,500
3  C. $2,501  -    $5,000
4  D. $5,001  -    $10,000
5  E. $10,001  -    $25,000
6  F. $25,001  -    $50,000
7  G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YINC-4100 [-2:-1]

YINC-4300  R36523.00

During 1998 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any interest payments from interest-earning-checking
accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, bonds, treasury notes, IRA accounts, or certificates of deposit?

1  YES (Go to YINC-4400)
0  NO

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [Def], YINC-3900 [Def], YINC-4000 [Def], YINC-4100 [Def], YINC-4200 [Def]
Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4400

What was the total amount of interest payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1998, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to the account?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4500)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-4500)

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4500

(YHAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income %yinc_msfill2% received last year in interest payments?

1  A. $1 - $500
2  B. $501 - $1,000
3  C. $1,001 - $2,500
4  D. $2,501 - $5,000
5  E. $5,001 - $7,500
6  F. $7,501 - $10,000
7  G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-4400 [-2:-1]

YINC-4600

During 1998, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any dividend payments from stocks or mutual funds?

1  YES (Go to YINC-4700)
0  NO

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [Def], YINC-4400 [Def], YINC-4500 [Def]
Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4700

What was the total amount of dividend payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from stocks or mutual funds during 1998, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4800)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-4800)

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4800

(YHAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in dividend payments?

1  A. $1 - $500
2  B. $501 - $1,000
3  C. $1,001 - $2,500
4  D. $2,501 - $5,000
5  E. $5,001 - $7,500
6  F. $7,501 - $10,000
7  G. More than $10,000
During 1998 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any rental income from any land, business property, apartments, or houses which (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own, including any income from roomers or boarders?

1. YES (Go to YINC-5000)
2. NO

What was the total amount of rental income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1998?

Enter Answer: __________

- 2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-5100)
- 1. REFUSED (Go to YINC-5100)

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of rental income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

During 1998, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any property or money from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

1. YES (Go to YINC-5300)
2. NO

What was the total market value or amount that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1998 from these sources? (BY MARKET VALUE WE MEAN HOW MUCH YOU WOULD REASONABLY EXPECT SOMEONE ELSE TO PAY YOU IF YOU SOLD THE ITEM(S) TODAY IN ITS/THEIR PRESENT CONDITION, NOT THE ORIGINAL PRICE PAID FOR THE ITEM(S).)

Enter Answer: __________

- 2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-5400)
- 1. REFUSED (Go to YINC-5400)
(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total market value (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

1. A. $1 - $5,000
2. B. $5,001 - $10,000
3. C. $10,001 - $25,000
4. D. $25,001 - $50,000
5. E. $50,001 - $100,000
6. F. $100,001 - $250,000
7. G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [-2:-1]

YINC-5500

Who did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive this (estate/trust/annuity/inheritance) from? Was it from your own ((or your partner's/spouse's)) parents, siblings, other relatives or from a friend? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. PARENTS
2. SPouse/Partner PARENTS
3. SIBLINGS
4. OTHER RELATIVES
5. FRIENDS
6. OTHER
7. NONE

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [Def], YINC-5400 [Def]

YINC-5600

([[R lives with mother]>0) and ([R lives with father]>0); /* R lives with male and female parent or parent figures */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-5700)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-5200 [Def], YINC-5500 [Def]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5700

Other than an allowance, did your parents give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1998? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your parents.

1. YES (Go to YINC-5800)
2. NO

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5800

How much did your parents give (you/you and your spouse/partner) during 1998? Enter Answer: ________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-5900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5900)

Lead-In: YINC-5700 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5900

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your parents?

1. A. $1 - $500
2. B. $501 - $1,000
3. C. $1,001 - $2,500
4. D. $2,501 - $5,000
5. E. $5,001 - $7,500
6. F. $7,501 - $10,000
7. G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [Def], YINC-5400 [Def]

Go To: YINC-6400
Lead-In: YINC-5800 [-2:-1]

YINC-6400

R36540.00

([R lives with mother] >0) or ([R's biological mother living] = 1); /*Does R live with mother or Is R's mother living?*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-6500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [Def], YINC-5700 [Def], YINC-5800 [Def], YINC-5900 [Def]
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6500

R36541.00

Other than allowances, did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1998? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (mother/female guardian).

1 YES (Go to YINC-6600)
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6600

R36542.00

How much money did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) during 1998?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-6700)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-6700)

Lead-In: YINC-6500 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6700

R36543.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your (mother/female guardian)?

1 A. $1 - $500
2 B. $501 - $1,000
3 C. $1,001 - $2,500
4 D. $2,501 - $5,000
5 E. $5,001 - $7,500
6 F. $7,501 - $10,000
7 G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-6600 [-2:-1]

YINC-7000

R36544.00

([R lives with father] >0) or ([R's biological father living] = 1); /*Does R live with father or Is R's father living? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-7100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [Def], YINC-6500 [Def], YINC-6600 [Def], YINC-6700 [Def]
Go To: YINC-7600

YINC-7100

R36545.00

Other than allowances, did your (father/male guardian) give you any money during 1998? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (father/male guardian).

1 YES (Go to YINC-7200)
0 NO
YINC-7200

How much money did your (father/male guardian) give you during 1998? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-7300)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7300)

YINC-7300

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount received from your (father/male guardian)?

1. A. $1 - $500
2. B. $501 - $1,000
3. C. $1,001 - $2,500
4. D. $2,501 - $5,000
5. E. $5,001 - $7,500
6. F. $7,501 - $10,000
7. G. More than $10,000

YINC-7600

During 1998 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive income from any other sources, such as Social Security payments, pension or retirement income including survivor's benefits, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular or periodic source of income?

1. YES
0. NO (Go to YINC-7900)
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-7900)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7900)

YINC-7700

What was the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from all of these other sources during 1998? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-7800)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7800)

YINC-7800

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount received from all other sources of income?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

YINC-7900
Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)), or are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) planning to claim, an Earned Income Tax Credit on your (or your partner's/spouse's) 1998 FEDERAL INCOME TAX RETURN?

1     Yes, did claim an EITC
2     Yes, planning to claim an EITC
3     No, not eligible for an EITC
4     No, not aware of the EITC
5     No, other reasons

Did you receive an allowance from your family at any time during 1998?

1     YES (Go to YINC-8200)
0     NO

In total, how much allowance did you receive during 1998? Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8400)

Did you receive this allowance weekly, monthly, or some other way?

1     Weekly
2     Monthly
3     Other basis

([R lives with father]=1) or ([R's biological father living]=1); /* R lives with biofather or biofather is alive */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8700)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Did you receive an allowance from your family at any time during 1998?

1     YES (Go to YINC-8200)
0     NO

In total, how much allowance did you receive during 1998? Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8400)

Did you receive this allowance weekly, monthly, or some other way?

1     Weekly
2     Monthly
3     Other basis

([R lives with father]=1) or ([R's biological father living]=1); /* R lives with biofather or biofather is alive */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8700)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Did you receive an allowance from your family at any time during 1998?

1     YES (Go to YINC-8200)
0     NO

In total, how much allowance did you receive during 1998? Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8400)

Did you receive this allowance weekly, monthly, or some other way?

1     Weekly
2     Monthly
3     Other basis
YINC-8700 R36557.00

During 1998, did your biological father have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 YES
0 NO (Go to YINC-9000)
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-9000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9000)

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [1:1]

YINC-8800 R36558.00

During 1998, how much income did your father have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-8900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8900)

Lead-In: YINC-8700 [Def]
Go To: YINC-9000

YINC-8900 R36559.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your father received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

1 A. $1 - $5,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000
5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
7 G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [-2:-1]

YINC-9000 R36560.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING FATHER’S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [Def], YINC-8900 [Def], YINC-8700 [-2:0]

YINC-9100 R36561.00

([R lives with mother]=1) or ([R's biological mother living]=1); /* R lives with biomother or biomother is alive */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YINC-9200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [Def], YINC-9000 [Def]
Go To: YINC-9600

YINC-9200 R36562.00

During 1998, did your biological mother have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 YES (Go to YINC-9300)
During 1998, how much income did your mother have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-9400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9400)

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your mother received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

1 A. $1 - $5,000  
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000  
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000  
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000  
5 E. $50,001 - $100,000  
6 F. $100,001 - $250,000  
7 G. More than $250,000

During 1998, did your (step-father/male guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 YES (Go to YINC-9800)  
0 NO

During 1998 about how much income did your (step-father/male guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?
Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-9900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9900)

Lead-In: YINC-9700 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-10000

YINC-9900 R36569.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (step-father/male guardian) received from a job, a farm, business or professional partnership?

1 A. $1 - $5,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000
5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
7 G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-9800 [-2:-1]

YINC-10000 R36570.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-FATHER'S/MALE GUARDIAN'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-9800 [Def], YINC-9900 [Def]

YINC-10100 R36571.00

([R lives with mother] >1); /* youth lives with nonbio mother/female guardian */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-10200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-9600 [Def], YINC-9700 [Def], YINC-10000 [Def]
Go To: YINC-10700

YINC-10200 R36572.00

During 1998, did your (step-mother/female guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 YES
0 NO (Go to YINC-10500)

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-10500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-10500)

Lead-In: YINC-10100 [1:1]

YINC-10300 R36573.00

During 1998, how much income did your (step-mother/female guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-10400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-10400)
(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total income of your (step-mother/female guardian).

1. $1 - $5,000
2. $5,001 - $10,000
3. $10,001 - $25,000
4. $25,001 - $50,000
5. $50,001 - $100,000
6. $100,001 - $250,000
7. More than $250,000

INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-MOTHER'S/FEMALE GUARDIAN'S INCOME QUESTION FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?

1. YES
0. NO

([Independence flag] = 1); /* check if R is independent */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-10800)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

([count of people on HHI roster] > 0); /* Other people live in the HH */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

REPEAT ([HHI loop]); /* start looping for household members */

****Begin loop to record income of household members****

([age()] < 14); /* THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS YOUNGER THAN 14 */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11800-LOOP-END)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

(([spouse's or partner's id]= [HHI LOOP]) OR ([mother's id]= [HHI LOOP]) OR ([father's id]=[HHI LOOP]) OR
([stepmother's id]=[HHI LOOP]) OR ([stepfather's id]= [HHI LOOP]) OR ([adoptive mother's id]= [HHI LOOP]) OR ([adoptive father's id]= [HHI LOOP]) OR ([foster mother's id]= [HHI LOOP]) OR ([foster father's id]= [HHI LOOP]);

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11800-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11100 [Def]

YINC-111200

([check for introduction]=1); /* The introductory text can be skipped */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11110 [Def]

YINC-11300

The next few questions are about the earnings in 1998 of other persons over the age of 14 who live in your household, excluding the people whose earnings we have already asked you about.

Lead-In: YINC-11200 [Def]

YINC-11600

During 1998, how much income did [name] have from all sources? Please include income from any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard, a farm, a business or professional partnership, Social Security, pensions, welfare, interest, gifts or anything else?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-11700)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-11700)

Lead-In: YINC-11300 [Def], YINC-11200 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-11800-LOOP-END

YINC-11700

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of this amount?

1 A. $1 - $5,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000
5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
7 G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-11600 [-2:-1]

YINC-11800-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([HHI loop],([HHI loop] = [count of people on HHI roster]) OR ([HHI loop] >=15);

/* loop until everyone covered or 15 people maximum */

****End loop to record income of household members****

Lead-In: YINC-11600 [Def], YINC-11700 [Def], YINC-11100 [1:1], YINC-11110 [1:1]

YINC-1190A

(last interview round = 1); /* check last interview was in Round 1 (thus 1997 income data will need to be collected) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-1200A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Now I have a few questions about your income during the year 1997.

1. During 1997, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income you received from doing freelance jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves, or the National Guard. Also, please be sure to include any 1997 income from the jobs you discussed with me earlier.
   - YES (Go to YINC-1700A)
   - NO

2. During 1997, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or for anything else?
   - Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   - DON’T KNOW (GO TO YINC-1800A)
   - REFUSED (GO TO YINC-1800A)

3. (HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount you received in 1997 in wages, salary, commissions and tips?
   - A. $1 - $5,000
   - B. $5,001 - $10,000
   - C. $10,001 - $25,000
   - D. $25,001 - $50,000
   - E. $50,001 - $100,000
   - F. $100,001 - $250,000
   - G. More than $250,000

4. (Youth had spouse/partner in Round 1); /* check if youth had spouse or partner during 1997 (from Round 1 info) */
   - CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YINC-2400A)
   - CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YINC-2600A
During 1997, how much did (Round 1 spouse/partner name) receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (GO TO YINC-2700A)
-1 REFUSED (GO TO YINC-2700A)

YINC-7600A
During 1997 did (Round 1 spouse/partner) receive income from any other sources, such as Social Security payments, pension or retirement income including survivor's benefits, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular or periodic source of income?

1 YES (Go to YINC-7700A)
0 NO

YINC-7700A
What was the total amount (Round 1 spouse/partner) received from all of these other sources during 1997?

Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (GO TO YINC-7800A)
-1 REFUSED (GO TO YINC-7800A)

YINC-7800A
(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (Round 1 spouse/partner) received in 1997 from all other sources of income?

1 A. $1 - $1,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000
5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
7 G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YINC-7700A [-2:-1]
**ASSETS**

**YAST-050**

R36645.00

([[Independence flag] = 1]; /* check if R is independent */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-10700 [Def], YINC-10800 [Def], YINC-1190A [Def], YINC-1900A [Def], YINC-7600A [Def], YINC-7700A [Def], YINC-7800A [Def]
Go To: YPIA-100

**YAST-600**

R36652.00

([[R moved residence since dli] = 1]; /* Has R moved since Lintdate? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-050 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1300

**YAST-900**

R36653.00

Our records indicate that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) owned or were buying the [R's residence Round 1] where you lived when we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year]. Did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell that [R's residence Round 1]?

1 Yes, I sold the property (Go to YAST-1200)
2 Yes, Spouse/Partner and I sold the property (Go to YAST-1200)
3 Yes, Spouse/Partner sold the property
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-600 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1300

**YAST-1200**

R36654.00

About how much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts on the [R's residence Round 1]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1220)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1240)

Lead-In: YAST-900 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-1260

**YAST-1220**

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1260)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1260)

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1300

**YAST-1240**

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________    upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-1300

YAST-1260

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1            -   $25,000
2. B. $25,001   -   $50,000
3. C. $50,001   -   $100,000
4. D. $100,001  -   $250,000
5. E. $250,001  -   $500,000
6. F. $500,001  -   $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [Def], YAST-1220 [-2:-1]

YAST-1300

We now have some questions about your current housing situation.

Lead-In: YAST-600 [Def], YAST-900 [Def], YAST-1220 [Def], YAST-1240 [Def], YAST-1260 [Def]

YAST-1400

([type of dwelling] = 13); /* Does R live on a farm or ranch? */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-1600)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1300 [Def]

YAST-1500

([type of dwelling] = 8); /* youth resides in mobile home */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2520)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3310

YAST-1600

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this (ranch/farm), do you own PART of it, do you rent it, is it owned by a business, or something else?

1. Respondent owns all
2. Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all
3. Respondent owns part
4. Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part
5. Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent
6. Rents
7. Owned by a business
8. Other

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [1:1]

YAST-1610

(%assettextsub%); /* R (and spouse/partner) owns all/part of dwelling */

1. Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-1860)
2. Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-1860)
3. Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-2120)
4. Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part (Go to YAST-2120)
5. Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent (Go to YAST-4000)
6. Rents (Go to YAST-3680)
7. Owned by a business (Go to YAST-3680)
8. Other
Lead-In: YAST-1600 [Def]

YAST-1700  R36661.00

What is your situation?
1. LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
2. LIVE WITH SPOUSE’S/PARTNER’S PARENT(S)
3. HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
4. HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
5. HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
6. HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
7. SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
8. LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
9. LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
97. OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [Def]

YAST-1860  R36662.00

What is the present value of this farm/ranch, including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, what would it bring if it were sold today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1862)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1864)

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1890

YAST-1864  R36664.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-1890

YAST-1890  R36661.00
YAST-1890

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* Has R moved since dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-1990)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1862 [Def], YAST-1864 [Def], YAST-1866 [Def]

YAST-1900

([youth owns farm/land, reported previous round] = 1); /* Did R own all of ranch/farm at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2070)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1890 [Def]

YAST-1910

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you didn't own all of this farm/ranch. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-1920)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-1900 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1920

What month and year did (you/you and your spouse/partner) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) you didn't own last time we talked to you?

1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-1925)
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2070)
3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-1960)

Lead-In: YAST-1910 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-1930

YAST-1925

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [1:1]

YAST-1930

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought these other parts of this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1932)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1934)

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [Def], YAST-1925 [Def]

Go To: YAST-1936

YAST-1932

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1936)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1936)
YAST-1934

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

YAST-1936

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

YAST-1960

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first recieved this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1962)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1964)

YAST-1962

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1966)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1966)

YAST-1964

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

YAST-1966

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000
YAST-1990
What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this (farm/ranch)?

1. Enter month and year (Go to YAST-1995)
2. Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2070)
0. Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2030)

Lead-In: YAST-1890 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2000

YAST-1995
(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2000

YAST-2000
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2002)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2004)

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [Def], YAST-1995 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2006

YAST-2002
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2006)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YAST-2006)

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2004
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2006
(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [Def], YAST-2002 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2030
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2032)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2034)

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2036

YAST-2032

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2036)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2036)

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2034

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2036

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [Def], YAST-2032 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2070

Since [date of last interview/since relationship began/since owned farm/ranch], have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled this farm/ranch or made improvements to the property that added to its value?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-2080)
0. No

Go To: YAST-3740
Lead-In: YAST-1910 [Def], YAST-1932 [Def], YAST-1934 [Def], YAST-1936 [Def], YAST-1962 [Def], YAST-1964 [Def], YAST-1966 [Def], YAST-2002 [Def], YAST-2004 [Def], YAST-2006 [Def], YAST-2032 [Def], YAST-2034 [Def], YAST-2036 [Def], YAST-1920 [2:2], YAST-1990 [1:1], YAST-1990 [2:2]

YAST-2080

About how much did it cost to remodel or make improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2082)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2084)

Lead-In: YAST-2070 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2086
YAST-2082
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2086)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2086)
Lead-In: YAST-2080 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2084
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
   lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________
Lead-In: YAST-2080 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2086
(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

  1 A. $1 - $25,000
  2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
  3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
  4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
  7 G. More than $1,000,000
Lead-In: YAST-2080 [Def], YAST-2082 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2120
Now I'd like to ask about the part of the property that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) personally own. About what percent of the total property is that?
(ENTER PERCENT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Answer =100 Then Go To: YAST-2140
Lead-In: YAST-1610 [3:4]
Go To: YAST-2170

YAST-2140
What is the present value of this farm/ranch including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, about what would it bring if it were sold today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go To: YAST-2142)
   2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go To: YAST-2144)
Lead-In: YAST-2120 [100:100]
Go To: YAST-2146

YAST-2142
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2146)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2146)
Lead-In: YAST-2140 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2144

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2140 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2146

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1            -   $25,000
2     B. $25,001   -   $50,000
3     C. $50,001   -   $100,000
4     D. $100,001  -   $250,000
5     E. $250,001  -   $500,000
6     F. $500,001  -   $1,000,000
7     G. More than  $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2140 [Def], YAST-2142 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2170

What is the present value of the parts of this farm/ranch including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) own? I mean, about what would it bring if you sold your portion today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1    Go To: YAST-2172
2    Go To: YAST-2174

Lead-In: YAST-2120 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2176

YAST-2172

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2176)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2176)

Lead-In: YAST-2170 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2170 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1            -   $1,000
2     B. $1,001     -   $2,500
3     C. $2,501     -   $5,000
4     D. $5,001     -   $10,000
5     E. $10,001    -   $25,000
6     F. $25,001    -   $50,000
7     G. More than  $50,000
Lead-In: YAST-2170 [Def], YAST-2172 [-2:-1]

YAST-2200

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since Lintdate? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2142 [Def], YAST-2144 [Def], YAST-2146 [Def], YAST-2172 [Def], YAST-2174 [Def], YAST-2176 [Def]

YAST-2210

([youth owns farm/land, reported previous round] = 1);

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2220)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2200 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2260

YAST-2220

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year] you said that you owned all of this farm/ranch. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-2230)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2210 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2230

About how much did you recieve after paying any commisions, mortgages or other debts when you sold a part of this farm/ranch since [last interview date month/year]? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2232)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2234)

Lead-In: YAST-2220 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2236

YAST-2232

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2236)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2236)

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2234

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470
(HAND R SHOWCARD KK)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $25,000  
2  B. $25,001 - $50,000  
3  C. $50,001 - $100,000  
4  D. $100,001 - $250,000  
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000  
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000  
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [Def], YAST-2232 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2260

((percentage of farm/ranch that R owns)>[YAST-2120]); /* percent of farm property r owned at dli is > percent of property r currently owns */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2280)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2210 [Def]

YAST-2270

((percentage of farm/ranch that R owns)<[YAST-2120]); /* percent of farm property r owned at dli is < percent of property r currently owns */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2320)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2260 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2280

Since [last interview date month/year] have you sold parts of this farm/ranch?  

1  Yes (Go to YAST-2290)  
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-2260 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2290

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold part of this farm/ranch since [last interview date month/year]?  
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2292)  
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE  (Go to YAST-2294)

Lead-In: YAST-2280 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2296

YAST-2292

(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2296)  
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2296)

Lead-In: YAST-2290 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2470
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2290 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2296

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1            -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001     -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501     -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001     -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001    -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001    -     $50,000
7     G. More than      $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-2290 [Def], YAST-2292 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2320

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought additional parts of this farm/ranch?

1     Yes (Go to YAST-2330)
0      No

Lead-In: YAST-2270 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2330

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the additional parts of this (farm/ranch) you didn't own last time we talked with you?

1     Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2335)
2     Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2470)
3     Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2370)

Lead-In: YAST-2320 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2340

YAST-2335

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-2330 [1:1]

YAST-2340

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought these other parts of this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2342)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2344)

Lead-In: YAST-2330 [Def], YAST-2335 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2346

YAST-2342
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2346)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2346)

Lead-In: YAST-2340 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2344

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2340 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2346

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-2340 [Def], YAST-2342 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2370

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2372)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2374)

Lead-In: YAST-2330 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2376

YAST-2372

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2376)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2376)

Lead-In: YAST-2370 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2374

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2370 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2376

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?
1 A. $1 - $1,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000
5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
7 G. More than $50,000

YAST-2400
What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) that you own?
1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2405)
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2470)
3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2440)

YAST-2410
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought these parts of this (farm/ranch), what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2412)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2414)

YAST-2416
(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?
1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance), what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2442)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2444)

What is the lower amount of the range?  What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Since [since you sold part of farm/ranch] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled this farm/ranch or made improvements to the property that added to the value or what you own?
1     Yes (Go to YAST-2490)
0     No

Lead-In: YAST-2470 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2490

About how much did it cost to remodel or make these improvements to this property?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1   SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2492)
2   SELECT TO ENTER RANGE  (Go to YAST-2494)

Lead-In: YAST-2470 [Def], YAST-2480 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2496

YAST-2492

(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2496)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2496)

Lead-In: YAST-2490 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2494

(READ IF NECESSARY)  What is the lower amount of the range?  What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________  upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2490 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2496

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1   A. $1            -     $1,000
2   B. $1,001     -     $2,500
3   C. $2,501     -     $5,000
4   D. $5,001    -     $10,000
5   E. $10,001    -     $25,000
6   F. $25,001    -     $50,000
7   G. More than  $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-2490 [Def], YAST-2492 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-2520

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this mobile home and the site or lot, do you own only the mobile home, do you own only the site, do you rent both the mobile home and the site, or what?

1   RESPONDENT OWNS BOTH HOME AND SITE (Go to YAST-2550)
2   RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN BOTH HOME AND SITE (Go to YAST- 2550)
3   RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY HOME (Go to YAST-2760)
4   RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY HOME (Go to YAST- 2760)
5   RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY SITE (Go to YAST-3010)
6   RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY SITE (Go to YAST-3010)
7   RESPONDENT SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT (Go  to YAST-4000)
8   RENT BOTH (Go to YAST-3680)
10  OTHER
Lead-In: YAST-1500 [1:1]

YAST-2530

What is your situation?

1. LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
2. LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
3. HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
4. HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
5. HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
6. HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
7. SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
8. LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
9. LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
97. OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-2550

What is the present value of this mobile home and site? That is, about how much would they bring if they were sold today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2552)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2554)

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-2556

YAST-2552

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ______ ______ ______ ______ ______

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2556)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2556)

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2580

YAST-2554

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Go To: YAST-2580

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [2:2]

YAST-2556

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [Def], YAST-2552 [-2:-1]
YAST-2580
(R36678.00)

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R HAS MOVED SINCE DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2680)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2552 [Def], YAST-2554 [Def], YAST-2556 [Def]

YAST-2590
(R36679.00)

([youth owns mobile home/site, reported previous round]=1);

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3270)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2580 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2610
(R36680.00)

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year] you said that you did not own [R owned mobile home/lot at DLI]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-2615)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2590 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2615
(R36681.00)

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this [R owns mobile home/lot] that you own?

1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2617)
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
3 Received as gift/inheritence (Go to YAST-2650)

Lead-In: YAST-2610 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2620

YAST-2617

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [1:1]

YAST-2620

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) brought this [R owns mobile home/lot] what was the purchase price? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2622)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2624)

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [Def], YAST-2617 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2626

YAST-2622

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2626)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2626)

Lead-In: YAST-2620 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2624

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2620 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2626

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1 - $1,000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001 - $2,500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501 - $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001 - $10,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001 - $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-2620 [Def], YAST-2622 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2650

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this [R owns mobile home/lot]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2652)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2654)

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-2656

YAST-2652

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2656)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2656)

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2654

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2656

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1 - $1,000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001 - $2,500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501 - $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001 - $10,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001 - $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lead-In: YAST-2650 [Def], YAST-2652 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2680

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this mobile home and lot?

1  Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2685)
2  Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last Interview (Go to YAST-3270)
3  Received as gift/inheritence (Go to YAST-2720)

Lead-In: YAST-2580 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2690

YAST-2685

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2694

YAST-2690

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought this home and lot what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2692)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2694)

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [Def], YAST-2685 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2694

YAST-2692

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2696)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2696)

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2694

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2696

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $1,000
2  B. $1,001 - $2,500
3  C. $2,501 - $5,000
4  D. $5,001 - $10,000
5  E. $10,001 - $25,000
6  F. $25,001 - $50,000
7  G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [Def], YAST-2692 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this home and lot?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

  1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2722)
  2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2724)

Lead-In: YAST-2680 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2726

YAST-2722

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

  -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2726)
  -1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2726)

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2724

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2726

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

  1  A. $1            -   $25,000
  2  B. $25,001   -   $50,000
  3  C. $50,001   -   $100,000
  4  D. $100,001  -   $250,000
  5  E. $250,001  -   $500,000
  6  F. $500,001  -   $1,000,000
  7  G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [Def], YAST-2722 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2726

YAST-2760

What is the present value of your mobile home? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Go To: YAST-2766

YAST-2762

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

  -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2766)
  -1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2766)

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2790

YAST-2764

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2790

YAST-2766   R36687.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $25,000
2  B. $25,001 - $50,000
3  C. $50,001 - $100,000
4  D. $100,001 - $250,000
5  E. $250,001 - $500,000
6  F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7  G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [Def], YAST-2762 [-2:-1]

YAST-2790   R36688.00

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home site?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [Def], YAST-2764 [Def], YAST-2766 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2796

YAST-2792

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2796)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2796)

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2794

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2796   R36689.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $500
2  B. $501 - $1,000
3  C. $1,001 - $2,500
4  D. $2,501 - $5,000
5  E. $5,001 - $7,500
6  F. $7,501 - $10,000
7  G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [Def], YAST-2792 [-2:-1]

YAST-2820   R36690.00

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

1  Week
2  Every two weeks
3  Month
4  Every six months
5  Year
6  Lump sum; one time payment
7  Other
NLSY97 ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE—ASSETS

Lead-In: YAST-2792 [Def], YAST-2794 [Def], YAST-2796 [Def]

YAST-2830

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since Lintdate? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2935)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2820 [Def]

YAST-2840

[youth owns mobile home/site, reported Round 1];

1 Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-2857)
2 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all
   (Go to YAST-3270)
3 Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-2900)
4 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part
5 Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately
   from respondent
6 Rents
7 Owned by a business
8 Other

Lead-In: YAST-2830 [Def]

YAST-2857

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home and the lot. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-2860)
0 No

Go To: YAST-3270

Lead-In: YAST-2840 [Def], YAST-2840 [1:1]

YAST-2860

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the lot? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2862)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2864)

Lead-In: YAST-2857 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2866

YAST-2862

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2866)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2866)

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2864

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2866
(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [Def], YAST-2862 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2900

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned this lot but didn't own this mobile home. Is this correct?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-2910)
0. No

Lead-In: YAST-2840 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2910

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the lot? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2912)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2914)

Lead-In: YAST-2900 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2916

YAST-2912

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ____________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2916)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2916)

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2935

YAST-2914

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2935

YAST-2916

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [Def], YAST-2912 [-2:-1]
YAST-2935

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this mobile home that you own?

1. Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2937)
2. Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
3. Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2970)

Lead-In: YAST-2912 [Def], YAST-2914 [Def], YAST-2916 [Def], YAST-2830 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2940

YAST-2937

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [1:1]

YAST-2940

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought this mobile home what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2942)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2944)

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [Def], YAST-2937 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2946

YAST-2942

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2946)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2946)

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2944

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2946

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [Def], YAST-2942 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2970

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this mobile home?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2972)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2974)

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2976

YAST-2972

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2976)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2976)

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2974

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2976

(R36700.00)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (YAST-3016)
-1 REFUSED (YAST-3016)

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3040

YAST-3010

What is the present value of your site or lot? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: __________

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to: YAST-3012)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to: YAST-3014)

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [5:6]
Go To: YAST-3016

YAST-3012

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (YAST-3016)
-1 REFUSED (YAST-3016)

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3040

YAST-3014
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3040

YAST-3016

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [Def], YAST-3012 [-2:-1]

YAST-3040

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go To: YAST-3042)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go To: YAST-3044)

Lead-In: YAST-3012 [Def], YAST-3014 [Def], YAST-3016 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3046

YAST-3042

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [__][__][__][__][__][__][__][__]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3046)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3046)

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3070

YAST-3044

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3070

YAST-3046

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $500
2 B. $501 - $1,000
3 C. $1,001 - $2,500
4 D. $2,501 - $5,000
5 E. $5,001 - $7,500
6 F. $7,501 - $10,000
7 G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [Def], YAST-3042 [-2:-1]

YAST-3070

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?
1  Week  
2  Every two weeks  
3  Month  
4  Every six months  
5  Year  
6  Lump sum; one time payment  
7  Other

Lead-In: YAST-3042 [Def], YAST-3044 [Def], YAST-3046 [Def]

YAST-3080

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since Lintdate? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3180)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3070 [Def]

YAST-3090

[youth owns mobile home/site, reported previous round];

1  Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-3110)  
2  Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-3160)  
3  Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-3270)  
4  Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part  
5  Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent  
6  Rents  
7  Owned by a business  
8  Other

Lead-In: YAST-3080 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-3200

YAST-3110

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home and lot. Is this correct?

1  Yes (Go to YAST-3120)  
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3120

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3122)  
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3124)

Lead-In: YAST-3110 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3126

YAST-3122

(ENTER AMOUNT)  
Enter Answer: __________

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3126)  
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3126)

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3124
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3126

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1 - $1,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001 - $25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001 - $2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501 - $5,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001 - $10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [Def], YAST-3122 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3160

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home but didn't own this lot. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-3170)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3170

About how much did you receive after paying any commission, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3172)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3174)

Lead-In: YAST-3160 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3176

YAST-3172

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ____________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3176)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3176)

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3180

YAST-3174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3180

YAST-3176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best
estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$1,001</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$2,501</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D.</td>
<td>$5,001</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [Def], YAST-3172 [-2:-1]

YAST-3180

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) that you own?

1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3190)
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-3230)

Lead-In: YAST-3172 [Def], YAST-3174 [Def], YAST-3176 [Def], YAST-3080 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3200

YAST-3190

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: __________

Mon __________ Year

Lead-In: YAST-3180 [1:1]

YAST-3200

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought this site or lot what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3202)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3204)

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [Def], YAST-3180 [Def], YAST-3190 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3206

YAST-3202

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3206)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3206)

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3204

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3206

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A.</td>
<td>$1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B.</td>
<td>$1,001</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C.</td>
<td>$2,501</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D.</td>
<td>$5,001</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this site or lot? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3232)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3234)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3236)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3236)

(lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000 5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500 6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000 7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Since [DLI/date of ownership] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled or made improvements to the property that added to the value of it?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-3280)
0 No
About how much did it cost to remodel or make these improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3282)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3284)

Lead-In: YAST-3270 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3286

YAST-3282

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3286)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3286)

Lead-In: YAST-3280 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3284

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3280 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3286

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000 5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500 6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000 7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3280 [Def], YAST-3282 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3310

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this (house/apartment), do you rent, or something else?

1 RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-3340)
2 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-3340)
3 SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
4 RENTS (Go to YAST-3680)
5 OTHER, NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

Lead-In: YAST-1500 [Def]

YAST-3320

What is your situation?

1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE/S/PARTNER’S PARENT(S)
3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
5  HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
6  HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
7  SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
8  LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
9  LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
97  OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3340

(type of dwelling >=2) and (type of dwelling<=6) or (type of dwelling=11); /* R lives in multi-unit structure */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3350)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-3370

YAST-3350

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this unit as part of a condominium, co-op or townhouse association?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [1:1]

YAST-3360

Do (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) own your entire building, or just your unit?

1  ENTIRE BUILDING
2  JUST UNIT

Lead-In: YAST-3350 [Def]

YAST-3380

What is the present value of [new residence]? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3382)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3384)

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [Def], YAST-3360 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3386

YAST-3382

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3386)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3386)

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3410

YAST-3384

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________
YAST-3386   R36714.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

YAST-3410   R36715.00

[R moved residence since dli] = 1; /* R has moved since Lintdate? */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3560)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YAST-3420   R36716.00

(type of dwelling = 1); /* R resides in a house */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3640)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YAST-3430   R36717.00

[R owns dwelling] - [YINC-15100 previous round]; /* R has bought or sold building or unit since dli or no change */

-1. R OWNED ONLY OWN UNIT AT DLI; HAS SINCE ACQUIRED ENTIRE BUILDING (Go to YAST-3440)
1. R OWNED ENTIRE BUILDING AT DLI; NOW OWNS ONLY OWN UNIT (Go to YAST-3520)
0. NO CHANGE

YAST-3440

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned only your unit in this building and not the entire building. Is this correct?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-3450)
0. No

YAST-3450

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the units in this building you didn't own last time we talked to you?

1. Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3455)
2. Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3640)
3. Received as gift/inheritence (Go to YAST-3490)
Go To: YAST-3460

YAST-3455

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [1:1]

YAST-3460

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought the rest of this building what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

  1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3462)
  2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3464)

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [Def], YAST-3455 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3466

YAST-3462

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3466)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3466)

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3464

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

  lower amount: ____________________________  upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3466

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

  1 A. $1 - $25,000
  2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
  3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
  4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
  7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [Def], YAST-3462 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3490

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (home/apt.)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

  1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3492)
  2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3494)

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-3496

YAST-3492
(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3496)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3496)

Lead-In: YAST-3490 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3494

(READ IF NECESSARY)  What is the lower amount of the range?  What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3490 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3496

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best
estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1            -  $1,000
2  B. $1,001     -  $2,500
3  C. $2,501     -  $5,000
4  D. $5,001     -  $10,000
5  E. $10,001    -  $25,000
6  F. $25,001    -  $50,000
7  G. More than  $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3490 [Def], YAST-3492 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3520

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned your entire building not just
your unit.  Is this correct?

1  Yes (Go to YAST-3530)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3530

About how much did you receive after paying commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the other units in
this building?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3532)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3534)

Lead-In: YAST-3520 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3536

YAST-3532

(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3536)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3536)

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3534
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3536

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1            -     $1,000
2 B. $1,001     -     $2,500
3 C. $2,501     -     $5,000
4 D. $5,001     -     $10,000
5 E. $10,001    -     $25,000
6 F. $25,001    -     $50,000
7 G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [Def], YAST-3532 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3560

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy [new residence]?

1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3565)
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3640)
3 Received as gift/inheritence (Go to YAST-3600)

Lead-In: YAST-3410 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3570

YAST-3565

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon   Year

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3570

YAST-3570

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought [new residence] what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3572)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3574)

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [Def], YAST-3565 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3576

YAST-3572

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3576)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3576)

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3574

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3576

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $25,000
2  B. $25,001 - $50,000
3  C. $50,001 - $100,000
4  D. $100,001 - $250,000
5  E. $250,001 - $500,000
6  F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7  G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [Def], YAST-3572 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3600

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of [new residence]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3602)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3604)

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3602

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3606)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3606)

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3604

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3606

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $1,000
2  B. $1,001 - $2,500
3  C. $2,501 - $5,000
4  D. $5,001 - $10,000
5  E. $10,001 - $25,000
6  F. $25,001 - $50,000
7  G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [Def], YAST-3602 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3640

Since [DLI/your relationship began/you have owned your house/the entire building/your unit/this property] have (you/you and (your spouse/partner)) remodeled (your house/the entire building/your unit/this property) or made improvements to the property that added to its value?
1  Yes (Go to YAST-3650)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [Def], YAST-3440 [Def], YAST-3462 [Def], YAST-3464 [Def], YAST-3466 [Def], YAST-3492 [Def], YAST-3494 [Def], YAST-3496 [Def], YAST-3520 [Def], YAST-3532 [Def], YAST-3534 [Def], YAST-3536 [Def], YAST-3572 [Def], YAST-3574 [Def], YAST-3576 [Def], YAST-3602 [Def], YAST-3604 [Def], YAST-3606 [Def], YAST-3420 [1:1], YAST-3450 [2:2], YAST-3560 [2:2], YAST-3430 [0:0]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3650
About how much did it cost to remodel or make improvements to this property?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3652)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3654)

Lead-In: YAST-3640 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3656

YAST-3652
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3656)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3656)

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3654
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3656
(HAND R SHOW CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $5,000
2  B. $5,001 - $10,000
3  C. $10,001 - $25,000
4  D. $25,001 - $50,000
5  E. $50,001 - $100,000
6  F. $100,001 - $250,000
7  G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [Def], YAST-3652 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3680
How much rent do you pay for this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY) (house/apartment/condo/coop/town house/farm/ranch/mobile home and site)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3682)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3684)

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [4:4], YAST-2520 [8:8], YAST-1610 [6:7]
Go To: YAST-3686
YAST-3682  R36732.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3686)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3686)

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3686

YAST-3684

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3710

YAST-3686  R36733.00

(HAND SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1       - $500
2. B. $501   - $1,000
3. C. $1,001 - $2,500
4. D. $2,501 - $5,000
5. E. $5,001 - $7,500
6. F. $7,501 - $10,000
7. G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [Def], YAST-3682 [-2:-1]

YAST-3710  R36734.00

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

1. Week
2. Every two weeks
3. Month
4. Every six months
5. Year
6. Lump sum; one time payment
7. Other

Lead-In: YAST-3682 [Def], YAST-3684 [Def], YAST-3686 [Def]

YAST-3720  R36735.00

During an average month, about how much do you pay for utilities, such as heat, electricity, and water?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3722)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3724)

Lead-In: YAST-3710 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3726

YAST-3722  R36736.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3726)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3726)

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3724
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3726

(RAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A. $1</th>
<th>B. $1,001</th>
<th>C. $2,501</th>
<th>D. $5,001</th>
<th>E. $10,001</th>
<th>F. $25,001</th>
<th>G. More than $50,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$10,001</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [Def], YAST-3722 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3740

Is there a mortgage or land contract on this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY) (home and land/apartment/property)? (IF R ASKS, DO NOT INCLUDE HOME EQUITY LOANS, LINES OF CREDIT OR OTHER HOME-SECURED LOANS.)

1 YES, MORTGAGE
2 YES, LAND CONTRACT
0 NO (Go to YAST-3780)
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3780)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3780)

Lead-In: YAST-2070 [Def], YAST-2082 [Def], YAST-2084 [Def], YAST-2086 [Def], YAST-2480 [Def], YAST-2492 [Def], YAST-2494 [Def], YAST-2496 [Def], YAST-3270 [Def], YAST-3282 [Def], YAST-3284 [Def], YAST-3286 [Def], YAST-3640 [Def], YAST-3652 [Def], YAST-3654 [Def], YAST-3656 [Def], YAST-3658 [Def], YAST-3660 [Def], YAST-3662 [Def], YAST-3664 [Def], YAST-3666 [Def], YAST-3668 [Def], YAST-3670 [Def], YAST-3672 [Def], YAST-3674 [Def], YAST-3676 [Def], YAST-3678 [Def], YAST-3680 [Def], YAST-3682 [Def], YAST-3684 [Def], YAST-3686 [Def], YAST-3688 [Def], YAST-3690 [Def], YAST-3692 [Def], YAST-3694 [Def], YAST-3696 [Def], YAST-3700 [Def], YAST-3702 [Def], YAST-3704 [Def], YAST-3706 [Def], YAST-3708 [Def], YAST-3710 [Def], YAST-3712 [Def], YAST-3714 [Def], YAST-3716 [Def], YAST-3718 [Def], YAST-3720 [Def], YAST-3722 [-2:-1]

YAST-3750

How much is still owed on this mortgage or land contract?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3752)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3754)

Lead-In: YAST-3740 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3756

YAST-3752

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3756)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3756)

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3754

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3756

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [Def], YAST-3752 [-2:-1]

YAST-3780

([[YAST-1932] > 0) OR (%Lower3% > 0) OR ([YAST-1936] > 0) OR ([YAST-2002] > 0) OR (%Lower5% > 0) OR ([YAST-2006] > 0) OR ([YAST-2082] > 0) OR (%Lower7% > 0) OR ([YAST-2086] > 0) OR ([YAST-2342] > 0) OR (%Lower9% > 0) OR ([YAST-2346] > 0) OR ([YAST-2412] > 0) OR (%Lower14% > 0) OR ([YAST-2416] > 0) OR ([YAST-2492] > 0) OR (%Lower16% > 0) OR ([YAST-2496] > 0);

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3790)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-3752 [Def], YAST-3754 [Def], YAST-3756 [Def], YAST-3740 [-2:0]

YAST-3800

Since [last interview date month/year], did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any financial loans from relatives or friends when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) bought or remodeled this residence?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YES (Go to YAST-3800)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-3780 [1:1], YAST-3785 [1:1]

YAST-3840

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who loaned (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) money to help purchase this residence? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>YOUR MOTHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>YOUR FATHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Altogether how much did (this/these) individual(s) loan (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) to help purchase or remodel this residence?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3812)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3814)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3816)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3816)

(lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________)

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1            -   $25,000
2. B. $25,001   -   $50,000
3. C. $50,001     -   $100,000
4. D. $100,001  -   $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

(R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0) OR ([R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0); /*check to see if they received loans in round one from friends and relatives */
1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3850)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
1     Yes (Go to YAST-3880)
0     No

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [1:1]

YAST-3860

([financial loans from relatives] = 1);

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3880)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [Def], YAST-3850 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3880

[Altogether/altogether including loans ...] how much is still owed on the loans from friends and relatives you used to purchase or remodel this residence?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3882)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3884)

Lead-In: YAST-3860 [1:1], YAST-3850 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3886

YAST-3882

(ENTER AMOUNT)     Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3886)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3886)

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3884

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________      upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3886

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1            -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001     -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501     -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001     -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001    -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001    -     $50,000
7     G. More than      $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [Def], YAST-3882 [-2:-1]

YAST-3910

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other types of loans that use this property as collateral, including second mortgages, home equity loans, or any outstanding loans against a home equity line of credit?

1     Yes (Go to YAST-3920)
0     No
Lead-In: YAST-3860 [Def], YAST-3882 [Def], YAST-3884 [Def], YAST-3886 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3920

How much is still owed on (this/these) loans(s)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3922)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3924)

Lead-In: YAST-3910 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3926

YAST-3922

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3926)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3926)

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3924

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3926

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $1,000  5  E. $10,001 - $25,000
2  B. $1,001 - $2,500  6  F. $25,001 - $50,000
3  C. $2,501 - $5,000  7  G. More than $50,000
4  D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [Def], YAST-3922 [-2:-1]

YAST-3950

Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, or will (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, any property taxes on this residence or other property (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) owned in 1997?

1  Yes (Go to YAST-3960)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3910 [Def], YAST-3922 [Def], YAST-3924 [Def], YAST-3926 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3980

YAST-3960

Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, or will (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, any property taxes on this residence or other property (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) owned in 1997?

1  Yes (Go to YAST-3960)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3910 [Def], YAST-3922 [Def], YAST-3924 [Def], YAST-3926 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3980

YAST-3960

How much, or will, (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) pay in property taxes in 1998?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3962)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3964)

Lead-In: YAST-3950 [1:1]
YAST-3962

ENTER AMOUNT Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3966)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3966)

Lead-In: YAST-3960 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3980

YAST-3964

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3960 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3980

YAST-3980

During an average month, about how much do you pay for utilities, such as heat, electricity, and water?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3982)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3984)

Lead-In: YAST-3950 [Def], YAST-3962 [Def], YAST-3964 [Def], YAST-3966 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3986

YAST-3982

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3986)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3986)

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3984

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3986

(READ IF NECESSARY) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  2 B. $1,001 - $2,500
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  4 D. $5,001 - $10,000
5 E. $10,001 - $25,000  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
7 G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3960 [Def], YAST-3962 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3986
(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [Def], YAST-3982 [-2:-1]

YAST-4000

We now have some questions about different kinds of savings, investments or other assets that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) may have.

Lead-In: YAST-2530 [Def], YAST-3320 [Def], YAST-3722 [Def], YAST-3724 [Def], YAST-3726 [Def], YAST-3982 [Def], YAST-3984 [Def], YAST-3986 [Def], YAST-2520 [7:7], YAST-1610 [5:5]

YAST-4010

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own a business, partnership or professional practice, or any part of a business/partnership/professional practice?

1. YES, RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-4030)
2. YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-4030)
3. YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
4. NO

Lead-In: YAST-4000 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4030

If you sold all of the business/partnership/professional practice that (you own/you own and your spouse/partner owns), including any real estate owned by the business/partnership/professional practice, and paid off any debts, would you lose money on the business, or would you make money on it, or would you just about break even? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS, PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.) INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4032)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4034)

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-4036

YAST-4032

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4036)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4036)

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4060

YAST-4034

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ______________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4060
YAST-4036

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [Def], YAST-4032 [-2:-1]

YAST-4060

[[R owned a business at DLI] = 1]; /* R owned a business at DLI */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4070)
2. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4032 [Def], YAST-4034 [Def], YAST-4036 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4070

Since [last interview date month/year] would you say you have invested more of your own money in your business/partnership/professional practice or sold part of it, or not done either of these?

1. INVESTED MORE (Go to YAST-4080)
2. SOLD PART OF IT (Go to YAST-4110)
3. NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

Lead-In: YAST-4060 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4080

Since [last interview date month/year] how much of your own money have you invested in your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4082)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4084)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4086

YAST-4082

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ____________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4086)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4086)

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4140
YAST-4086

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1  - $25,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $250,001 - $500,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $500,001 - $1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $50,001 - $100,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $100,001 - $250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Go To: YAST-4140
Lead-In: YAST-4080 [Def], YAST-4082 [-2:-1]

YAST-4110

Since [last interview date month/year] how much did you get when you sold part of your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4112)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4114)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-411

YAST-4112

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4116)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4116)

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4114

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4116

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1  - $1,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001 - $25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001 - $2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501 - $5,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001 - $10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [Def], YAST-4112 [-2:-1]

YAST-4140

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other real estate, such as a second home, vacation homes or condominiums (including any weeks in a time-share unit), land, rental real estate, a partnership, or money owed to you on a land contract or mortgage?

1 YES, RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-4160)
2 YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-4160)
3 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
4 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [Def], YAST-4060 [Def], YAST-4070 [Def], YAST-4082 [Def], YAST-4084 [Def], YAST-4086 [Def], YAST-4112 [Def], YAST-4114 [Def], YAST-4116 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4160

R36771.00

If you sold all of the other real estate that (you own/you own and your spouse/partner owns) and paid off any debts on
it, how much would you get?  (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OTHER REAL ESTATE AFTER
SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE).
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4162)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4164)

Lead-In: YAST-4140 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-4166

YAST-4162

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4166)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4166)

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4164

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4166

R36773.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best
estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [Def], YAST-4162 [-2:-1]

YAST-4190

R36774.00

([R owned real estate at DLI] = 1); /* R owned other real estate at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4162 [Def], YAST-4164 [Def], YAST-4166 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4200

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought other real estate or sold some
of the other real estate you owned last time we talked to you, or not done either of these?

1 BOUGHT OTHER REAL ESTATE (Go to YAST-4210)
2 SOLD OTHER REAL ESTATE (Go to YAST-4240)
3 NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

Lead-In: YAST-4190 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4210

Since [last interview date month/year] how much other real estate did you buy?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4212)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4214)

Lead-In: YAST-4200 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4216

YAST-4212

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4216)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4216)

Lead-In: YAST-4210 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4214

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4210 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4216

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-4210 [Def], YAST-4212 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4240

Since [last interview date month/year] how much did you get when you sold the other real estate you owned when we last talked to you?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4242)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4244)

Lead-In: YAST-4200 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4246
YAST-4242

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4246)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4246)
Lead-In: YAST-4240 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4244

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________
Lead-In: YAST-4240 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4246

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000
Lead-In: YAST-4240 [Def], YAST-4242 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4270

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pension or retirement savings. Many employers and unions have pensions or retirement plans, some provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift/savings, 401 K’s, profit sharing or stock ownership plans. Additionally, individuals can provide for their own retirement with IRA or Keogh plans. Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any savings in these types of plans?

1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS (Go to YAST-4290)
2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS AND ALSO HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4290)
3 YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4290)
4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
0 NO
Lead-In: YAST-4140 [Def], YAST-4190 [Def], YAST-4200 [Def], YAST-4212 [Def], YAST-4214 [Def], YAST-4216 [Def], YAST-4242 [Def], YAST-4244 [Def], YAST-4246 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4290

What is the total value of all the savings (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly) in these types of plans? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4292)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4294)
Lead-In: YAST-4270 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4296

YAST-4292

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4296)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4296)

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4320

YAST-4294

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4320

YAST-4296

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1   A.  $1            -    $5,000
2   B.  $5,001     -    $10,000
3   C.  $10,001   -    $25,000
4   D.  $25,001   -    $50,000
5   E.  $50,001    -    $100,000
6   F.  $100,001  -     $250,000
7   G.  More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [Def], YAST-4292 [-2:-1]

YAST-4320

(R36779.00)

([R had retirement savings at DLI] = 1); /*  R had retirement savings at DLI  */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4330)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4292 [Def], YAST-4294 [Def], YAST-4296 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4330

(R36780.00)

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put more money into your retirement savings, or taken more money out, or not done either of these?

1   PUT MORE MONEY IN (Go to YAST-4340)
2   TAKEN MORE MONEY OUT (Go to YAST-4370)
3   NOT ADDED OR TAKEN MONEY OUT

Lead-In: YAST-4320 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4340

(R36781.00)

Since [last interview date month/year], how much money have you put into your retirement savings? Please don't include amounts contributed on your behalf by your or your (spouse/partner)'s employer.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1   SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4342)
2   SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4344)

Lead-In: YAST-4330 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4346

YAST-4342

(R36782.00)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:   __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4346)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4346)

Lead-In: YAST-4340 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4344

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________    upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4340 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4346

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1            -    $5,000
2 B. $5,001     -    $10,000
3 C. $10,001  -     $25,000
4 D. $25,001  -     $50,000
5 E. $50,001    -    $100,000
6 F. $100,001  -     $250,000
7 G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4340 [Def], YAST-4342 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4370

Since [last interview date month/year] how much have you taken out of your retirement savings since we last talked to you? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4372)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4374)

Lead-In: YAST-4330 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4376

YAST-4372

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4376)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4376)

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4374

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________    upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4376

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1            -    $5,000
2 B. $5,001     -    $10,000
5 E. $50,001    -    $100,000
6 F. $100,001  -     $250,000
Excluding retirement savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any checking accounts, savings accounts or money market accounts or funds, including any such accounts held in investment trusts?

1. YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNT (Go to YAST-4420)
2. YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4420)
3. YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4420)
4. YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS ACCOUNTS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
5. NO

What is the (total) current balance in all of the checking, savings and money market accounts (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly)? (Average balance over the past month)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4422)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4424)

What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

(lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________)

HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000
YAST-4450

([R had checking, savings, or money market accounts at DLI] = 1);
/* did R have any checking, savings or money market accounts at last interview */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4460)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4422 [Def], YAST-4424 [Def], YAST-4426 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4460

Considering all of the money (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) have put into and taken out of (your/your or your (spouse's/partner's)) checking, savings and money market accounts since [last interview date month/year], would you say that you have put more money into these accounts than you took out, took more money out of these accounts than you put in, or didn't add to or take out money from these accounts?

1  PUT MORE MONEY IN (Go to YAST-4470)
2  TAKEN MORE MONEY OUT (Go to YAST-4500)
3  NOT ADDED OR TAKEN MONEY OUT

Lead-In: YAST-4450 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4470

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more money have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put into your checking, savings, and money market accounts than you took out?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4472)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4474)

Lead-In: YAST-4460 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4476

YAST-4472

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ___________________________

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4476)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-4476)

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4474

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4476

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $1,000  5  E. $10,001 - $25,000
2  B. $1,001 - $2,500  6  F. $25,001 - $50,000
3  C. $2,501 - $5,000  7  G. More than $50,000
4  D. $5,001 - $10,000
Lead-In: YAST-4470 [Def], YAST-4472 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4500

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more money have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) taken out of these accounts than you put in?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4502)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4504)

Lead-In: YAST-4460 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4506

YAST-4502

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4506)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4506)

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4504

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4506

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000 5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500 6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000 7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [Def], YAST-4502 [-2:-1]

YAST-4530

Excluding retirement plan savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any certificates of deposit (CDs) at financial institutions, government savings bonds, Treasury bills, or other corporate, municipal, government, or other types of bonds or bills, including any CDs, bonds, or bills held in investment trusts?

(IF RESPONDENT ASKS, CDS ARE CERTIFICATES HELD FOR A SET PERIOD OF TIME THAT MUST BE CASHED OR RENEWED AT THE MATURITY DATE, GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS MAY BE CALLED SERIES EE OR HH AND CAN BE PURCHASED BY PAYROLL DEDUCTION. IF NECESSARY, PROBE WITH EXAMPLES -- MORTGAGE BACKED BONDS SUCH AS THOSE FROM "GINNE-MAE" OR "FANNIE-MAE"; U.S. FREE BONDS; FOREIGN BONDS; CORPORATE BONDS.)

1 YES, R HAS OWN STOCKS (AND NONE JOINT WITH PARTNER) (Go to YAST-4550)
2 YES, R HAS STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (AND PERHAPS OWN STOCKS)(Go to YAST-4550)
3 HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4550)
4 YES, R HAS ONLY STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (NONE SOLELY OWNED) (Go to YAST-4550)
5. YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN STOCKS NOT JOINT WITH R
0. NO

Lead-In: YAST-4400 [Def], YAST-4450 [Def], YAST-4460 [Def], YAST-4472 [Def], YAST-4474 [Def], YAST-4476 [Def], YAST-4502 [Def], YAST-4504 [Def], YAST-4506 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4550

If you were to cash in all of the CD's, bonds and bills (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly), how much would you get?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4552)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4554)

Lead-In: YAST-4530 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4556

YAST-4552

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

-2. DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4556)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YAST-4556)

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4554

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4556

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [Def], YAST-4552 [-2:-1]

YAST-4580

([R had CD's, bonds or bills at DLI] = 1); /* R had any CD's, bonds or bills at last interview */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4590)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4552 [Def], YAST-4554 [Def], YAST-4556 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4590

Considering all of the CDs, bonds and bills (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold or cashed in since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you
sold or cashed in, sold or cashed in more than you bought, or bought and cashed in about the same amount?

1. BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD (Go to YAST-4600)
2. SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT (Go to YAST-4630)
3. BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4580 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4600 R36801.00

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy in CDs, bonds, and bills than you sold or cashed in?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4602)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4604)

Lead-In: YAST-4590 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4606

YAST-4602 R36802.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4606)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4606)

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4604

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4606 R36803.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [Def], YAST-4602 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4630 R36804.00

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more in CDs, bonds, and bills (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell or cash in than you bought?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4632)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4634)

Lead-In: YAST-4590 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4636
YAST-4632     R36805.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4636)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4636)

Lead-In: YAST-4630 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4634

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4630 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4636

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4630 [Def], YAST-4632 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4660     R36806.00

Excluding retirement plan savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any shares of stock in publicly-held corporations or mutual funds, including any stock or mutual funds held in investment trusts?

1. YES, R HAS OWN STOCKS (AND NONE JOINT WITH PARTNER) (Go to YAST-4680)
2. YES, R HAS STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (AND PERHAPS OWN STOCKS) (Go to YAST-4680)
3. HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER... (Go to YAST-4680)
4. YES, R HAS ONLY STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (NONE SOLELY OWNED) (Go to YAST-4680)
5. YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN STOCKS NOT JOINT WITH R
0. NO

Lead-In: YAST-4530 [Def], YAST-4580 [Def], YAST-4590 [Def], YAST-4602 [Def], YAST-4604 [Def], YAST-4606 [Def], YAST-4632 [Def], YAST-4634 [Def], YAST-4636 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4680     R36807.00

If you sold all of the shares of stock in publicly-held corporations (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly), including mutual funds, how much would you get?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4682)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4684)

Lead-In: YAST-4660 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4686

YAST-4682     R36808.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4686)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4686)

Lead-In: YAST-4680 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4710

YAST-4684

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________  upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4680 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4710

YAST-4686  R36809.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1            -     $1,000
2  B. $1,001     -     $2,500
3  C. $2,501     -     $5,000
4  D. $5,001     -     $10,000
5  E. $10,001    -     $25,000
6  F. $25,001    -     $50,000
7  G. More than      $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4680 [Def], YAST-4682 [-2:-1]

YAST-4710  R36810.00

([R had stocks or mutual funds at DLI] = 1); /* R had any stocks or mutual funds at last interview */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4720)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4682 [Def], YAST-4684 [Def], YAST-4686 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4720  R36811.00

Considering all of the stocks and shares of mutual funds (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold, sold more than you bought, or bought and sold about the same amount?

1     BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD (Go to YAST-4730)
2     SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT (Go to YAST-4760)
3     BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4710 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4730  R36812.00

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy in stocks and mutual funds than you sold?

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4732)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4734)

Lead-In: YAST-4720 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4736

YAST-4732  R36813.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4736)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4736)

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4734

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________  

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4736   R36814.00

(HAND R SHOW CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A.  $1            -    $5,000
2     B.  $5,001     -    $10,000
3     C.  $10,001   -    $25,000
4     D.  $25,001   -    $50,000
5     E.  $50,001    -    $100,000
6     F.  $100,001  -     $250,000
7     G.  More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [Def], YAST-4732 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4760   R36815.00

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell in stocks and mutual funds than you bought?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4762)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4764)

Lead-In: YAST-4720 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4766

YAST-4762   R36815.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4766)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4766)

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4764

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________  

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4766   R36817.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A.  $1            -    $5,000
5     E.  $50,001    -    $100,000
Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own any vehicles such as a car, van, trucks, jeep-like vehicles, a motor home/RV, motorcycle, boat or airplane?

1. Yes, Respondent owns vehicles (Go to YAST-4810)
2. Yes, Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-4810)
3. Yes, R has vehicles owned jointly with spouse/partner and OWN vehicle (Go to YAST-4810)
4. Yes, spouse/partner owns vehicle alone
5. NO

Altogether, what is the current market value of all of the vehicles (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own jointly)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4812)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4814)

What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________    upper amount: ___________________________

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1            -    $5,000
2. B. $5,001     -    $10,000
3. C. $10,001   -    $25,000
4. D. $25,001   -    $50,000
5. E. $50,001    -    $100,000
6. F. $100,001   -    $250,000
7. G. More than $250,000

HAND R SHOWCARD FF
How much is still owed on these vehicles?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4842)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4844)

Lead-In: YAST-4812 [Def], YAST-4814 [Def], YAST-4816 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4846

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4846)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4846)

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4870

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4870

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $5,000
2. B. $5,001 - $10,000
3. C. $10,001 - $25,000
4. D. $25,001 - $50,000
5. E. $50,001 - $100,000
6. F. $100,001 - $250,000
7. G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [Def], YAST-4842 [-2:-1]

Please look at this card and tell me the letter of your best estimate of the amount of money you would get if you were to sell all of your household furnishings?

1. A. $1 - $5,000
2. B. $5,001 - $10,000
3. C. $10,001 - $25,000
4. D. $25,001 - $50,000
5. E. $50,001 - $100,000
6. F. $100,001 - $250,000
7. G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4790 [Def], YAST-4842 [Def], YAST-4844 [Def], YAST-4846 [Def]

Do you (you or your spouse/partner) have any other savings or substantial assets that we haven't already discussed -- for example money owed to you by others, the cash value of any whole or straight life insurance policies, future proceeds from a lawsuit or estate that has been settled, assets in a trust, annuity, or managed investment account, art work, precious metals, antiques, oil and gas leases, futures contracts, royalties, or something else?

1. YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS (Go to YAST-4900)
2. YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER ASSETS (Go to YAST-4900)
3 HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4900)
4 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4900)
5 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS STOCKS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4870 [Def]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4900

If you sold all of the other assets (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own jointly) how much would you get?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4902)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4904)

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4906

YAST-4902

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________________
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4906)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4906)

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4904

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4906

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $5,000  5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000  6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000  7 G. More than $250,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [Def], YAST-4902 [-2:-1]

YAST-4930

([R had other assets at DLI] = 13); /* R had any other assets at last interview */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4940)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4902 [Def], YAST-4904 [Def], YAST-4906 [Def]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4940

Considering all of the other assets (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold, sold more than
you bought, or bought and sold about the same amount?

1. BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD (Go to YAST-4950)
2. SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT (Go to YAST-4980)
3. BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4930 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4950

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did did (you/you and (your spouse/partner)) buy in these other assets than you sold?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4952)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4954)

Lead-In: YAST-4940 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4956

YAST-4952

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4956)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4956)

Lead-In: YAST-4950 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4954

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4950 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4956

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4950 [Def], YAST-4952 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4980

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell in these other assets than you bought?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4982)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4984)

Lead-In: YAST-4940 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4986
YAST-4982

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__]

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4986)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4986)

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4984

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4986

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. $1 - $5,000  5. $50,001 - $100,000
2. $5,001 - $10,000  6. $100,001 - $250,000
3. $10,001 - $25,000  7. More than $250,000
4. $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [Def], YAST-4982 [-2:-1]

YAST-5010

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about any debts you might have other than mortgages and other real estate loans, business debts, auto loans and educational loans.

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [Def], YAST-4930 [Def], YAST-4940 [Def], YAST-4952 [Def], YAST-4954 [Def], YAST-4956 [Def], YAST-4982 [Def], YAST-4984 [Def], YAST-4986 [Def]

YAST-5020

R36831.00

([R was asked loan questions at DLI] = 1); /* R got asked loan questions in round one */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-5130)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5010 [Def]

YAST-5040

R36832.00

Other than money someone loaned you for education expenses or for the purchase or remodelling of your home, have you ever had a loan from any relatives or friends who have loaned you $200 or more?

1. YES (Go to YAST-5050)
0. NO

Lead-In: YAST-5020 [Def]
Go To: YAST-5210

YAST-5050

R36833.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who has ever loaned you $200 or more? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER  11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY  12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY
13 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
14 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
15 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
16 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
17 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19 OTHER RELATIVES
20 FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-5040 [1:1]

YAST-5060
INLIST ([YAST-5050],-2); /* R DOES NOT KNOW WHO LOANED THEM MONEY */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5130)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5050 [Def]

YAST-5062
INLIST ([YAST-5050],-1); /* R REFUSED TO ANSWER WHO LOANED MONEY */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5130)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5060 [Def]

YAST-5064-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /* start the looping of persons who loaned R money */

Lead-In: YAST-5062 [Def]

YAST-5066 [1:1]

INLIST ([YAST-5050],[loop (loan)]); /* This person loaned R money */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go To YAST-5074)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5064-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

YAST-5074
Altogether how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [1:1]

YAST-5080 [1:1]

How much is still owed on this/these loan(s)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5082)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5084)
YAST-5082

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5086)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5086)

YAST-5084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

YAST-5086

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000
5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
7 G. More than $50,000

YAST-5110-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop (loan)] (%YINC_HOUSELOAN_LOOP% = 20 OR [number of choices] = 5)
/* loop ending control until 5 people are covered */

YAST-5130

Other than money someone loaned you for education expenses or for the purchase or remodelling of your home, since [last interview date month/year] have any relatives or friends loaned you $200 or more?

1 YES (Go to YAST-5140)
0 NO

YAST-5140

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who has loaned you $200 or more since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
2 YOUR MOTHER ONLY
3 YOUR FATHER ONLY
4 YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
5 YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
6 YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY
7 YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
8 YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
9 YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
10 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
11 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY
12 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
13 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
14 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
15 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
16 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
7 YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
8 YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
9 YOUR GRANDPARENTS
10 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
17 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19 OTHER RELATIVES
20 FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-5130 [1:1]

YAST-5150
INLIST ([YAST-5140],-2); /* R DOES NOT KNOW WHO LOANED THEM MONEY SINCE DLI */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5210)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5140 [Def]

YAST-5152
INLIST ([YAST-5140],-1); /* R REFUSED TO ANSWER WHO LOANED MONEY SINCE DLI */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5210)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5150 [Def]

YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /* begin loop of persons who loaned R money */

****Begin loop to collect information about people who loaned money to the respondent****

Lead-In: YAST-5152 [Def]

YAST-5156
INLIST ([YAST-5140], [loop (loan)]); /* THIS PERSON LOANED R MONEY */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5164)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5164
Since [last interview date month/year] how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you?

   Enter Answer: __________
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [1:1]

YAST-5170
Altogether, how much is still owed on this/these loan(s), including any money [other relatives] may have loaned you before [last interview date month/year]?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

   1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5172)
   2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5174)

Lead-In: YAST-5164 [Def]
Go To: YAST-5176

YAST-5172

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YAST-5176)
-1 REFUSED (Go to (YAST-5176)

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [Def], YAST-5172 [-2:-1]

YAST-5200-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop (loan)],(%YINC_HOUSELOAN_LOOP% = 20 OR [number of choices] = 5)
/* loop ending control until 5 people are covered */

****End loop to collect information about people who loaned money to the respondent****

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [Def], YAST-5172 [Def], YAST-5174 [Def], YAST-5176 [Def], YAST-5164 [-2:-1]

YAST-5210

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other debts that you CURRENTLY OWE MONEY ON that we have not already talked about? (Examples include store bills, credit cards, loans obtained through a bank or credit union, margin loans through a stock broker, and other installment loans. Include credit cards only if the respondent carries a balance.)

1. Yes (Go to YAST-5220)
0. No

Lead-In: YAST-5040 [Def], YAST-5130 [Def], YAST-5200-LOOP-END [Def], YAST-5150 [1:1], YAST-5152 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5220

What is the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) owe altogether on these debts?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5222)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5224)

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5226
YAST-5222

 ENTER AMOUNT: ____________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5226)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5226)

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5224

READ IF NECESSARY)

What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5226

HAND R SHOWCARD GG)

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1            -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001     -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501     -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001     -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001    -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001    -     $50,000
7     G. More than      $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-5250 [Def], YAST-5222 [-2:-1]

YAST-5250

((currently married) = 1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1);

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-5260)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [Def], YAST-5222 [Def], YAST-5224 [Def], YAST-5226 [Def]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5260

((ever lived with partner) = 1); /* Check if R got married or starting living with spouse/partner since DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-5280)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5250 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5280

Thinking of all of the things your (spouse/partner) owned and his/her savings and investments when you got married or started living with your partner, if your (spouse/partner) had sold all of this and paid off any debts owed at that time, about how much would your (spouse/partner) have received?

(IF SPOUSE/PARTNER HAD MORE DEBTS THAN ASSETS ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5282)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5284)

Lead-In: YAST-5260 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5286
YAST-5280

Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5284

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________ upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5286

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000  7 G. More than $1,000,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [Def], YAST-5282 [-2:-1]

YAST-5310

Does your (spouse/partner) have any savings or investments or own any assets that you do not share any interest in?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-5320)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-5260 [Def], YAST-5282 [Def], YAST-5284 [Def], YAST-5286 [Def]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5320

If your (spouse/partner) sold or cashed in all of the savings, investments and assets he/she owns that you do not have an interest in, how much would your (spouse/partner) receive?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5322)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5324)

Lead-In: YAST-5310 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5326

YAST-5322

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ____________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-5326)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5326)

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [1:1]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5324
What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ___________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [2:2]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5326   R37028.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A. $1            -   $25,000</th>
<th>B. $25,001   -   $50,000</th>
<th>C. $50,001   -   $100,000</th>
<th>D. $100,001  -   $250,000</th>
<th>E. $250,001  -   $500,000</th>
<th>F. $500,001  -   $1,000,000</th>
<th>G. More than $1,000,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [Def], YAST-5322 [-2:-1]
PIAT Math Assessment

YPIA-100

([highest grade attended in previous round] <= 9) AND ([age as of 12/31/96] = 12) OR (%piat.eligible% = 1);
/* R'S HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED AT DLI <=9 AND R BORN IN 1984 OR R TOOK PIAT IN ROUND 2 */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YLOC-100)

Lead-In: YAST-050 [Def], YAST-5250 [Def], YAST-5310 [Def], YAST-5322 [Def], YAST-5324 [Def], YAST-5326 [Def]

YPIA-150

INTERVIEWER: PRESS "BEGIN PIAT" WHEN THE PIAT EASEL IS CORRECTLY SET UP. AND READY FOR ADMINISTRATION. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO SET UP THE EASEL, PRESS "EASEL NOT SET UP."

1  CONDITION APPLIES – BEGIN PIAT (Go to YPIA-300)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY - EASEL NOT SET UP (Go to YPIA-TIME-END)

Lead-In: YPIA-100 [Def]

YPIA-300

In this next section, you and I are going to spend a little time together working on some mathematics questions and problems. Most young people find them interesting and enjoy working on them. You will find some of these questions very easy and others quite hard. I don't expect you to get them all right, but I want to find out how many of them you can do. Do as many as you can, as well as you can. Take your time and do your best.

(INTERVIEWER: TAKE OUT THE PIAT MATH EASEL AND EXPLAIN PROCEDURES TO THE RESPONDENT.)

Lead-In: YPIA-150 [Def]
LOCATOR

YLOC-100

That's all the survey questions I have, but now I need to get some information to help us contact you in the future. And again, this information, like your responses to all questions in the interview, is confidential.

Lead-In: YPIA-300 [Def], YPIA-100 [0:0]

YLOC-110

I have your home address as [street][city][state][zip]. Is that correct?

1   Yes (Go to YLOC-200)
0   No

Lead-In: YLOC-100 [Def]

YLOC-120

What is your current home address?

Street address:: _________________________ City:: ______________________ State:: ______________________
Zipcode:: ____________________ County:: _______________________ Country:: _______________________

Lead-In: YLOC-110 [Def]

YLOC-200

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

1   Yes (Go to YLOC-400)
0   No

Lead-In: YLOC-120 [Def], YLOC-110 [1:1]

YLOC-300

What is your mailing address?

Street address:: _________________________ City:: ______________________ State:: ______________________
Zipcode:: ____________________ County:: _______________________ Country:: _______________________

Lead-In: YLOC-200 [Def]

YLOC-350

(R's phone number]="-4"); /* Is R's previous interview's phone number missing? */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-450)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-300 [Def]

YLOC-400

We have your home telephone number as [R’s phone number]. Is this correct?

1   Yes (Go to YLOC-600)
0   No

Lead-In: YLOC-350 [Def], YLOC-200 [1:1]

Go To: YLOC-500
YLOC-450

Is there a telephone at your house?

1     Yes (Go to YLOC-500)
0     No

Lead-in: YLOC-350 [1:1]
Go To: YLOC-780

YLOC-500

What is your correct telephone number, including area code?

Country:: _________________________________  Area Code:: _________________________________
Phone Exchange:: _________________________________  Phone Suffix:: _________________________________

Lead-in: YLOC-400 [Def], YLOC-450 [1:1]

YLOC-600

Is this telephone number listed in your name?  (INTERVIEWER: IS TELEPHONE LISTED IN MOTHER'S OR FATHER'S NAME AND R RESIDES IN SAME HOUSEHOLD)

1     Yes (Go to YLOC-720)
0     No

Lead-in: YLOC-500 [Def], YLOC-400 [1:1]

YLOC-700

In whose name is the telephone number listed?

First name:: ____________________ Middle name:: ____________________ Last name:: ____________________
Street address:: ____________________ City:: ____________________ State:: ____________________
Zipcode:: ____________________ County:: ____________________ Country:: ____________________

Lead-in: YLOC-600 [Def]

YLOC-720

Is there another telephone number at your home?

1     Yes (Go to YLOC-740)
0     No

Lead-in: YLOC-700 [Def], YLOC-600 [1:1]
Go To: YLOC-780

YLOC-740

What is that telephone number?

Country Code:: ____________________ Area Code:: ____________________
Phone Exchange:: ____________________ Phone Suffix:: ____________________

Lead-in: YLOC-720 [1:1]

YLOC-760

In whose name is that number listed?

First name:: ____________________ Middle name:: ____________________ Last name:: ____________________
Street address:: ____________________ City:: ____________________ State:: ____________________
Zipcode:: ____________________ County:: ____________________ Country:: ____________________
Lead-In: YLOC-740 [Def]

YLOC-780

Do you have an electronic mail address or web site where you can be reached?

1 Yes (Go to YLOC-790)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-450 [Def], YLOC-720 [Def], YLOC-760 [Def]
Go To: YLOC-1100

YLOC-790

What is that address? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YLOC-780 [1:1]

YLOC-1100

([R currently employed]=1); /* R is currently employed */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-1200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-780 [Def], YLOC-790 [Def]
Go To: YLOC-1500

YLOC-1200

May we contact you at work if we are unable to locate you in the future?

1 Yes (Go to YLOC-1300)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-1100 [1:1]
Go To: YLOC-1500

YLOC-1300

What is your company's name, address, and telephone number at work?

Company Name:: _________________________________ Street address:: _________________________________
City:: _________________________________ State:: _________________________________
Zipcode:: _____________________ County:: ________________________ Country:: ________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-1200 [1:1]

YLOC-1400

What is your telephone number at work?

Country Code:: _________________________________ Area Code:: _________________________________
Phone Exchange: : _________________________________ Phone Suffix:: _________________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-1300 [Def]

YLOC-1500

Do you expect to move within the next year?

1 Yes (Go to YLOC-1600)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-1100 [Def], YLOC-1200 [Def], YLOC-1400 [Def]
Go To: YLOC-1800
YLOC-1600

Where?
Street address: _________________________ City: _________________________ State: _________________________
Zip code: _________________________ County: _________________________ Country: _________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [1:1]

YLOC-1700

When do you think you might move? Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YLOC-1600 [Def]

YLOC-1800

In case we have difficulty getting in touch with you in the future, could you give me the name, address and phone number of one person who will always know your whereabouts? Please give me information for someone who doesn't live with you.

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [Def], YLOC-1700 [Def]

YLOC-1900

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?
First name: ____________________ Middle name: _____________________ Last name: ____________________
Street address: _____________________ City: ______________________ State: ____________________________
Zip code: _________________________ County: _____________________ Country: ________________________
Country Code: _________________________________ Area Code: _________________________________
Phone Exchange: _________________________________ Phone Suffix: _________________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-1800 [Def]

YLOC-2000

What is [first contact person]'s relationship to you?
   1     SPOUSE OR PARTNER  6     FATHER  12     NIECE/NEPHEW
   2     GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND  7     SIBLING  13     COUSIN
   3     FRIEND  8     CHILD  14     IN-LAW
   4     NEIGHBOR  9     GRANDPARENT  15     ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP
   5     MOTHER  11     AUNT/UNCLE (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YLOC-1900 [Def]

YLOC-2080

And who else will always know your whereabouts? Please tell me about another person who doesn't live with you but might help us get in touch with you in the future.

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR A LOCATING CONTACT WHO DOES NOT LIVE WITH THE FIRST LOCATING CONTACT OR WITH R.

Lead-In: YLOC-2000 [Def]

YLOC-2090

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?
First name: ____________________ Middle name: _____________________ Last name: ____________________
Street address: _____________________ City: ______________________ State: ____________________________
Zip code: _________________________ County: _____________________ Country: ________________________
Country Code:: _________________________________ Area Code:: _________________________________
Phone Exchange: : _________________________________ Phone Suffix:: _________________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-2080 [Def]

YLOC-2092

What is [second contact person]'s relationship to you?

1   SPouse Or Partner
2   GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND
3   FRIEND
4   NEIGHBOR
5   MOTHER
6   FATHER
7   SIBLING
8   CHILD
9   GRANDPARENT
11  AUNT/UNCLE
12  NIECE/NEPHEW
13  COUSIN
14  IN-LAW
15  ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP
(SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YLOC-2090 [Def]

YLOC-2110

Now I would like to make sure that we have the correct spelling of your name. Is this how you spell your name?

INTERVIEWER: SPELL NAME TO THE RESPONDENT. IF SPELLING IS INCORRECT, CORRECT THE SPELLING ON THIS SCREEN.

First name:: ______________________ Middle name:: ____________________ Last name:: ____________________

Lead-In: YLOC-2092 [Def]

YLOC-2200

Do you have a nickname, streetname, or some name other than your legal one by which most of your friends, neighbors, or relatives know you?

1   Yes (Go to YLOC-2300)
0   No

Lead-In: YLOC-2110 [Def]
Go To: YLOC-2400

YLOC-2300

What is your nickname?      Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [1:1]

YLOC-2400

(%loc.relation1%=5) OR (%loc.relation2%=5); /* R HAS A MOTHER TO ASK ABOUT */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-2900)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [Def], YLOC-2300 [Def]

YLOC-2500

Is your mother's last name, address and phone number the same as yours?

1   Yes
0   No (Go to YLOC-2600)

Lead-In: YLOC-2400 [Def]
Go To: YLOC-2900

YLOC-2600
What is your mother's name, address and phone number?

First name:: ____________________ Middle name:: _____________________ Last name:: ____________________
Street address:: _____________________ City:: ______________________ State:: ____________________________
Zip code:: _________________________ County:: _____________________ Country:: ________________________
Country Code:: _________________________________ Area Code:: _________________________________
Phone Exchange: _________________________________ Phone Suffix:: _________________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-2500 [0:0]

YLOC-2900

R37049.00

YLOC-3000

R37050.00

YLOC-3350

R37051.00

YLOC-3600

Thank you for providing all of this information. You have been very helpful.
INTERVIEWER REMARKS

YIR-100
On a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 is uncooperative/uninformative, 5 is neutral and 10 is very cooperative and informative, rate the quality of the youth interview.

1 UNCOOPERATIVE/UNINFORMATIVE 6
2 7
3 8
4 9
5 NEUTRAL 10 VERY COOPERATIVE AND INFORMATIVE

Lead-In: YLOC-3600 [Def]

YIR-200
In general, what was the youth respondent's understanding of the questions?

1 GOOD
2 FAIR
3 POOR

Lead-In: YIR-100 [Def]

YIR-300
Did the youth respondent have any special circumstances that affected his/her ability to answer any portion of the survey? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 hard of hearing? 7 under the influence of alcohol or drugs?
2 unable to see well? 8 illness or injury?
3 mentally handicapped or retarded? 9 environmental distractions?
4 command of English is poor? 11 lacking in basic social skills
5 unable to read? 10 other
6 physically handicapped? 0 none

Lead-In: YIR-200 [Def]

YIR-400
In general, how candid/honest was the youth respondent?

1 Very candid/honest
2 Moderately candid/honest
3 Somewhat candid/honest
4 Not at all candid/honest

Lead-In: YIR-300 [Def]

YIR-500
Was the youth interview conducted in English or Spanish?

1 English
2 Spanish

Lead-In: YIR-400 [Def]

YIR-520
What is respondent's race?
1     White
2     Black
3     Other
Lead-In: YIR-500 [Def]

YIR-540     R37058.00
What is respondent's sex?
   1     Male
   2     Female
Lead-In: YIR-520 [Def]

YIR-560     R37059.00
Was any part of this interview conducted by telephone?
   1     Yes
   0     No
Lead-In: YIR-540 [Def]

YIR-600     R37060.00
Was anyone else present during any portion of the youth interview, not just walking through the area where the interview was being administered, but listening in or taking part in the interview itself?
   1     Yes (Go to YIR-700)
   0     No
Lead-In: YIR-560 [Def], YIR-600 [Def]
Go To: YIR-800

YIR-700     R37061.00
Who was present? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
   1     Parent
   2     Friend
   3     Children
   4     Other relative
   5     Other
Lead-In: YIR-600 [1:1]

YIR-800     R37062.00
Where was the youth interview conducted?
   1     Immediately outside the respondent's home, standing
   2     Immediately outside the respondent's home, sitting
   3     Inside the respondent's home
   4     In the interviewer's car
   5     At another location
   6     Where R lives (dormitory, prison, hospital)
Lead-In: YIR-600 [Def], YIR-700 [Def]

YIR-900     R37063.00
How well kept is the exterior of the housing unit where the youth respondent lives?
   1     Very well kept / cared for
   2     Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
   3     Poorly kept
Lead-In: YIR-800 [Def]
YIR-1000

How well kept is the interior of the home in which the youth respondent lives?

1. Very well kept / cared for
2. Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
3. Poorly kept
4. Cannot determine

Lead-In: YIR-900 [Def]

YIR-1200

How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

1. Rural and agricultural
2. Rural and residential
3. Suburban, residential
4. Suburban, mixed residential and commercial
5. Urban, residential only
6. Urban, mixed residential and retail commercial properties
7. Urban, mixed residential and wholesale or manufacturing or industrial
8. Buildings used for churches, golf course, park, schools, cemetery
9. Vacant buildings / vacant lots
10. Other

Lead-In: YIR-1000 [Def]

YIR-1300

What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

1. Detached single-family house
2. Mobile home / trailer
3. Single-family row house or town house, with two or more units side by side
4. Small single-family apartment or condominium, with at least three stories
5. Large apartment complex
6. Apartment attached to or above commercial structure
7. Campus setting
8. Other institutional setting
9. Military barracks
10. Other

Lead-In: YIR-1200 [Def]

YIR-1400

How well kept are most of the buildings on the street where the youth resident lives?

1. Very well kept / cared for
2. Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
3. Poorly kept

Lead-In: YIR-1300 [Def]

YIR-1500

When you went to the respondent's neighborhood/home, did you feel concerned for your safety?

1. Yes
0. No

Lead-In: YIR-1400 [Def]

YIR-1600

Did you have any problems conducting this interview? For example, were you unable to record the respondent's answer in CAPI or did a question upset or confuse the respondent?

1. Yes (Go to YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN)
0. No

Lead-In: YIR-1500 [Def]
Go To: YIR-1760

YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (%yir-loop-1%); /* begin loop of interviewer problems */

****Begin loop to report problems with interview****

Lead-In: YIR-1600 [1:1]

YIR-1700  At what question number did a problem occur? If you do not know the question number, describe the question in the next screen.

Enter Answer: _____________________

YIR-1720  What problem occurred at this question?  Enter Answer: _____________________

YIR-1740  Was there another question where a problem occurred?

1  Yes
0  No

YIR-1750-LOOP-END  UNTIL (%yir-loop-1% (%yirloopflag()% =0)); /* end loop of interviewer problems */

****End loop to report problems with interview****

Lead-In: YIR-1740 [Def]

YIR-1760  Please enter your Project Staff ID.  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

YIR-1765  How many telephone calls did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

1  0
2  1
3  2-3
4  4-7
5  8 or more

YIR-1770  How many personal visits did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

1  0
2  1
3  2-3
4  4-7
5  8 or more

YIR-1780  

YIR-1780  

YIR-1780
Did you conduct the previous round's youth interview with this respondent?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1770 [Def]

YIR-1800

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS YOUTH INTERVIEW.

Lead-In: YIR-1780 [Def]
Go To: NIL
HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE
This brief questionnaire collected basic income information from one of the respondent’s parents. The parent answered these questions on a self-administered paper instrument, reproduced below. Interviewers then entered the data into a computer-assisted questionnaire on their laptops and attached the information to the records of all NLSY97 youths in the household. For more information, researchers should consult the NLSY97 User’s Guide.

Each question actually produced two variables; the first “yes/no question” reports whether the parent or spouse/partner received a given form of income and the second provides the actual amount. The question names and reference numbers used for each question on the CD-ROM are listed to the right of the instrument.

1998 Household Income Update

As in previous rounds of the NLSY97, we appreciate your willingness to answer a few questions about your household. This year, we ask you to give us a brief update on just one topic. To help us process your information accurately, please give us one number that is your best estimate for each question. We are grateful for your cooperation.

1. During 1998, did you receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?

   □ Yes   → About how much did you receive (pre-tax)? $___________.00.

   □ No

2. During 1998, did your spouse or partner receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?

   □ Yes   → About how much did he or she receive (pre-tax)? $___________.00.

   □ No

   □ No spouse or partner

3. During 1998, did you and/or your spouse or partner receive any other income? For example, did you receive any income from:

   • farm, business or rental income,
   • interest or dividends,
   • income from government programs such as welfare, food stamps, Social Security or unemployment insurance,
   • gifts or inheritances, or
   • alimony or child support payments, or pension income?

   □ Yes   → About how much did you both receive in total (pre-tax)? $___________.00.

   □ No

Please place your completed form in the envelope provided and return the sealed envelope to the NLSY97 interviewer. Thank you very much!
In addition, the interviewer answered the following two questions when he or she entered the Household Income Update information into the laptop

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIU-8 */ RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE TO YOUTH */</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTHER (BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTIVE) OF YOUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FATHER (BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTIVE) OF YOUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP-MOTHER OR FEMALE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF YOUTH'S PARENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEP-FATHER OR MALE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF YOUTH'S PARENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PARENT FIGURE (RELATIVE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER PARENT FIGURE (NON-RELATIVE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DON'T KNOW RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DON'T KNOW WHO COMPLETED THE FORM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIU-9 */ REASON FOR NON-RESPONSE TO HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE */</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAL UNLOCATABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECHNICAL PROBLEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGE BARRIER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOO ILL/HANDICAPPED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNAVAILABLE DURING FIELD PERIOD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFUSAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTILE REFUSAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT RETURNED IN MAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTERVIEWER REFERENCE MANUAL
INTRODUCTION

In a computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI), interviewers have ready access to general and specific instructions that guide them in the administration of the electronic questionnaire. These “help screens” replace the traditional hard copy question-by-question instructions provided to interviewers for a paper-and-pencil instrument.

This section contains the help screens available in the CAPI questionnaire for the round 2 NLSY97 survey. These help screens were physically linked to the appropriate questions in the CAPI instrument and were available electronically to the interviewer during the administration of the survey. To assist the reader, the following paragraphs provide an interpretation of the different types of information contained in the screen blocks. This introduction is followed by the help screens associated with the Youth Questionnaire, arranged according to the section of the questionnaire to which they are attached. Users should note that some questionnaire sections have no associated help screens and are therefore omitted from this document.

The first line in each help screen block indicates the name of that help screen. This name, which is not seen by the interviewer, is also the question name of the first question in the instrument to which that help screen is attached. The name is then followed by the actual text of the help screen that would be seen by the interviewer. If the help screen is associated with only one question, the block is complete at this point.

However, many help screens are associated with a number of questions, possibly even in different sections of the questionnaire. In these cases, the help screen is listed in this document in the order of the first question with which it is associated in each section. The text of the help screen is then followed by a list of “Related Questions” indicating other survey questions to which the help screen is attached. In sections following the first incidence of the help screen, a reference in brackets indicates the original question.

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

YHHI-3600

Count each address once, regardless of the number of times that the R lived there. So, if R lived with grandparents in the Spring and Fall and with parents in the Summer and Winter, count two addresses. Do not count summer homes as separate addresses. If R lived away from home for a month or more, for example at college or boarding school, count each place R lived for a month or more as a separate address.

YHHI-3700

If R moved within one state from county to county, say "yes." If R moved from one house to another without changing cities or counties, say "no."

YHHI-4100

If R moved to that location more than one time, record the month and year that the R first moved to the location. Repeat the loop to record every move between cities, states, and counties. If R spent 1997 in Rockford, then moved to Chicago, then moved back to Rockford for the '98-'99 school year, enter 12/97 as the date moved to Chicago, then enter 8/97 as the date moved to Rockford.

YHHI-4400

If R is uncertain, probe for where R has slept and eaten or received mail for the past week or where R expects to spend next week.
YHHI-4505
If R moved between places of the same type, for example, from one shelter to another, code the entire time that R has lived in any shelter. Ask, "How long have you been in living in any place of this type?"

YHHI-12900
Code the actual situation, even if the legal agreement is different.

YHHI-12910
Code all other custodians at this point. If R splits time between mother and her husband's household and father and his wife's household, code mother and father as custodians. Code their spouses only if R considers them as custodians.

YHHI-12920
If arrangement has changed, code current arrangement. If no current arrangement, code most recent arrangement.

YHHI-48700
Probe: "Who else thinks of your household as the place that they primarily eat, sleep or receive mail?"

YHHI-51015
Regular school is any course work leading to an academic diploma. Job training, aerobics, and certification programs are not regular school.

YHHI-51100
We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

Related Questions:
YSCH-2755  YSCH-2806  YSCH-2857  YSCH-3010  YSCH-3061
YSCH-3104  YSCH-3112  YMAR-3500  YFER-12100  YFER-12100A

YHHI-51200
GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

Related Questions:
YSCH-11700  YSCH-13300  YSCH-13500  YSCH-13600  YSCH-13700
YSCH-13900  YSCH-24226  YSCH-24277  YSCH-24685  YSCH-24736

YHHI-51800
If individual typically works 35 hours a week or more, code full time – the number of different jobs does not matter. Code part-time if individual typically works fewer than 35 hours a week or works irregularly. Code "not at all" if individual typically works 0 hours per week.

YHHI-5800
Code "yes" if information was correct at the time of the R1 interview, whether or not that information has changed since then. If R has since learned additional information about the status at the time of the interview, for example that a biological mother was actually an adoptive mother, code "no" and correct to reflect the newer information.
SCHOOLING

YSCH-410
If R was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "enrolled" if s/he was taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intended to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit toward an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

Related Questions:

YSCH-412  
YSCH-420  
YSCH-437B  
YSCH-445  
YSCH-446

YSCH-450
If the school goes from elementary through high school code the level that the R. was attending; however if it is a four-year college and the R is enrolled in a two-year program, code 5. four-year college.

Related Questions:

YSCH-465  
YSCH-504  
YSCH-5458

YSCH-1600
Reasons R left school: If the R was in school and left, it is important to accurately code why the R left school. It might be necessary to probe for a specific response. For example, if R says s/he left because s/he "didn't like the school" ask, "Why didn't you like the school?" EXAMPLE: Do not code "SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS" as the reason R left without probing for a specific account of the term, (e.g. gang activity in the surrounding area, drug activity, handguns on the premises, etc.). Record the verbatim response on the comment screen. Do not code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" or "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" without first probing for a more specific answer. Record the verbatim response in the comment screen.

EXAMPLES:

Code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" if the R says:

Disliked teachers
Classes were boring
Just didn't like the school
Didn't like to study

Code "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" if the R says:

Had to help with housework
Family illness
Lost child care, had to take care of children

Note the distinction between: "OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK" and "FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD TO ATTEND." If the R left because s/he was offered a good job, this would be by choice and not through necessity. If the R left because s/he needed to go back to work to earn money or the R could not afford expenses such as books, transportation and tuition, this would indicate the R did not leave school by choice. Remember: Do not code without first probing for a more specific answer.

SUSPENDED - To suspend a student is to temporarily prohibit that person from access to school grounds. The student is in a state of suspension whereupon he/she may not enter school grounds until a certain date. It is used as a way of punishing the student for engaging in misconduct or breaking the school's rules. EXPELLED on the other hand is when a student is PERMANENTLY prohibited from attending a learning institution.
Related Questions:
YSCH-1625    YSCH-6937    YSCH-12343

YSCH-2755
We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years,
don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

Related Questions:
YHHI-51100    YSCH-2806    YSCH-2857    YSCH-3010    YSCH-3061
YSCH-3104    YSCH-3112    YMAR-3500    YFER-12100    YFER-12100A

YSCH-5968
Probe for campus, for example: University of California at Berkeley.

Related Questions:
YSCH-5970

YSCH-11700
[Help screen appears at YHHI-51200]

YSCH-25100
JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA): Legislation enacted in the fall of 1983 authorizing federal funds for
employment and training. It superseded CETA and placed administrative control with the state rather than local
government. The emphasis is on private sector participation in training, without subsidies for the training participants.

Related Questions:
YTRN-3800

EMPLOYMENT

YEMP-300
A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial
value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the
business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or
leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

Related Questions:
YEMP-37200    YEMP-55504    YEMP-55505    YEMP-58500    YEMP-80101
YEMP-80200    YEMP-107800    YEMP-113900

By "working" we mean working for pay at a job, or running one's own business or profession (or farm). Rs working as
civilian employees of the Armed Forces or the National Guard are considered working.

Related Questions:
YEMP-600    YEMP-1050    YEMP-1060    YEMP-1100    YEMP-2100
YEMP-9800    YEMP-22610    YEMP-23901    YEMP-34402    YEMP-34428
YEMP-36600    YEMP-37904    YEMP-38000F    YEMP-38103    YEMP-59901
YEMP-88000    YEMP-98402    YEMP-98429    YEMP-98429Aa    YEMP-98429Ab
YEMP-98429Ac    YEMP-98429Ad    YEMP-98429Ae    YEMP-100231    YEMP-101000
YEMP-103400    YEMP-105400    YEMP-105500    YEMP-105700    YEMP-107800
A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay “in kind” such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be full-time (for example, air traffic controllers).

Related Questions:

| YEMP-1050 | YEMP-1060 | YEMP-1100 | YEMP-9800 | YEMP-14100 |
| YEMP-22900 | YEMP-33500 | YEMP-36600 | YEMP-100300 | YEMP-101400 |
| YEMP-103700 | YEMP-105400 | YEMP-105500 | YEMP-108300 | YEMP-108311 |
| YEMP-108321 | YEMP-117000 | YEMP-117702 | YEMP-117800 | YEMP-118000 |

FREE-LANCE - A type of profession where the individual does not have long-term commitments to any one employer. The individual can act independently without regard to or deference to authority. The freelancer may work on one or more tasks for several people and does not have a "boss"(for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or works for him/herself (for example, running a business).

EMPLOYEE-TYPE JOBS - An employee-type job is one in which an individual is working as an employee: that is he/she has an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military).

Related Questions:

| YEMP-503 | YEMP-600 | YEMP-900 | YEMP-5800 | YEMP-9800 |
| YEMP-107800 | YEMP-108326 | YEMP-108400 | YEMP-108440 | YEMP-109110 |
| YEMP-110300 | YEMP-110400 | YEMP-116600 | YEMP-116900 | YEMP-117000 |
| YEMP-117702 |

YEMP-305

Correct information only if it was not true at the time of the Round 1 interview. If the information was true at Round 1, but is no longer true, interview questions later in the interview will capture the update.

YEMP-306

If R worked for an agency (say, a temporary employment service) that placed R in different work sites, record the name of the employment service rather than the worksite where R was placed. Probe: "Which firm issued your paycheck?"

Related Questions:

YEMP-306A

YEMP-307

If R has worked multiple spells for the employer, record the start date of the first spell that R worked as an employee for the employer. Do not count time that R did freelance work for the employer.

YEMP-315

Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.
Related Questions:
YEMP-2200    YEMP-101500    YEMP-103400    YEMP-103700    YEMP-105400
YEMP-105500  YEMP-117702  YEMP-117800  YEMP-118200

YEMP-319
If R worked multiple spells for the employer, record the end date of the last spell that R worked as an employee for the employer.

Related Questions:
YEMP-319A2    YEMP-319A3    YEMP-1010    YEMP-1030    YEMP-2800

YEMP-600
Work includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

Related Questions:
YEMP-900    YEMP-22610    YEMP-23901    YEMP-34402    YEMP-34428
YEMP-37200  YEMP-37904  YEMP-38000F  YEMP-38103  YEMP-55504
YEMP-55505  YEMP-59901  YEMP-80101  YEMP-80200  YEMP-81300
YEMP-88000  YEMP-98402  YEMP-98429  YEMP-98429Aa YEMP-98429Ab
YEMP-98429Ac YEMP-98429Ad  YEMP-98429Ae YEMP-100223 YEMP-100224
YEMP-100224B YEMP-100224D YEMP-100225 YEMP-100231 YEMP-100256
YEMP-100700  YEMP-101300  YEMP-101400  YEMP-101500  YEMP-101600
YEMP-102100  YEMP-103700  YEMP-105400  YEMP-105500  YEMP-105700
YEMP-105800  YEMP-108326  YEMP-110400  YEMP-113900  YEMP-114500
YEMP-114600  YEMP-117000  YEMP-117702  YEMP-117800  YEMP-118000
YEMP-118200  YEMP-118300

Consider R to be "attending" if s/he is taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he is not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intends to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

YEMP-900
Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

Related Questions:
YEMP-311 YEMP-2400 YEMP-108326 YEMP-110300 YEMP-110400

YEMP-1000E
Code "yes" even if R worked for employer prior to the Round 1 interview. Also code "yes" if R worked at a different site of the same company. If R worked for a different franchise of the same employer, and the two franchises have different owners, code "no." Code "no" if R has worked for the supervisor before, but at a different employer. Code "yes" if employer's name has changed (due to buy out/merger/reorganization).
YEMP-1050
This question begins a sequence that will identify each spell that the R has worked for the employer. Be careful to go in order from the earliest spell to the most recent. Record all spells with the employer even if R had different job titles and/or activities during different spells.

Related Questions:
YEMP-1060  YEMP-1100

YEMP-20700
BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.
TIPS - Tips are money that are given by clients or customers in addition to an individual's usual compensation, usually for outstanding performance and service. Tips can include seasonal cash gifts from clients or customers.
INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.
COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.
OTHER COMPENSATION - Usually non-monetary compensation that is not tied to performance. This includes room and board, stock or stock options not tied to service or performance, personal use of company cars, free meals, etc.

Related Questions:
YEMP-21200  YEMP-21600  YEMP-22500  YEMP-22609  YEMP-22612
YEMP-22613  YEMP-22614  YEMP-22615  YEMP-22616  YEMP-22617
YEMP-36100  YEMP-38313  YEMP-38314  YEMP-38329  YEMP-38329B
YEMP-38329D  YEMP-38330  YEMP-38331  YEMP-38333  YEMP-38335
YEMP-38416  YEMP-84600  YEMP-85100  YEMP-86800  YEMP-100205
YEMP-100214  YEMP-100233  YEMP-100234  YEMP-100235  YEMP-100236
YEMP-100237  YEMP-100239

YEMP-22900
BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.
INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.
COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

Related Questions:
YEMP-33500

YEMP-23901
Recording Hours: Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

Related Questions:
YEMP-22610  YEMP-34402  YEMP-34428  YEMP-37904  YEMP-38000F
YEMP-38103  YEMP-59901  YEMP-88000  YEMP-98402  YEMP-98429
YEMP-98429Aa  YEMP-98429Ab  YEMP-98429Ac  YEMP-98429Ad  YEMP-98429Ae
YEMP-100224  YEMP-100224B  YEMP-100224D  YEMP-100225  YEMP-100231
YEMP-100256  YEMP-109500
YEMP-24501
Record only those hours that R received overtime pay. If R sometimes worked more hours than usual, but did not receive overtime pay for those hours, do not include them. If R worked extra hours that were compensated in some other way, e.g., with a bonus, do not include them here.

Related Questions:
YEMP-22611  YEMP-34403  YEMP-34426  YEMP-38002  YEMP-38105
YEMP-88501  YEMP-88525  YEMP-98403  YEMP-98427

YEMP-33400
Record actual usual earnings. If actual earnings included an unusual payment for the job, for example, a bonus, included. If R has difficulty specifying amount because s/he worked less than the full period when s/he first started, ask R what time unit would be easier for the R to report, then return to YEMP-19200 to recode the unit. For example, if R said that an annual salary would be easiest to report, but worked only 6 months at this job, first ask R to double earnings received for the half-year to get the full year. If R cannot do this, return to 19200 and code a shorter unit (monthly?) that R can provide earnings information for.

Related Questions:
YEMP-33600  YEMP-97300  YEMP-97400  YEMP-97500

YEMP-35600
R reported an annual salary - we want to know how many weeks was assumed in calculating that salary. Record the expected number of weeks worked - not the actual number of weeks worked.

Related Questions:
YEMP-99500

YEMP-36700
Probe: "Were your activities at this employer the same when you started to work there again as they had been the last time you worked there?" If R did this work for the employer before, but not the most recent time, code "no." Do not try to correct the previous activity description here. If R feels that the description is incorrect, code "yes" and record the new description in the next question.

Related Questions:
YEMP-55501  YEMP-79701  YEMP-113300  YEMP-113400

YEMP-37200
Record as much detail as you can. Describe what the employer does, even if the R is not involved in all parts of the business. If possible, include details on who the employer's customers or clients are, what the employer produces, etc.

Related Questions:
YEMP-55505  YEMP-80101  YEMP-80200  YEMP-113900

YEMP-37300
Manufacturing - any employer that produces physical objects to be sold by someone else: automobile factories, comb-makers. If R's employer makes packaged cereal, code here.
Retail sector - any employer that sells goods directly to the people who consume them. Usually, these goods are made by someone else.
Wholesale trade - any employer who neither produces goods, nor sells them to consumers, but acts as a middleman between producers and retailers.
Something else- this is a huge category -- communications, services, health care, artists, the list goes on and on -- do not try hard to fit things into one of the first three categories. Many employers will be "something else."
Related Questions:
YEMP-55506  YEMP-80300  YEMP-114000

YEMP-37500
Ask for a job title and an occupation name -- Field Interviewer, for example. If the title is vague, try to ask for some additional details: Marketing Representative for a bank to work with customers who are interested in opening new accounts.

Related Questions:
YEMP-55502  YEMP-80500  YEMP-114200

YEMP-37700
What does the respondent actually do while at work? "I use a laptop to ask questions of respondents who are in the samples of my surveys. I try to locate them, I convince them to participate, then I go to their homes and interview them."

Related Questions:
YEMP-55503  YEMP-80700  YEMP-114400

YEMP-58400
Layoff - Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.
Plant closed - use this any time an employee closes down or goes out of business - for example, if the employee worked at a store that was shut down.
End of temporary or seasonal job - use if R was hired on a temporary basis, or for seasonal work, for example, to work at the summer fair.
Discharged or fired - use if R was fired or if R was forced to quit by employer. does not need to be for bad performance.
Program ended - use if R was hired on a long-term basis, but R's department or program ended. For example, a public school art teacher whose program was just cut due to budget difficulties.
For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response.
Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working.
Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work."
Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.

YEMP-58500
Be sure to read all five categories before allowing R to respond. If R responds before you finish, politely tell him/her that you must read the question exactly the same way to everyone, so you must finish reading all the categories before recording his/her answer.

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER: a government employee can be one of three types: federal, state or local.
PRIVATE EMPLOYER: work for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked. Also includes Rs working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private nonprofit organizations.
NON-PROFIT: not organized or maintained for the making of profit.
WORKING WITHOUT PAY: for Rs working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the
worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, s/he should be marked as working for a private company.

ARMED FORCES: This includes the active forces, the reserves and the guard. Civilian employees of the Armed Forces should be coded as Federal employees.

YEMP-58600
If the R says the s/he is a government employee, you will ask for which level of government the R works. Use the following definitions:

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs working for any branch of the federal government. Also includes Rs elected to paid federal offices and civilian employees of the armed forces and some members of the National Guard. Employees of international organizations (e.g., United Nations) and employees of foreign governments, such as Rs employed by the French Embassy are included.

STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include paid state officials, state police, and employees of state universities and colleges.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs employed by cities, towns, counties, and other local areas. Also included here would be employees of city-owned businesses, electric power companies, water and sewer services, etc. Employees of public elementary and secondary schools also work for local government.

YEMP-80900
If R had more than one immediate supervisor, ask R to choose the immediate supervisor for whom R worked most often.

Related Questions:
YEMP-81000  YEMP-81100  YEMP-81200

YEMP-81300
REGULAR DAY SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the early morning to the early afternoon.

REGULAR EVENING SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the late afternoon to the early evening.

REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin in the late evening or night-time.

SHIFT ROTATES: Shift times change periodically from days to evenings or nights.

SPLIT SHIFT: Shift consists of two distinct periods each day.

IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS: Varies or does not fit into any other shift category.

Please select "OTHER" to describe any other work shift.

YEMP-100300
The intent of these questions is to gather information about any work benefits or other programs available to the R. If R's employer offers a benefit to the R that is not taken, you would still consider this available to the R. For example, if the R's firm offers a medical insurance plan which the R does not participate in, you would code "Yes" it is offered and available to the R. Remember, the R should be answering about him/herself as an individual. If the employer offers medical insurance to the employees at R's company, but R cannot participate because of an "existing condition" etc., then code "No," it is not available to the respondent. This would also be true of an R who does not get benefits because s/he has not been with the company long enough. The respondent should always answer these benefits questions while thinking of what is available to him/herself.

Co-Pays: "Yes" should be coded even if R has to co-pay.

Maternity/paternity leave: This does not necessarily mean paid leave.

Tuition reimbursement: An educational assistance program provides to the employee (not dependents) full or partial payment for tuition and/or books for training or educational courses.

Job-related educational assistance includes courses or training which can be used for increasing output in the same field, promotion preparation, career-development, and management for non-supervisory workers.
Child care: An employer pays, either fully or partially, the cost of caring for an employee's child(ren) at a nursery, daycare center, or private sitter, on or off the employer's premises, while the employee is at work.

**YEMP-100700**

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.

Related Questions:

YEMP-100800  YEMP-101000

**YEMP-101300**

To be considered looking for work a person must have conducted an active search for a job within the four weeks prior to the interview week. Our definition of looking for work requires an active search. We consider some job search methods to be passive (for example, simply looking at newspaper ads or attending training classes).

ACTIVE JOB SEARCH: An active job search is one that could have resulted in a job offer without further action on the part of the job seeker.

ACTIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:
- Contacted public employment agency
- Contacted private employment agency
- Contacted employer directly
- Sent out resume or fill out applications
- Contacted friends or relatives
- Contacted school/college or university employment center
- Placed or answered ads
- Checked union/professional registers
- Other Active (example, bid on a contract)

PASSIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:
- Looked at ads, but did not respond
- Attended job training programs (example, took typing course)
- Other passive (example, studied for Real Estate license or picked up a job application)

Related Questions:

YEMP-101400  YEMP-103700  YEMP-105400  YEMP-105500  YEMP-105700
YEMP-105800  YEMP-117000  YEMP-117702  YEMP-117800  YEMP-118000
YEMP-118200  YEMP-118300

**YEMP-101400**

01 Checked with employer directly. R contacts the employer directly. Direct contact with the employer may be by a personal visit, telephone, or mail.

02 Checked with public employment agency. R checked with any branch of a public Employment Service. It would either be a state office or a small outpost of State Employment Agency personnel in another type of social service agency. Checked with private employment agency. A "private employment agency" is maintained on a profit basis. It gives potential employees leads to potential employers. For this service, the employees and/or employer are charged a fee. Classify private employment agencies which do not charge a fee as "Other." Do not confuse a "private employment agency" with the employment offices or personnel offices maintained by large businesses. The latter are maintained purely to fill the employment requirements of a particular company or organization. A private employment agency provides employment service for more than one business.

03 Checked with friends or relatives. Sometimes friends or relatives provide leads for jobs. If the R has asked friends or relatives about potential job leads, code this category.

04 School placement center. Refers to any job placement service provided by any kind of school (high school, college, university, technical institute, business school, beautician school, etc).

05 Sent out Resumes/filled out applications. Refers to sending resumes to or filling out applications with potential employers.

06 Placed an ad. R has placed an ad in the newspaper or elsewhere.
07 Checked with union or professional registers.
08 Looked at Ads. For example in a newspaper or on a public bulletin board.
10 Other (SPECIFY). If the R specifies some method of looking other than those listed, code the "Other" category and specify the method (e.g., Manpower Development and Training Act, union, professional register, nonprofit private employment agencies, etc.) in the space provided.

Related Questions:
YEMP-118000

YEMP-101500
A "Full week" is seven consecutive calendar days. But, if R only works two days a week and misses those two days code "Yes," that R has missed a full week of work.
SEASONAL/ON-OFF WORK: Do not code Yes if the R has a regular work schedule where s/he works several weeks in a row and then is off for a week (e.g. an off-shore oil rig worker, a commercial fisherman, etc.) do not code this as missing a full week of work, because it would be considered part of his/her regular schedule.

Related Questions:
YEMP-101600 YEMP-102100 YEMP-105300 YEMP-103400

YEMP-103400
Strike: Code 1 for Rs who, were on strike, were locked out, or who were absent from a plant on strike because they were unwilling to pass through a picket line even though they were not members of the union on strike. Remember that this category only applies when the labor dispute is at the Rs own place of employment. Do not code here if the R was laid off because of a shortage of work or material due to a labor dispute at another plant and is not himself/herself on strike.

YEMP-105800
01 Does not want to work. Code this category if the R just says that he/she does not want to work.
02 Ill health, physical disability. Code this category for Rs who would look for work if they weren't personally ill or disabled.
03 School Employees: School not in session for this period. Note that this only applies to school employees.
04 Armed Forces: Code if R was in the Armed Forces
05 Pregnancy. Code this category for the R who says she is not looking for work because she is pregnant.
06 Can't arrange child care. Code this category for Rs who say they cannot arrange child care. For example, code this category for a woman who says she would like to go to work, but she cannot find a reliable baby sitter.
07 Personal/Family Reasons. Code this category for Rs who would look for work if they were not hampered by large families, illness in family, or similar reasons. This includes spouse or parents against R working.
08 On vacation, code only if there is a firm commitment on the part of the employer for the R to return to work. This does not have to be paid vacation. For example, the R had a summer job from which they took off several weeks to go with their family or friend on vacation.
09 Labor disputes. Code "09" for Rs who were on strike, were locked out, or who were absent from a plant on strike because they were unwilling to pass through a picket line even though they were not members of the union on strike. Remember that this category only applies when the labor dispute is at the Rs own place of employment.
10 Believe no work available in line of work or in area. Code this category for Rs who say that they are not looking for work at the present time because they believe there is no work available in their communities or in their occupations. EXAMPLE: No work around here, no jobs since the mill closed, no other jobs for women here.
11 Couldn't find any work. Code this category for Rs who have made some effort to find work and now have become discouraged and stopped looking. In this situation, do not probe to find out if the R has specifically done something during interview week to look for work, as this category is the source of discouraged worker tabulations.
12 In school. Code this category for Rs attending any kind of public or private school, including trade and vocational schools, who would otherwise be looking for work.
14 In jail. This includes all types of jail, penitentiary, reform schools or other places of involuntary incarceration.
15 Transportation Problems. Code this category if R mentions this as a reason he/she is not looking for work.
16 Other (SPECIFY). This category includes reasons which cannot be classified in the above categories. For each "Other" entry, specify the reason given in the space provided. Keep "Other" entries to a minimum. Probing for clearly defined and complete responses will often aid you in classifying a vague answer into one of the provided categories. Classify reasons in existing categories whenever possible. For example, classify an entry of "Depends on finding someone to care for children" as "06." Classify a response of "Husband wouldn't let her" as "07." While the "Other" entries are to be kept to a minimum, we want to know all of the different reasons for not seeking work. If the R gives one answer that is classifiable in the present categories and another that is not, code the category for the reason that is classifiable and also the "other" category and specify the non-classifiable reason in the space provided. Examples of acceptable entries in the "Other" category are "Moving," "Waiting for work permit."

Related Questions:
YEMP-118300

YEMP-108323
If R is currently willing to do this kind of work, but does not have any clients or customers right now, or if the work is currently out of season, code "no."

Related Questions:
YEMP-110200

YEMP-111600
Include commuting time for free-lance jobs, if substantial, even if R is not paid for that time.

Related Questions:
YEMP-112200 YEMP-112600

YEMP-114500
Only count persons whom R immediately supervised.

Related Questions:
YEMP-114600

YEMP-114600
Count the number of people who worked for R at any one time. If he had 3 workers in June and 3 workers in July, record 3 instead of 6.

YEMP-114900
End of seasonal work -- for example, R stopped shoveling driveways because Spring arrived.
For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response.
Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working.
Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work."
Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.
TRAINING

YTRN-600

Training is not the same as regular school. If R is attending a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R is attending a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "attending" if s/he is taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he is not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intends to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

YTRN-620

Some employers have ongoing training programs that consist of brief seminars or trainings spread over a long time period. The rule of thumb is that if these trainings are all on the same subject or activity, they count only as one training. If, however, separate or unrelated topics are discussed at each training, then they count as different trainings, and should be listed as separately.

Related Questions:
YTRN-675       YTRN-800

YTRN-640

If R took breaks from a single training program, record the date R last attended any activity in the program. If R completed one program then enrolled in another at the same institution, count the two separately -- record the date that R last attended any activity for the first program.

Related Questions:
YTRN-650       YTRN-660       YTRN-1500

YTRN-700

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

Note that we do not want the respondent to pick non job related courses here such as how to swim or how to play winning bridge.

Related Questions:
YTRN-710       YTRN-720

YTRN-3600

GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

01 BUSINESS SCHOOL: This should not be confused with business classes in college or graduate school. It does not contribute to an undergraduate or professional degree.

02 VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL INSTITUTE: For example, beauty school, auto mechanics training, etc.

03 APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM: A formal program in which a person agrees to work in return for wages and training in a skilled trade or art for a prescribed period of time.

04 NURSING SCHOOL: Do not include work towards a 2 or 4 year degree here.
05 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CENTER: A facility offering specialized training to prepare disabled persons to enter or re-enter the work force.

06 ADULT BASIC EDUCATION: This is remedial, such as basic literacy or math skills, do not include work directed toward passing the GED test.

07 GED: General Education Diploma, courses to prepare a person to pass the GED test.

08 CORRESPONDENCE COURSE: Training courses offered through the mail.

09 FORMAL COMPANY TRAINING RUN BY EMPLOYER: This must be run by the employer through work.

10 SEMINAR OR TRAINING AT WORK RUN BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN EMPLOYER: This must be run by someone other than employer through work.

11 SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS OUTSIDE OF WORK: This would be any training not run through the employer.

12 COMMUNITY OR JUNIOR COLLEGE: if some one takes a course at a Community or Junior college, to improve their job skills and the course does not count toward an academic degree, code here.

13 GOVERNMENT TRAINING: This is training sponsored by the government, for example JTPA or Job Corps. Training given or sponsored by government for its employees, for example Police Academy or computer courses should be coded to company training 9, 10 or 11 as appropriate.

14 OTHER (SPECIFY): Use this category if no other appropriate category is available.

COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit towards an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

YTRN-3800
[Help screen appears at YSCH-25100]

YTRN-4600
Do not code loans other than student loans here, for example, on Visa card.

HEALTH

YHEA-100
If R reports specific health conditions, repeat question, "In general, how is your health?" Do not code yourself based on R's specific reports.

MARRIAGE

YMAR-620
If more than one marital status applies, for example, R has been both divorced and widowed, probe for the most recent change in marital status. If R was divorced first, then the ex-spouse died, code as "divorced."

Related Questions:
YMAR-650

YMAR-710
If R reports a marriage-like relationship with a person of the same sex as R, say, "In this study, we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more."

If R insists on reporting a homosexual relationship, say, "The data from this study need to be comparable to those from previous cohorts of the NLSY. Because those studies only addressed opposite sex relationships, information we collected in this round about same-sex relationships would not be strictly comparable."
If R was living with someone at the time of the last interview, but did not live with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

If R was dating someone at the time of the last interview, but has since lived with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

**Related Questions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YMAR-714</th>
<th>YMAR-716</th>
<th>YMAR-718</th>
<th>YMAR-730</th>
<th>YMAR-740</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**YMAR-712**

If R was separated from a partner at the time of the last interview, but has since gotten back together with the partner, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

**YMAR-3500**

[Help screen appears at YHII-51100]

**YMAR-3800**

We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If partner was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the partner was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the partner to have been enrolled if s/he was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

**YMAR-3900**

"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

**YMAR-4000**

Code "yes" if partner was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if partner received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if partner was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

**FERTILITY**

**YFER-6050**

If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year of child's birth.

**YFER-6900**

Only code other biological children R has had - adopted children will be rostered separately. Do not count children who were stillborn.
Related Questions:

YFER-7800

YFER-9600
If R does not know exact date of birth, ask for official date of birth given on child's records (e.g., birth certificate).

YFER-10150
If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year that R adopted child.

YFER-10300
This question asks for anyone else who has legal parental rights toward the child. If R is the child's only current parent, do not enter a name. Enter biological parents of the child only if they retain legal parental rights toward the child.

YFER-11700
We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If other parent was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the parent was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the parent to have been enrolled if s/he was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

YFER-11800
"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

YFER-11900
Code "yes" if parent was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if parent received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if parent was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

YFER-12100
[Help screen appears at YHHI-51100]

YFER-12300
If R and parent were involved in a romantic relationship but were temporarily not having sex because of the pregnancy, code "3."
## PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

### YPRG-1850_UPD
Unemployment Compensation: Money paid by states to unemployed persons. Benefits are usually only paid to people who have been laid off or fired. Benefits continue only for a set period of time and are taxable by the federal government.

Related Questions:
- YPRG-1860_UPD
- YPRG-1890_UPD
- YPRG-1895_UPD
- YPRG-1897_UPD
- YPRG-1899_UPD
- YPRG-1905_UPD
- YPRG-1910_UPD
- YPRG-1920_UPD
- YPRG-1930_UPD
- YPRG-9820_UPD

### YPRG-9820_UPD
WORKERS COMPENSATION: Money paid to workers who have been hurt or injured on-the-job. Benefits are not taxable.

Related Questions:
- YPRG-9830_UPD
- YPRG-9850_UPD
- YPRG-9860_UPD
- YPRG-9865_UPD
- YPRG-9867_UPD
- YPRG-9870_UPD
- YPRG-21350_UPD

### YPRG-21350_UPD
WIC - Women, Infants and Children Supplemental Nutrition Program. WIC is a federal assistance program designed to provide such supplemental dietary products as milk, butter, peanut butter, and orange juice to pregnant women, nursing mothers, infants and children.

Related Questions:
- YPRG-21360_UPD
- YPRG-21380_UPD
- YPRG-21390_UPD
- YPRG-21395_UPD
- YPRG-21397_UPD
- YPRG-21400_UPD
- YPRG-21405_UPD
- YPRG-21410_UPD
- YPRG-21420_UPD
- YPRG-21430_UPD
- YPRG-35650_UPD

### YPRG-35650_UPD
AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children; ADC - Aid to Dependent Children. Aid to Families with Dependent Children is a federal assistance program that helps families with dependent children by providing financial assistance each month. Eligible children are from low income households and lack support of one or both parents.

Related Questions:
- YPRG-35100_UPD
- YPRG-35660_UPD
- YPRG-35690_UPD
- YPRG-35705_UPD
- YPRG-35707_UPD
- YPRG-35710_UPD
- YPRG-35715_UPD
- YPRG-35720_UPD
- YPRG-35730_UPD
- YPRG-35740_UPD

### YPRG-35980_UPD
Other Welfare payments refers to government provided welfare, not to private assistance.

Related Questions:
- YPRG-36040_UPD
- YPRG-36050_UPD
- YPRG-36070_UPD
- YPRG-36080_UPD
- YPRG-36085_UPD
- YPRG-36100_UPD
- YPRG-36110_UPD

## INCOME

### YINC-2400
A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the
business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

YINC-4600

DIVIDENDS - Dividend payments are paid to shareholders of a corporation or some other cooperative society or membership club; usually paid in the form of money or stock. The dividend amount is decided by the board of directors and is usually paid on a quarterly basis. Dividends must be declared as income in the year they are received.

Related Questions:
YINC-4700       YINC-4800

YINC-5200

ESTATES - The assets, debts and property left by someone at the time of their death. Life insurance proceeds are generally added to the estate.

TRUSTS - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to property is held by one party, the "trustee"(or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary".

ANNUITY - A type of asset that pays a fixed payment each month or year until a person dies. Most pensions are annuities.

INHERITANCE - That which is legally transmissible to an heir.

Related Questions:
YINC-5400       YINC-5500

YINC-8700

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be fulltime (for example, air traffic controllers).

Related Questions:
YINC-9200       YINC-9700       YINC-10200
ASSETS

YAST- 3740
MORTGAGE - Any loan which is collateralized by a home or other real estate. The lender files a lien with the court system which gives them the right to foreclose (take over) the property should the borrower default on the loan.

LAND CONTRACT - Also known as a conditional sale agreement. A contract between a property owner and a potential purchaser, where they agree on the price of the home and the purchaser moves into the property. However, the seller retains legal rights to the property. The buyer makes regular monthly payments, which in some cases completes the sale of the property. In other cases, there is a large balloon payment due which completes the sale. These are often used when the buyer does not have enough money for a down payment.

COLLATERAL - Property, goods or other assets which must be pledged as part of a loan. If the borrower defaults on the loan, the lender has the right to "foreclose on" (take) the collateral. For a real estate mortgage, the home or property is the collateral for the loan.

HOME EQUITY LOAN - Any loan which is collateralized by a person's home. The usage of this term is restricted to loans which are collateralized by the home, but have a fixed number of payments and a fixed amount borrowed.

YAST-4460
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS - An account that invests in commercial paper, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, government securities, certificates of deposits, and other liquid assets that pay money market rates of interest. The net asset value of a money market fund remains at $1 per share, with only the interest rate going up and down.

Related Questions:
YAST-4470

YAST-4530
TREASURY NOTES (BILLS OR BONDS)- are long term debt agents with maturities of less than a year or longer, the minimum denomination issued varies depending on type issued. The bills mature in less than a year, notes mature between 1 - 5 years, and bonds usually mature even longer. These are issued by the U.S. government and can be owned directly or as part of a mutual fund.

CD - A Certificate of Deposit or a savings certificate for a specific deposited amount at a fixed rate of interest for a given time period. These certificates can be issued by a bank, savings & loan association, or credit union. There is usually a required minimum deposit; the maturity period can vary from a few weeks to several years; there is a penalty for early withdrawal; deposits are usually insured.

TRUST - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to financial assets or property is held by one party, the "trustee" (or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary". Trusts are often used as a way in which a parent or grandparent can distribute his/her assets to a child or grandchild at a particular point in that person's life. Trusts require the drafting of the legal documents by an attorney.

MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNT - A portfolio of stocks and bonds which is managed by a professional manager, usually for a fee based on the value of the assets in the account.

YAST-5210
MARGIN LOANS THROUGH A STOCK BROKER - Stock purchases where the purchaser borrows part of the purchase price from a bank or brokerage firm. "Margin loans" refer to the amount borrowed for the purchase. Technically, any time stock is used as collateral for a loan, even if it is already owned, it is called a margin loan.